Division of Environmental Remediation

Site Name: Saranac Lake Gas Company
Site Number: 516008
Contract Number: D011909
Location: 24 Payeville Ln, Saranac Lake, New York

Contract Documents

Mactec Engineering and Geology, PC

July 2020

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
ANDREW M. CUOMO, *Governor* Basil Seggos, *Commissioner*

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Table of Contents

Page

SECTION I ***Advertisement and Notice to Bidders*** I-1

SECTION II ***Terms and Definitions*** II-1

SECTION III ***Bidding Information and Requirements***

Article 1 Address for Notices III-1
Article 2 Interpretation of Bidding Documents III-1
Article 3 Bid Instructions III-1
Article 4 Modification or Withdrawal of Bid III-3
Article 5 Required Bid Submittals III-3
Article 6 Bid Security and Bonds III-5
Article 7 Approval of "Or Equal" or Substitution Equipment, Systems, or Items III-6
Article 8 Other Contracts and Occupancy III-6
Article 9 Taxes III-6
Article 10 Experience and Financial Statements III-6
Article 11 Preliminary Progress Schedule III-8
Article 12 Bid Breakdown III-8
Article 13 Subsurface and Technical Information III-8
Article 14 Underground Facilities III-9
Article 15 Examination of Bidding Documents and Site III-9
Article 16 Subcontractors, Suppliers or Others III-10
Article 17 Award of Contract III-10
Article 18 Time is of the Essence III-11
Article 19 Applicability of Federal, State and Local Law III-11
Article 20 M/WBE and EEO Requirements III-11
Article 21 Permissible Contacts During a Procurement and Prohibition of Inappropriate Lobbying Influence III-12
Article 22 Diesel Emissions Reduction Act 2006 ..... III-14
Article 23 Environmental Protection Fund Acknowledgement III-14

SECTION IV ***Supplementary Bidding Information and Requirements***

Article 1 Location and Description of Project IV-1
Article 2 Department Representatives IV-1
Article 3 Pre-Bid Conference IV-1
Article 4 Additional Bid Submittals IV-1
Article 5 Other Available Documents IV-2
Article 6 Subcontracting IV-2
Article 7 Type of Schedule IV-2
Article 8 Wage Rates IV-2

SECTION V ***Bid Forms and Attachments***

Article 1 Items Submitted with Bid V-1
a) Contract Bid Form and Acknowledgement
b) Non-Collusive Bidding Certification
c) MacBride Fair Employment Principles Clauses
d) State Ethics Law Provision
e) Permissible Contacts During a Procurement and Prohibition of Inappropriate Lobbying Influence
f) Use of Best Available Retrofit Technology (BART) and Ultra Low Sulphur Diesel (ULSD) Provision Certification
g) Page to Attach Bid Security
h) Bid Bond Form
i) Offerer Disclosure of Prior Non-Responsibility Determinations

Article 2 Forms Submitted by Apparent Low Bidder 5 Days After Notification V-13
a) Corporate Resolution and Certification
b) Statement of Surety's Intent
c) M/WBE-EEO Workplan and Utilization Plan
d) NYS Vendor Responsibility Instructions

Article 3 Forms Submitted 14 Days from Date of Notice of Intent to Award Letter V-17
a) Instructions for Certificate of Insurance
b) Certificate of Insurance
c) Instructions for Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond
d) Performance Bond Form
e) Labor and Material Payment Bond Form

SECTION VI ***Agreement***

Article 1 Defined Terms VI-1
Article 2 Work VI-1
Article 3 Engineer VI-2
Article 4 Contract Documents VI-2
Article 5 Contractor's Representations VI-2
Article 6 Contract Term VI-3
Article 7 Alterations and Omissions VI-4
Article 8 Determinations as to Variances VI-4
Article 9 Payment Procedures VI-4
Article 10 No Estimate on Contractor's Non-Compliance VI-5
Article 11 Delays, Inefficiencies and Interference VI-6
Article 12 Postponement, Suspension or Termination VI-6
Article 13 Completion of Physical Work and Final Acceptance VI-7
Article 14 Final Payment VI-8
Article 15 Disposition of Documents and Data VI-8
Article 16 Applicable Law, Jurisdiction; Service of Legal Process VI-8
Article 17 Sales and Use Tax Exemption VI-9
Article 18 Effective Date VI-9
Article 19 Vendor Responsibility VI-9
Article 20 Contract Price VI-9

SECTION VII ***Appendix A and Appendix B*** VII-1

SECTION VIII ***General Conditions***

Article 1 Preliminary Matters VIII-1
Article 2 Contract Documents: Intent, Amending, Reuse VIII-2
Article 3 Availability of Lands; Physical Conditions; Reference Points VIII-4
Article 4 Bonds and Insurance VIII-7
Article 5 Contractor's Responsibilities VIII-13
Article 6 Other Work VIII-25
Article 7 Department's Responsibilities VIII-26
Article 8 Engineer's Duties and Responsibilities VIII-26
Article 9 Changes in the Work VIII-29
Article 10 Change of Contract Price or Time VIII-30
Article 11 Unit Price Work and Cash Allowances VIII-39
Article 12 Warranty & Guarantee; Tests & Inspection; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work VIII-40
Article 13 Payments to Contractor and Completion VIII-45
Article 14 Suspension of Work and Termination VIII-49
Article 15 Miscellaneous VIII-52

SECTION IX ***Supplementary Conditions*** IX-1

SECTION X ***Standard Specifications*** X-1

SECTION XI ***Supplementary Specifications*** XI-1

SECTION XII ***Measurement for Payment*** XII-1

SECTION XIII ***Wage Rates and Associated Contract Requirements*** XIII-1

CONTRACT DRAWINGS BOUND SEPARATELY

SECTION I

Advertisement and Notice to Bidders

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION I

Advertisement and Notice to Bidders

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation

Project Name: Saranac Lake Gas Company, Site No. 516008

Sealed bids for the Saranac Lake Gas Company project will be received by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Management and Budget Services, Bureau of Expenditures [625 Broadway, 10th Floor, Albany, New York, 12233-5027], until the time of 11:00 AM, Eastern Standard Time, on the date of Tuesday, August 25, 2020. The bids will be opened and read aloud at the above time and date. Governor Cuomo's Executive Order 202.11 allows the non-public opening of bids; provided, however, that, where practical, public entities shall record or live stream the bid opening so that the public has the opportunity to view such bid openings. Telegraphic or other electronically transferred bids will not be accepted.

NYSDEC considers this to be essential construction under Governor Cuomo's Executive Order 202.6. NYSDEC has developed guidance concerning our determination of essential construction activities under Executive Order 202.6 for the Brownfield, Superfund and Spill Response programs. This has been posted at https://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/brownfields.html

The project involves the implementation of remedial activities at the Saranac Lake Gas Company site, located at 24 Payeville Ln, Saranac Lake, New York. These activities include, but are not necessarily limited to, in-situ solidification and excavation as described in the contract documents.

The estimated range for this work is: $ 2,500,000 to $ 5,000,000

Contract Documents are available in electronic format at no charge. Electronic copies of non-biddable Contract Document drawings, specifications, proposal forms, addenda, and a separate Limited Site Data Document may be downloaded from the Department website http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/59233.html. Hard copies of, and FTP link to, biddable Contract Documents are available upon request from the Division of Environmental Remediation, 12th Floor, 625 Broadway, Albany, New York, 12233-7017, Attn: Brianna Scharf at (518) 402-5987 or brianna.scharf@dec.ny.gov .

Proposals will be accepted only from bidders who attend the Pre-Bid Conference. All proposals must be made on the official proposal form and enclosed in the envelope which will be provided at the Pre-Bid Conference. Each proposal must be accompanied by a

deposit or a bid bond in the amount of 5% of bid amount. All Bidders must attend a Pre-Bid Conference to discuss special requirements for the contract, to be held on Tuesday, August 11, 2020 at the Saranac Lake Gas Company site, located at 24 Payeville Ln, Saranac Lake, New York, starting at 10:00 AM, Eastern Standard Time.

Attendees must pre-register for the Pre-Bid Conference by emailing the DEC Project Manager, Brianna Scharf at Brianna.scharf@dec.ny.gov . Please provide name(s) of attendee, company represented and pertinent contact information.

Attendees must be OSHA 40-hour HAZWOPER (29 CFR 1910.120) certified to enter upon the site for participation in the Pre-Bid Conference and tour. Level-D PPE will be required to participate in the site tour.

Attendees are encouraged to review COVID-19 Center for Disease Control (CDC) guidelines prior to attendance; current guidelines can be accessed at https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/prevent-getting-sick/prevention.html

In order to reduce the Coronavirus risk at this project site for the Pre-Bid Conference all potential bidders and other attendees are requested to adhere to the following guidelines:

Implement social distancing precautions such as not shaking hands and maintaining a distance of at least six (6) feet from other attendees. Per Executive Order 202.17, any individual who is over age two and able to medically tolerate a face-covering shall be required to cover their nose and mouth with a mask or cloth face-covering when in a public place and unable to maintain, or when not maintaining, social distance.

Given the increased potential for virus transmission at group events, we ask that you respect the following access restrictions when attending or sending representatives to the Pre-Bid Conference:

- Do NOT travel to this site if you are experiencing flu-like symptoms: diarrhea, fever or feeling feverish/chills, cough, sore throat, runny or stuffy nose, muscle or body aches, headaches, fatigue (tiredness);
- Do NOT travel to this site if you have travelled for business or pleasure to a CDC restricted location in the last 2 weeks. Locations are subject to change and presently include: China, South Korea, Iran, United Kingdom & Ireland, all European Union countries, Switzerland and regions within the U.S. for which public health agencies have prohibited travel; or
- Do NOT travel to this site if you have been in direct contact with a person diagnosed with COVID-19 or suspected of having COVID-19 in the last 2 weeks

Bidders should make every effort to send only one (1) representative to the Pre-Bid-Conference, but in no case will more than two (2) representatives be allowed to participate in the Pre-Bid Conference.

ATTENDANCE IS MANDATORY AS A CONDITION OF BIDDING.

Minority-, Women-, and Service-Disabled Veteran-owned businesses are encouraged to submit bids in response to this solicitation. The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

The Contractor shall adhere to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Guidelines Regarding Permissible Contacts During a Procurement and the Prohibition of Inappropriate Lobbying Influence. For the purpose of this Notice to Bidders, the Director of the Division of Environmental Remediation, Michael J. Ryan, 12th Floor, 625 Broadway, Albany, New York, 12233-7011, shall be the Department's designated Representative. Any questions, however, shall be directed to Brianna Scharf, the Department's Project Manager and Designated Contact, at (518) 402-5987 or brianna.scharf@dec.ny.gov .

Bidders may receive announcements of future procurement opportunities by signing up for the NYSDEC – DER electronic mailing list ("listserv") at – https://public.govdelivery.com/accounts/NYSDEC/subscriber/new

Basil Seggos,
Commissioner

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION II

Terms and Definitions

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION II

Terms and Definitions

Wherever used in the Contract Documents, the following terms (or pronouns in place of terms) have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

Addenda - Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the date for opening of Bids which interpret or modify the Contract Documents by way of changes, clarifications, corrections, or the provision of additional information.

Administrative Agreement - A written explanation of the Contract Documents, signed by Department**,** Engineer and Contractor on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and dealing with procedural or administrative aspects of the Contract Documents which do not change the contract price.

Agreement - The written agreement between Department and Contractor covering the Work to be performed; other Contract Documents are attached to the Agreement and made a part thereof as provided therein.

Application for Payment – Billing invoice in the form required by Department on which Contractor must request progress or final payments and which is to include such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

Bid - The written offer or proposal of the Bidder, submitted pursuant to Article 5 of Section III of the Bidding Documents on the form(s) provided.

Bidder - The person, partnership, corporation, joint venture or other combination thereof, who has submitted a Bid. Bidder may also be referred to as “Offerer” or “Proposer” throughout the Bidding Documents and Contract Documents.

Bid Security - The security designated in the Bidding Documents to be furnished by the Bidder as guarantee that he/she will enter into a Contract with Department for the performance of the Work, if the Work involved in the Bid is awarded to that Bidder.

Bidding Documents - The Advertisement and Notice to Bidders, Bidding Information and Requirements, the Bid Forms and Attachments, and the proposed Contract Documents, including all Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids.

Bonds - Instruments of security furnished by Contractor and its surety in accordance with the Contract Documents. This refers to the labor and material payment Bond, performance Bond and those other instruments of security required by the Contract Documents.

Change Order - A document prepared and recommended by Engineer, which is reviewed by Department and has been signed by Contractor and Department and approved by Comptroller. It authorizes an addition, deletion or revision in the Work, or an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Time, or any combination thereof, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

Claim – Contractor's demand or assertion seeking as a matter of right, adjustment, interpretation, additional money, extension of time or other relief with respect to terms of the Contract.

Commissioner - Commissioner of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation.

Comptroller - The Comptroller of the New York State Office of the State Comptroller.

Contract Documents - The Agreement, Addenda (which pertain to the Contract Documents), Contractor's Bid, including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post-Bid documentation submitted prior to the Notice of Award, all bid forms and attachments required by Section V, the General Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Standard Specifications, the Supplementary Specifications, Appendix A, Appendix B, Appendix C, Appendix D, Measurement for Payment, Advertisement, Terms and Definitions, Bidding Information and Requirements, Supplementary Bid Information and Requirements, and the Drawings, together with all amendments, modifications and supplements issued pursuant to paragraphs 2.4 and 2.5 of Article 2 of the General Conditions on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

Contract Price - The money payable by Department to Contractor under the Contract Documents.

Contract Time - The number of days permitted by the Agreement for completion of Work. This number may be stated or implied by a requirement that all work be completed by a certain date.

Contractor - The person, partnership, corporation, joint venture, or other allowable combination thereof, who has entered into the Contract with Department for the Work. The term "Contractor" means Contractor or its authorized representative.

Correction Period - The period of time within which the Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Department and in accordance with Department's written instructions, either correct Defective Work, or if it has been rejected by Department, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective Work, pursuant to paragraph 12.12 of the General Conditions.

Cost and Pricing Data - Refers to all data available to and relied upon by Contractor in negotiating, pricing, or performing Work covered by a Change Order, or a Proposed Change Order, or involved in a claim. Sample Cost and Pricing Data include data and

supporting documents pertaining to labor wages and material rates, crew mixes, labor productivity, payroll costs, price catalogs, quotations from and payments to Subcontractors, Suppliers or others, equipment production rates, equipment costs, sales and use taxes, cost of premiums for Bonds and Insurances, costs related to the determination of general and administrative overhead, site office overhead, profit, estimates and estimating guides, Contractor's computations and projections, and all of the relevant assumptions made by Contractor in pricing or figuring increases or decreases in Contract Price or Contract Time.

Cost of the Work Involved - The sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of the Work involved.

Day - A period of time consisting of 24 hours lasting from midnight to midnight on any two consecutive dates.

Defective Work - Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty or deficient, or does not conform to the Contract Documents, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment; unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Department at Substantial Completion in accordance with paragraphs 13.8 or 13.10 of the General Conditions.

Delivery - Shall be effective on the date of receipt by the addressee.

Department - New York State Department of Environmental Conservation.

Department Representative(s) - Employee(s) of Department engaged in Department activities relating to the work, but who is not responsible for day to day administration of the Project.

Design Engineer - The individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture, or any allowable combination thereof, who prepared and sealed the Contract Documents that were advertised for bid by Department.

***Designated Contact(s*) -** Individuals to whom all contacts can properly be made during the Restricted Period in relation to the Permissible Contacts during a Procurement and Prohibition of Inappropriate Lobbying Influence clause of the Contract Documents. The Project Manager shall serve as the Department’s Designated Contact for the Contract.

Designated Representative to Resolve Disputes- Department employee responsible for resolving all disputes between Contractor and Project Manager, as identified in the Supplementary Bidding Information and Requirements.

Dispute - A Claim that is not resolved pursuant to Article 8, Paragraph 8.10 of Section VIII - General Conditions, becomes a Dispute to be resolved under Appendix B of the Agreement.

Drawings, Plans - The Drawings, Plans or reproductions thereof, which show location, character, dimensions, and details of the Work to be performed and which are referred to in the Contract Documents.

Effective Date of the Agreement - The date on which the Agreement is executed by Comptroller.

Employee - Any person working on the project mentioned in the Contract of which these specifications are a part, and who is under the direction or control, or receives compensation from Contractor or Subcontractor.

Engineer - The individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture, or any allowable combination thereof, any entity named as Engineer in the Agreement who will have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents. The term "Engineer" means the Engineer or its authorized representative.

Equipment - All machinery and equipment, together with the necessary supplies for upkeep and maintenance, and also tools and apparatus necessary for the proper construction and acceptable completion of the Work.

Field Order - A written order issued by Engineer to Contractor which orders minor changes in the Work in accordance with Article 9, Paragraph 9.2 of Section VIII - General Conditions not involving an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time.

Law(s) - Applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes or orders of a Federal or New York State court.

Material - Any approved material acceptable to Department and conforming to the requirements of the specifications.

Notice of Award - Department's written notice of Agreement execution by the New York State Office of the State Comptroller and stating pertinent information with which Contractor must comply.

Notice of Intent to Award - The written notice by Department to a Bidder stating that upon compliance by that Bidder with the conditions enumerated therein, within the time specified, Department intends to process contract through the appropriate New York State contract reviews.

Notice to Proceed - The written notice issued by Department to Contractor establishing the Date for Commencement of the Contract Time and, where applicable, authorizing Contractor to proceed with the Work at the site.

Overhead - General and administrative costs (whether at the site or in Contractor's principal or branch offices) and all other miscellaneous costs not assigned to a specific payment item as identified in Articles 9, 10 and 11 of the General Conditions.

Partial Utilization - Placing a portion of the Work in service for the purpose for which it is intended (or a related purpose) before reaching Substantial Completion for all the Work.

Physical Completion - The Work and all parts thereof have been completed to the satisfaction of Department.

Progress Schedule - Drawings, data computer reports, and narratives disclosing Contractor's approach to the Work; the associated Early Schedule, Late Schedule and Float times, as supported by the Critical Path Method (CPM) or Bar Chart Diagram; the Schedule of Values; and the Schedule of Shop Drawing submissions.

Project - The term “Project” means work at the same Site carried out pursuant to one or more sets of Contract Documents.

Project Field Representative - Department employee assigned responsibility for the day to day administration of the Project.

Progress Payment - Payment made to the Contractor as the result of an Application for Payment which accurately reflects the Contract work completed to date.

Project Manager - Department employee identified in the Supplementary Bidding Information and Requirements, responsible for administration of work required by Contract Documents and supervision of the Project Field Representative(s).

Proposed Change Order - A document prepared on a form furnished by the Department which is to be used: 1) by Department when requiring that Contractor figure the potential effect on Contract Price or Contract Time of a proposed change, (the proposed change is ordered upon signing by Department), or 2) by Contractor to notify Department that in the opinion of Contractor a change is required to respond to differing or unforeseen physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed as provided in paragraph 3.7 of Article 3 of the General Conditions or to emergencies under paragraph 5.23 of Article 5 of the General Conditions, or has been ordered in a Field Order, or in Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or sample, or in Engineer's written interpretation or clarification of the requirements of the Contract Documents. When signed by Department, a Proposed Change Order may or may not fully adjust Contract Price or Contract Time but is evidence that the change directed or documented by the Proposed Change Order will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations as to its effect, if any, on Contract Price or Contract Time.

Resident Engineer - The authorized representative of Engineer who is assigned to the site or any part thereof.

Resident Project Representative(s) - Person acting as assistant to the Resident Engineer who is assigned to the site or any part thereof.

Resident Superintendent - The authorized representative of Contractor who is assigned to the site or any part thereof.

Restricted Period - The time period which runs from contract bid advertisement to contract execution by the New York State Office of the State Comptroller.

Retainage - A percentage of a Progress Payment withheld from a Contractor as assurance that all the contract requirements will be satisfactorily completed.

Shop Drawings - All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by or for Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work and all illustrations, brochures, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, diagrams and other information prepared by a Supplier and submitted by Contractor to illustrate material or equipment for some portion of the Work.

Site – The horizontal and vertical area requiring Work by Contractor, as bounded by and represented in the Contract Documents.

Specifications - Those portions of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto.

Subcontractor - An individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture or other allowable combination thereof, having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the site.

Substantial Completion - The Work, or a specified part thereof, has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer as evidenced by Engineer's definitive Certificate of Substantial Completion, it is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents (with the exception of the minor items identified during inspection described in paragraph 13.6 of the General Conditions), so that it can be utilized continuously for the purposes for which it is intended. Substantial Completion of the Work, or specified part thereof, may be achieved either upon completion of Pre-Operational Testing or Start-up Testing, depending upon the requirements of the Contract Documents. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to any Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

Supplier - A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, vendor, or other entity providing materials or components for the Project.

Testing, Pre-Operational - All testing, associated trim-out activities and specified manufacturer or supplier training required prior to placing the facilities in service, including but not limited to manufacturer or supplier installation checks; leak, disinfection and pressure tests; removal or erection of temporary components; tie-ins; flushing and chemical/mechanical cleaning operations; specified performance tests; and other necessary non-operating adjustments, cold-alignment checks, corrections, housekeeping and spare parts stocking required of Contractor to demonstrate to Department and Engineer that individual components of the Work have been properly erected and do operate in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that they can be placed in service and utilized continuously for their intended purposes.

Testing, Start-Up - Follows Pre-Operational Testing. Start-up Testing commences by placing portions of the Work in service under interim conditions, continues through initial utilization of the facilities under design media, and culminates with predefined trial utilization tests during which Contractor is to operate the Work, or specified parts thereof, under actual and simulated operating conditions and performing as defined in the Contract Documents, for the purposes of: a) making such minor adjustments and changes as may be found necessary to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and b) complying with the Start-up Test requirements outlined in the Contract Documents.

Total Float - Number of days by which a part of the Work identified in the progress schedule may be delayed without necessarily extending the corresponding Contract Time, or Contract Times.

Underground Facilities - All pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities which have been installed underground to furnish any of the following services or materials: electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, chemicals, telephone or other communications, cable television, sewage and drainage removal, traffic or other control systems or water.

Work - Any and all obligations, duties, responsibilities, labor, materials, equipment, temporary facilities, and incidentals, and the furnishing thereof necessary to complete the construction assigned to or undertaken by Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents. Also, the entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be furnished under the Contract Documents. Work is the result of performing services, furnishing labor, and furnishing and incorporating materials and equipment into the construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION III

Bidding Information and Requirements

SECTION III

Bidding Information and Requirements

ARTICLE 1 - Address for Notices

It is understood and agreed between the parties that Department's Representative(s) for the implementation of this Agreement, or for approval and direction called for therein, shall be the individual(s) named in Article 2 of Section IV, "Supplementary Bidding Information and Requirements."

Whenever it is provided in this Agreement that notice shall be given or other communications sent to Department, such notices or communications shall be delivered or sent to the Project Manager at the address set forth in Article 2 of Section IV, "Supplementary Bidding Information and Requirements." However, the Bid submittal should be addressed as stated in *Article 3 – Bid Instruction* below.

ARTICLE 2 - Interpretation of Bidding Documents

No interpretation of the meaning of the Bidding Documents will be made orally: all questions regarding the intent or meaning of the Bidding Documents shall be submitted in writing to the Project Manager at the address set forth in Article 2 of Section IV, "Supplementary Bidding Information and Requirements". The reply to the same, when deemed necessary, will be made available by Addenda. To be given consideration, all inquiries must be received in writing at the address set forth in Article 2 of Section IV, "Supplementary Bidding Information and Requirements", at least ten (10) days prior to the date fixed for the opening of Bids, or by the date indicated by Department. Any and all interpretations, and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written Addenda made available in electronic format. Failure of any Bidder to receive any such Addenda shall not relieve said Bidder from any obligation under its Bid as submitted. All Addenda so issued shall become part of the Bidding Documents.

All pre-bid inquiries answered by means other than Addenda shall not be binding.

ARTICLE 3 - Bid Instructions

Department invites sealed Bids, on the forms attached hereto and submitted in the envelopes provided to: New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Management and Budget Services, Bureau of Expenditures, 625 Broadway, 10th Floor, Albany, New York, 12233-5027.

The outside of the envelope must bear the name and address of the Bidder, the Site Name, Site Number and Contact Number from the cover of the Contract Documents and specification book, and be clearly marked as "Bid."

Department may consider non-responsive any Bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with the provisions hereof, may waive any informalities or irregularities in any bid, or may reject any or all Bids. Bids that are illegible or that contain any omission, erasures, alterations, additions, conditions, or items not called for in the Bidding Documents, or that contain other irregularities of any kind, may be rejected as non-responsive. The failure or omission of any Bidder to obtain or examine any form, instrument, document or Bidding Documents, or any part thereof, shall in no way relieve any Bidder from any obligation in respect to its Bid. Complete sets of Bidding Documents shall be used in preparing Bids; neither Department nor Engineer assume any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.

Department is responsible for providing Addenda only to those persons or firms listed as having attended the mandatory Pre-Bid Conference.

Department and Engineer make copies of Bidding Documents available only for the purpose of obtaining Bids on the Work and do not authorize any other use of the Bidding Documents.

Each Bid must be submitted on the official form which is furnished by Department. All blank spaces in the Bid must be filled in as noted, and no change shall be made in the phraseology of the Bid or in the items mentioned therein.

The Bidder shall sign, in the space provided in the Bid form, with his or her usual signature. An officer of a corporation or a member of a partnership signing for the Bidder, shall place his or her signature and title after the word "By" under the name of the Contractor. The same procedure shall apply to the Bid of a joint venture by two or more Bidders; however, if the signature is by an agent or attorney-in-fact for the parties of the joint venture, then the Bid shall be accompanied by evidence of his or her authority to act on behalf of all parties of the joint venture.

The Bidder shall complete that portion of the Bid form requesting a statement of the Addenda which have been received, by Addenda number and date. If no Addenda have been received, insert the word, "NONE." Failure to complete this portion of the Bid form may result in a bid being declared non-responsive at Department's option.

Each Bid shall specify in words and figures, the correct gross sum, in the manner hereafter described for which the Work shall be performed according to the Bidding Documents together with a unit price expressed in words and figures for each separate items for which such a price is required. The lowest Bid shall be determined by Department on the basis of the total sum for which the entire Work will be performed, arrived at by a correct computation of all items specified in the Bidding Documents at the prices stated in the Bid. Department reserves the right to reject any Bid in which the Bid prices appear to constitute an unbalanced Bid for the work.

In the event there is a discrepancy in any Bid between the unit prices and the extended totals, the unit prices shall govern. In the event there is a discrepancy in any Bid between the prices written in figures and the unit or lump sum prices written in words, the prices written in words shall govern. Department may reject as non-responsive bids which do not contain a price for every numbered item contained in the Bid form, or may insert a zero for every numbered item that doesn't contain a price.

Unless Department gives instructions to the contrary, the Bidder shall use no more than three decimal places in the cents column under unit Bid price items. If Bidder uses more than three decimal places without such instructions, Department may round off the Bid item to three decimal places.

The Bidder is responsible for examining supplemental information which is available for inspection, upon request, at the address for notices in Article 1 of this Section.

Department will not accept any Bid which has been transmitted via Facsimile, Telephone, Telegraph or which has been received after the designated bid opening time except where there is evidence that the bid arrived on time, but was mishandled by the Department. A late Bid will be returned unopened with notification of the reason for non-acceptance.

Bids will only be accepted from persons or firms who have attended the mandatory Pre-Bid Conference.

Permissible Contacts During a Procurement and Prohibition of Inappropriate Lobbying Influence - Pursuant to State Finance Law §§139-j and §139-k, this contract includes and imposes certain restrictions on communications between a Governmental Entity and an Offerer/Bidder during the procurement process. An Offerer/bidder is restricted from making contacts from the earliest notice of intent to solicit bids through final award and approval of the Procurement Contract by the Department of Environmental Conservation (Department) and, if applicable, Office of the State Comptroller ("restricted period") to other than designated staff unless it is a contact that is included among certain statutory exceptions set forth in State Finance Law §139-j(3)(a). Designated staff, as of the date hereof, is identified on page I-1 of Section I, Advertisement and Notice to Bidders. Department employees are also required to obtain certain information when contacted during the restricted period and make a determination of the responsibility of the Offerer/bidder pursuant to these two statutes. Certain findings of non-responsibility can result in rejection for contract award and in the event of two findings within a four (4) year period, the Offerer / Bidder is debarred from obtaining governmental Procurement Contracts. Further information about these requirements, including a copy of the new lobbying law, can be found at http://www.ogs.state.ny.us/aboutogs/regulations/defaultAdvisoryCouncil.html .

ARTICLE 4 - Modification or Withdrawal of Bid

Permission will not be given to modify or explain by letter, telegram, telephone or otherwise, any Bid after it has been deposited with Department except that a Bid may be withdrawn, modified, and resubmitted prior to the date and time for opening the Bids. After such date and time, no Bid may be withdrawn by a Bidder except as provided by law, and provided further that: 1.) the Bidder files a duly signed written notice of a Bid mistake with Department within two (2) business days after the day of the Bid opening, and 2.) within three (3) business days thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of Department that there has been a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of the Bid. If these two conditions are not met, then the bid bond would be forfeited.

Prior to submittal of Bid, a Bidder may alter or correct a unit price, or a lump sum item, which has been entered on the Bid form by crossing out the entry, entering the new figure above or below the crossed-out entry, and initialing on the line of change. The crossing out of entries shall be with ink, or typed. All new entries and initials shall be legibly handwritten with ink, or typed. Any ambiguity arising from entries altered or corrected on the Bid Form may be cause for Department's rejection of the Bid as non-responsive.

If the Bid is made by an individual, the business address shall be given. If made by a corporation, the names and business addresses of the president, secretary and treasurer shall be given. If made by a partnership, the names and business addresses of the partners shall be given.

Department reserves the right to disqualify Bids, before or after opening, upon evidence of collusion with intent to defraud or other illegal practices upon the part of the Bidder.

All Bids submitted by an individual, a firm or partnership, a corporation or association, which submits more than one Bid for the same Work under the same or different name shall be rejected.

ARTICLE 5 - Required Bid Submittals

The following are to be submitted within the time periods indicated. At the option of Department, failure to make or amend a submittal will constitute proof that the Bidder has abandoned all rights and interests in the contract; that the Bid Security is forfeited to Department as liquidated damages; and that the Work may be awarded to another Bidder in a manner consistent with Law.

a) The following items are to accompany Contractor's Bid submitted to Department as required in Article 3. The applicable forms and instructions can be found in Section V – Consolidated Bid Form Acknowledgements, Article 1:

- Form of Bid (completed and endorsed)

- Bid Bond or Certified Check

- Offerer Disclosure of Prior Non-Responsibility Determinations (completed and endorsed)

- Vendor Assurance of No Conflict of Interest or Detrimental Effect (endorsed)

- In the case of a legally constituted joint venture, the bidders must submit a copy of the written joint venture agreement with their bid. Each member can only be part of one (1) joint venture. The agreement shall clearly define the relationship and services to be performed by each member, identify the authorized representative for each member, designate the lead principal participant, provide proof of insurance, identify percent equity share held by each member, and include any other relevant information.

    - The Bidder must also submit a statement signed by the Bidder's authorized representative acknowledging that such entities will be required to provide evidence of joint and several liability for the Bidder's obligations under the Contract. If the entity is an LLC, a statement signed by the bidder's authorized representative acknowledging that such entities will be required to provide guarantees of the Bidder's obligations under the Contract.

    - If the joint venture has not yet been legally formed, then the Bidder must submit a description of the proposed legal structure and draft copies of the underlying documents, including: a) all significant terms of the joint venture or partnership, including the rules relative to the administration of the joint venture, limited liability company or partnership, including dealing with deadlock situations; b) description of how the joint venture, limited liability company or partnership will operate administratively and technically; and c) a teaming agreement or comparable document setting forth the equity member's agreement to form the organization.

b) The following items shall be submitted to the Project Manager within five (5) days of notification that the Bidder is the apparent low Bidder. The applicable forms and instructions can be found in Section V – Consolidated Bid Form Acknowledgements, Article 2:

- Off-site permitted facility to receive material along with a copy of the facilities permit

- Plan of Operations (Work Plan) and Progress Schedule, Health and Safety Plan, Sampling Plan, and QA/QC Plan

- Statement of Surety's intent, complete and signed by a duly authorized surety company licensed to do business in the State of New York

- A description of projects completed by Bidder documenting its experience in this type of work

- Completed NYS Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire (CCA-2) or an affidavit of no change (if appropriate). If the forms are filed using OSC's online VendRep System, a letter certifying that the forms have been so completed and submitted must be sent to the Project Manager. In the case of a joint venture, each member will be required to complete and submit a NYS Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire or an affidavit of no change (if appropriate). (Must be bound separately if submitting a paper copy of the Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire.)

- The Contractor agrees to submit an MWBE Utilization Plan and Work Force Utilization Plan either prior to or at the time of the execution of the contract. The Contractor agrees to use such MWBE Utilization Plan for the performance of MWBE's on the Contract Pursuant to the prescribed MWBE goals.

- An Authorizing Resolution stating that a certain individual has the authority to sign the Contract on behalf of the firm.

- Endorsed Executive Order No. 177 Certification (Anti-Discriminatory Policies and Practices)

- Any other information that demonstrates the Bidder's ability to perform the work described herein

- Low bidders may be asked to submit additional information to demonstrate competency

c) The following items shall be submitted to the Project Manager within 14 days from the date of the Notice of Intent to Award letter from Department. The applicable forms and instructions can be found in Section V – Consolidated Bid Form Acknowledgements, Article 3:

- Executed Agreement (four (4) endorsed originals)

- Performance Bond with Power of Attorney & Surety Financial Statement (original and three copies)

- Labor & Materials Bond with Power of Attorney & Surety Financial Statement (original and three copies)

- Bid Breakdown of Items (original) (see Article 12 below)

- Certificates of Insurance (original)

- Consultant/Contractor Detailed M/WBE-EEO Utilization Plan (original). If the forms are filed using the Department's electronic M/WBE System, a letter certifying that the forms have been so completed and submitted must be sent to the Project Manager.

- Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business (SDVOB) Utilization Plan (original) as detailed in Appendix D

ARTICLE 6 - Bid Security and Bonds

Bid Security shall be made payable to Department in an amount not less than five (5) percent (5%) of the Bidder's gross sum Bid. The Bid Security shall be in the form of either a certified or bank check upon an incorporated bank or trust company, or a Bid Bond issued by a surety satisfactory to Department.

Department will accept only Bonds from a surety company licensed to write Bonds of such character and amount under the laws of New York State and which are listed on the U.S. Treasury Department Circular 570.

Attorneys-in-fact who sign Bonds shall file with such Bonds a certified copy of their Power of Attorney to sign Bonds and to conduct business in the State of New York.

The Bid Security of a Bidder awarded a Contract for the Work will be retained until such Bidder has executed the Agreement and furnished the required bonds and insurance, whereupon the Bid Security will be returned. If the Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Agreement, other required documents and furnish the required bonds and insurance within fourteen (14) days after the Notice of Intent to Award, Department may annul the Notice of Intent to Award, and the Bid Security of that Bidder will be forfeited to Department. The Bid Security of any Bidder whom Department believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by Department until the earlier of the 45th day after the Bid opening or seven (7) days after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whereupon Bid Security furnished by such Bidders will be returned. Bid Security of other Bidders will be returned after the Bid opening.

ARTICLE 7 - Approval of "or Equal" or Substitution Equipment, Systems or Items

There shall be no approval given by Department or Engineer during the bidding period or prior to Award of Contract for any "or equal" or substitution equipment, systems or items.

ARTICLE 8 - Other Contracts and Occupancy

Department may award other contracts in connection with this Work. Contractor shall not have exclusive occupancy of the real property within or adjacent to the limits of the Work.

In case of interference between the operations of utility owners and different contractors, Department will be the sole judge of the rights of each contractor and the sequence of work necessary to expedite the completion of the entire Project. In all such cases, Department's decision shall be accepted as final.

ARTICLE 9 - Taxes

Department is exempt from the payment of sales and compensating use taxes of the State of New York and of cities and counties on all materials, equipment and supplies sold to Department pursuant to this Contract. Also exempt from such taxes are purchases by Contractor and its Subcontractors of materials, equipment and supplies to be sold to Department pursuant to this Contract, including tangible personal property to be incorporated in any structure, building, or other real property forming part of the Project. These taxes are therefore not to be included in the Bid. The cost of all other taxes under the Contract shall be included in the Bid prices for the several items of the Contract.

ARTICLE 10 - Experience and Financial Statements

In accordance with New York State Executive Order No. 170, a Contract shall only be awarded to a responsible Bidder capable of performing and completing the Work in a satisfactory manner. The NYS Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire, instructions for which are included in Section V, "Bid Forms and Attachments" must be completed and submitted by the apparent low Bidder within five (5) days after the apparent low Bidder has been so notified.

Failure of the apparent low Bidder to timely submit the complete, properly executed questionnaire within five (5) days may result in disqualification.

Before Department will consent to any subcontracts at or over $10,000, unless otherwise agreed to by the Department, the proposed subcontractor must submit the complete, properly executed "NYS Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire" through Contractor. Any delay in the progression of work caused by the failure of a subcontractor to comply with these requirements will be attributable to Contractor and any additional costs will be Contractor's responsibility.

The low Bidder shall demonstrate its responsibility to perform and complete Work by submitting a statement of its experience and the experience of any Subcontractor which the low Bidder intends to use to perform the Work. Department may require the low Bidder to further demonstrate its responsibility to perform and complete Work by submitting an additional experience and financial statement or information seven (7) days after bid opening or within seven (7) days of Department request, which shall include at a minimum, information pertaining to the Bidder's financial resources. The submitted financial information shall be certified by a Certified Public Accountant, and shall be submitted in the form required by Department. This can also apply to Contractor's Subcontractors.

In the case of a joint venture, each member must meet the experience requirements specified in Article 17 of this Section. A bid cannot be submitted by a Bidder, including a joint venture, where the Bidder or one of the members of a joint venture has less than three (3) years satisfactory experience in construction of the work to be performed, unless the Bidder or member of a joint venture is a successor in interest to a pre-existing company which meets the required minimum of three (3) years satisfactory experience in construction of the work to be performed.

All on-site personnel are required to have 40-hour Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) training plus a current eight-hour refresher, baseline medical monitoring, plus a current yearly physical, and training and current fit testing for respirator use if applicable.

Additionally, the successful Contractor must be compliant with Section X – Standard Specifications, SPEC 01 35 29 – Contractor's Health and Safety Plan and the OSHA Standards and Regulations contained in Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910 and 1926 (20 CFR 1910 and 1926) and subsequent additions and/or modifications, the New York State Labor Law Section 876 (Right-to-Know Law), the Standard Operating Safety Guidelines by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Office of Emergency and Remedial Response and the Occupational Safety and Health Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities (NIOSH, OSHA, USCG, and EPA) provide the basis for the safety and health program. Additional specifications within this section are in addition to OSHA regulations and reflect the positions of both the EPA and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) regarding procedures required to ensure safe operations at abandoned hazardous waste disposal sites.

ARTICLE 11 - Preliminary Progress Schedule

The Preliminary Progress Schedule shall consist of three (3) copies of a narrative description and a time-scaled critical path method diagram or bar chart diagram as specified in Section X – Standard Specifications, SPEC 01 32 16 Progress Schedule. The narrative in the Preliminary Progress Schedule shall describe the order in which Bidder proposes to perform the Work pursuant to the specified Contract Time(s) and Work sequence conditions indicated in or required by the Bidding Documents. It shall also indicate proposed starting and completion dates for Work expressed in terms of days elapsed from the Notice to Proceed associated with each division of the Specifications within each major structure or geographical area of Work. Activities shall further identify significant submittals, approvals and associated deliveries, significant testing, major Department responsibilities, and responsibilities of affected utilities and third parties. The narrative shall include monthly percentages of completion for the Work in relation to the rate of progress anticipated in the Preliminary Progress Schedule.

ARTICLE 12 - Bid Breakdown

The Bid breakdown shall be submitted by the apparent low Bidder within fourteen (14) days after the date of the Notice of Intent to Award letter. Discrepancies, ambiguities or conflicts in the Bid breakdown shall be resolved in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Article 8.10 of Section VIII the General Conditions.

A Bidder submitting a Bid breakdown and awarded a Contract for the Work agrees and understands that those prices for separable parts of the Work disclosed on the Bid breakdown, where they are applicable and determined to be reasonable by Department may be used for the purposes of: a.) measurement and payment, b.) increase(s) or decrease(s) in the Contract Price due to adjustments in quantities to the separable parts of the Work, and c.) Change Orders or Proposed Change Orders which add or deduct like Work.

ARTICLE 13 - Subsurface and Technical Information

If boring logs and other subsurface information were made available for the inspection of Bidders, please note that such data were obtained with reasonable care and were recorded in good faith by Department, Engineer or the Design Engineer.

The soil and rock descriptions shown are as determined by a visual inspection of the samples from the various explorations unless otherwise noted. The observed water levels and/or water conditions indicated thereon are as recorded at the time of the exploration. These levels and/or conditions may vary considerably, according to the prevailing climate, rainfall and other factors, including the passage of time.

Similarly, data concerning leachate were obtained with reasonable care and recorded in good faith. The location and concentrations of leachate may vary considerably according to the prevailing climate, rainfall and other factors, including the passage of time. Bidders may rely upon accuracy of the subsurface technical data as to where (location) and when (exact time) data was obtained; but not upon non-technical data, interpretations or opinions contained therein or for the completeness thereof.

When reports showing data obtained by investigations and tests at the site by Department, Engineer or the Design Engineer are included with the Bidding Documents, or made available to Bidders as set forth in the Bidding Documents, it is expressly understood and agreed that technical data, but not any non-technical data, interpretations or opinions contained in such reports, are incorporated by reference into the Contract Documents. Bidders may rely upon the accuracy of all such technical data contained in such reports as to where (location) and when (exact time) such technical data was obtained, unless the Bidding Documents limit any other basis upon which such technical data may be relied upon. It is further expressly understood and agreed that the use of any technical data contained in such reports is subject to all of the conditions and limitations set forth in the Bidding Documents.

Subsurface and technical information is made available to Bidders in good faith so that they may be aware of the information utilized for design and estimating purposes.

Department makes no representations or warranties, express or implied, as to the completeness of this information or data, nor is such disclosure intended as a substitute for personal investigations, interpretations, and judgment of the Bidder.

ARTICLE 14 - Underground Facilities

The locations of Underground Facilities were ascertained with reasonable care and recorded in good faith from various sources, including the records of municipal and other public service corporations, and therefore such locations may only be approximate. Department does not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such locations.

ARTICLE 15 - Examination of Bidding Documents and Site

It is the responsibility of each Bidder, before submitting a Bid to: a.) examine the Bidding Documents thoroughly, b.) visit and visually inspect the site during the Pre-Bid Conference required pursuant to Article 3 of Section IV, "Supplementary Bidding Information and Requirements," c.) become familiar with local conditions that may affect cost, schedule, performance or furnishing of the Work, d.) become familiar with applicable Laws that may in any manner affect cost, schedule, performance or furnishing of the Work, e.) study and carefully correlate Bidder's observations with the Bidding Documents, and f.) notify the Project Manager identified in Article 1 of this Section promptly after discovering any conflicts, ambiguities, errors or inconsistencies in the Bidding Documents.

It is the responsibility of each Bidder to obtain any additional documents, information or data which pertain to the physical conditions (surface, subsurface and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the site which may affect cost, schedule, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work and which Bidder deems necessary to determine its Bid for performing and furnishing the Work in accordance with the Bidding Documents.

The submission of a Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the Work, and that Bidder has investigated and accounted for in the preparation of the Bid: a.) Governmental requirements and all reasonably foreseeable general and local conditions that may affect cost, schedule, performance or furnishing of the Work. Examples of such conditions include: 1.) conditions bearing upon the transportation, disposal, handling and storage of materials, 2.) the availability and suitability of labor, water, electric power, telephone, sanitary services, and roads, 3.) weather, river stages, tides or similar conditions at or contiguous to the site, 4.) physical conditions of the site, and 5.) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during Work performance, b.) character, quality and quantity of surface, subsurface and Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site, insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from the Drawings and Specifications included as part of the Bidding Documents, from the reports referenced in the Supplementary Bid Information. and from

the documents, information and data regarding physical conditions at or contiguous to the site obtained by Bidder, and c.) Bidding Documents to be sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions affecting cost, schedule, performance and furnishing of the Work.

Any Failure to take the actions described in this Article will not relieve that Bidder from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty, cost of, and schedule for successfully performing the Work, or from performing the Work successfully without an increase in Contract Price or an extension in Contract Time.

Department, Engineer, or Design Engineer do not assume any responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by any Bidder based on the information made available by the Bidding Documents. Nor does Department, or Engineer assume any responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the cost, schedule, progress, furnishing and performance of the Work prior to execution of the Contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in the Bidding Documents.

In an itemized contract, the estimate of quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished is approximate and is given only as a basis of calculation upon which the award of the contract is to be made. Department does not assume any responsibility that the quantities estimated will be the actual quantities required; Contractor may not claim misunderstanding or deception because of such estimates of quantities or of the character of the work, location, or other condition pertaining thereto. Department may increase or diminish any or all of the quantities of work mentioned above or omit any of them, as deemed necessary or as being in the best interest of Department.

ARTICLE 16 - Subcontractors, Suppliers or Others

Unless otherwise agreed in writing by Department, Contractor shall subcontract no more than the percentage (%) of the total cost of the work under its contract as may be provided by the Contract Documents in Article 6 of Section IV, "Supplementary Bidding Information and Requirements". Procedures for approval of Subcontractors, Suppliers or other persons or organizations, after execution of the Agreement, are set forth in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 17 - Award of Contract

The Contract will be awarded to the lowest, responsive and responsible Bidder(s) that has prepared acceptable required submittals, in the opinion of Department**,** as stipulated in Article 5 of this Section.

To the extent permitted by applicable Law, Department reserves the right to reject any and all Bids, to waive any and all informalities or irregularities, to disregard all nonconforming, nonresponsive, or conditional Bids, or to re-advertise for Bids.

In order to be considered responsive, a Bid shall be completed, signed and be responsive in all respects to the Bidding Documents unless informalities are waived by Department.

In order to be considered responsible, a Bidder must establish to the complete satisfaction of Department and Engineer, as a minimum, that it has adequate and satisfactory experience and financial resources to meet the obligations under the Contract and award of the Contract would be in the best interest of the State. A Bidder's prior experience shall be considered satisfactory when among other factors, its performance of prior work was timely, of good quality, in compliance with any contract requirements including contracted costs and schedule, and in compliance with applicable Law. The Bidder must have a minimum of three (3) years satisfactory experience in construction of the work to be performed. This experience must include, but not be limited to, the excavation, transportations, and handling of hazardous waste and contaminated soil/sediment. Experience must also include the handling and treatment of contaminated water generated from hazardous waste operations. For work to be deemed satisfactory, the work must have been performed with required oversight from United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Department, or an equivalent state environmental regulatory agency (i.e., New Jersey DEP, Pennsylvania DER, etc). Brownfield cleanup work qualifies for the experience requirement. The bidder cannot meet the minimum experience requirements through the use of subcontractor(s).

Department may conduct such investigations as it deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of any Bid and to establish the responsibility in terms of satisfactory experience and financial ability of the Bidder, and of any proposed subcontractors. Department may reject the Bid of any Bidder which it deems not to be responsible and may reject performance of Work by any Subcontractor which it deems is not responsible.

It is the intention of Department that the work will be awarded within 45 calendar days after the opening of bids to the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder whose bid conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Bids may not be withdrawn, altered or revoked during this 45-day period except as provided by law and specified within Article 4 of this Section. Even after the expiration of such 45-day period, Department may accept a Bid and award the work to any Bidder whose bid has not been unequivocally withdrawn or revoked prior to the mailing of written Notice of the Award to the successful Bidder. For purposes of the preceding sentence, withdrawal or revocation of a Bid shall not occur until Department receives an unequivocal written statement to that effect.

ARTICLE 18 - Time is of the Essence

Time is of the essence for the performance of Work required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 19 - Applicability of Federal, State and Local Law

Any Bid and any Contract awarded pursuant to a Bid shall be subject to and governed by applicable Law.

It is the responsibility of each Bidder to be informed of and comply with federal, state and local Laws, affecting the cost, schedule, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work. This requirement includes, but is not limited to, applicable regulations concerning minimum wages, nondiscrimination in employment, affirmative action, protection of public and employee safety and health, environmental protection, fire protection and permits, and fees and licensing.

ARTICLE 20 - M/WBE and EEO Requirements

The M/WBE and EEO provisions of Appendix B are required provisions for this contract. The Bidder is required to comply with State regulations 9NYCRR Part 543 entitled, "Requirements and Procedures Regarding Business Participation Opportunities for Minorities and Women on State Contracts."

The selected Bidder shall be required to make good-faith efforts to subcontract at least the percentage stipulated in Section VII of Appendix B, of the contract price to NYS Certified Minority Business Enterprise(s) (MBE) and Women Business Enterprise(s) (WBE), respectively.

In accordance with Executive Law Article 15-A, Department is required to make available the NYS Directory of Certified Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprises. Empire State Development has put the Minority and Women's Business Development Directory on the Internet at www.ny.newnycontracts.com . Support will be available from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except for NYS holidays. If assistance is needed call (855) ESD-4MWBE or (855) 373-4692. For additional information and assistance regarding NYS Certified M/WBE's, please contact the Department's Minority and Women's Business Programs Unit at (518) 402-9240.

Pursuant to New York State Executive Law Article 15-A, and the attending rules and regulations, an approvable M/WBE Utilization Plan and Work Force Utilization Plan shall be required prior to or at the time of the execution of the Contract.

Contractor shall be required to provide equal opportunities to minorities and women with regard to all jobs necessary for the performance of work or contracts required by the project. In doing so, Contractor agrees to make good-faith efforts to employ minorities and women for at least the percentage stipulated in Section VII of Appendix B, of the work force hours required for the completion of the project. Different occupational category work force participation goals may be used to meet these overall goals for work force participation. Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status, and shall undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group persons and women are afforded equal opportunity without discrimination. Such programs shall include, but not be limited to, recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff,

termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training or retraining, including apprenticeship and on-the-job training.

As required by Department, Contractor shall request of each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding and which is involved in the performance of the contract with the Agency to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union, or representative shall not discriminate because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status, and that such union or representative will cooperate in the implementation of Contractor's obligations hereunder.

Contractor shall include the provisions of Section VII of Appendix B in every subcontract or purchase order in such a manner that the subcontractor shall be required to comply with such provisions with respect to its work in conjunction with the contract with Department.

ARTICLE 21 – Participation Requirements for New York State Certified Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses

Article 17-B of the New York State Executive Law provides for more meaningful participation in public procurement by certified Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses (SDVOBs), thereby further integrating such businesses into New York State's economy. The Department recognizes the need to promote the employment of service-disabled veterans and to ensure that certified service-disabled veteran-owned businesses have opportunities for maximum feasible participation in the performance of Department contracts.

In recognition of the service and sacrifices made by service-disabled veterans and in recognition of their economic activity in doing business in New York State, Bidders are strongly encouraged and expected to consider SDVOBs in the fulfillment of the requirements of the Contract. Such participation may be as subcontractors or suppliers, as protégés, or in other partnering or supporting roles. To obtain more information regarding the utilization of SDVOBs including how to find and contact them, please use the contact information below or go to the Division of Service Disabled Veteran's Business Development (DSDVBD) website at: https://ogs.ny.gov/Veterans/default.asp.

The contractor must make good faith efforts to subcontract a goal of six (6) percent (%) of the contract amount to New York State Certified Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses (SDVOBs), for purposes of providing meaningful participation by SDVOBs. Appendix D further defines the SDVOB provisions required by Executive Law, Article 17B.

ARTICLE 22 - Permissible Contacts During a Procurement and Prohibition of Inappropriate Lobbying Influence

Chapter 1 of the Laws of 2005, as amended by Chapter 596 of the Laws of 2005 (collectively referred to as the "Lobbying Law"), makes major changes to the Legislative

Law and State Finance Law relative to lobbying on government procurements. More specifically, the Lobbying Law creates two new sections in the State Finance Law: Section 139-j addresses restrictions on "contacts" during the procurement process; and Section 139-k addresses the disclosure of contacts and the responsibility of offerer(s)[1] during the procurement process. The Lobbying Law applies to all procurements initiated on or after January 1, 2006. In this regard, a procurement means a contract or agreement involving an annual expenditure in excess of $15,000 for a commodity, service, technology, public work, or construction; purchase, sale or lease of real property; or revenue contract.

In conformity with the Lobbying Law, during a procurement's restricted period[2] the only New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (Department) officer(s) or employee(s) that the offerer may "contact" is/are the Department designated contact person(s) for that procurement. In this regard, "contact" means any oral, written, or electronic communication under circumstances where a reasonable person would infer that the communication was intended to influence a procurement. Exceptions to this rule include:

- $ submission of a written proposal in response to an RFP, IFB or any other solicitation method;
- $ submission of written questions as part of an RFP, IFB or other solicitation method where all written questions and written responses will be provided to all offerer(s);
- $ participation in a pre-proposal or pre-bid conference scheduled as part of an RFP, IFB or other solicitation process;
- $ written complaints by an offerer that the Department designated contact for a procurement fails to respond to in a timely manner;
- $ negotiations with the Department following tentative award;
- $ contacts between designated Department staff and offerer to request the review of a contract award; and
- $ communications with the Department regarding an appeal, protest or other review of a procurement, participation in an administrative or judicial proceeding regarding a procurement, and complaints regarding a procurement made to the Attorney General, Inspector General, District Attorney, or State Comptroller.

An offerer shall not, under any circumstances, attempt to influence a Department procurement in a way that violates or attempts to violate: Public Officers Law Section 73(5), relating to gifts intended to influence; or Public Officers Law Section 74, relating to the code of ethics for employees of state agencies, public authorities and public benefit corporations, members of the New York State Legislature, and Legislative employees.

---

[1] Individual or entity, or any employee, agent, consultant or person acting on behalf of such individual or entity, that contacts the Department about a procurement during the restricted period.

[2] The period of time commencing with the earliest public notice, advertisement or solicitation of a Request for Proposals (RFP), Invitation for Bids (IFB), solicitation of proposals or any other method for soliciting responses from offerers intending to result in a procurement contract by the Department, and ending with the final contract award and approval by the Department, and the Office of the State Comptroller (if required).

An offerer who contacts the Department designated contact person for a procurement during the restricted period must be prepared to provide the following information: name, address, telephone number, place of principal employment and occupation of the person or organization making the contact, and whether the person/organization making the contact is the offerer or is retained, employed or designated by or on behalf of the offerer to appear before or contact the Department about the procurement.

An offerer that submits a proposal, bid or other response to a Department RFP, IFB or other solicitation method must: certify that it understands and agrees to comply with these guidelines regarding permissible contacts during a procurement and the prohibition of inappropriate lobbying influence; and disclose whether any governmental entity has, within the prior four years, found the offerer non-responsible due to a violation of the Lobbying Law or the intentional provision of false or incomplete information. Further, all Department procurement contracts will contain: a certification by the offerer that all information provided to the Department with respect to the Lobbying Law is complete, true and accurate; and a provision authorizing the Department to terminate the contract in the event such information is found to be intentionally false or incomplete.

The Department will investigate all allegations of violations of the Department guidelines regarding permissible contacts during a procurement and the prohibition of inappropriate lobbying influence. A finding that an offerer has knowingly and willfully committed such a violation may result in a determination that the offerer and its subsidiaries are non-responsible and therefore ineligible for award of the procurement contract. A second determination of non-responsibility for such a violation within four (4) years of the first such determination may render the offerer and its subsidiaries ineligible to submit a bid or proposal or be awarded a procurement contract for four (4) years from the date of the second determination. The Department will notify the New York State Office of General Services (OGS) of any determination of non-responsibility or debarments due to violations of the Lobbying Law.

If you require further guidance on the new Lobbying Law, you are encouraged to visit the Advisory Council on Procurement Lobbying website at the following address: http://www.ogs.state.ny.us/aboutOgs/regulations/defaultAdvisoryCouncil.html, where Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ's) and answers adopted by the council have been posted. A copy of the new Procurement Lobbying Law is also available on this website.

ARTICLE 23 – Diesel Emissions Reduction Act 2006

In 2007, New York State passed legislation establishing the Diesel Emissions Reduction Act 2006 (DERA). This Act amended the Environmental Conservation Law (ECL) by adding Section 19-0323 which requires the use of best available retrofit technology (BART) and ultra-low sulfur diesel fuel (ULSD) for heavy duty vehicles owned or operated by, including on behalf of, state agencies and state or regional public authorities. The Department has promulgated regulations (6 NYCRR Part 248) to provide guidance on provisions of the law. The regulations may be found on the Department's website at http://www.dec.ny.gov/regs/2492.html.

The Contractor must comply with the specifications and provisions of ECL Section 19-0323 and 6 NYCRR Part 248, which require the use of Best Available Retrofit Technology (BART) and Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel (ULSD), unless specifically waived by the Department. Qualifications for a waiver under this law will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

ARTICLE 24 – Environmental Protection Fund Acknowledgment

If applicable, in recognition of a portion of the Department funds utilized for any work completed under this Contract, the Contractor agrees to acknowledge in any communication to the public, that such funding was provided from the Environmental Protection Fund as administered by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation.

Article 25 – Executive Order 177

Executive Order No. 177, Prohibiting State Contracts with Entities that Support Discrimination, orders that New York State's government will not do business with entities that promote or tolerate discrimination or infringement on the civil rights and liberties of New Yorkers. New York State is dedicated to ensuring that all individuals are treated equally, regardless of their age, race, creed, color, national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity, military status, sex, marital status, disability, or other protected basis. To that end, New York has enacted numerous laws, regulations, and policies, and will continue to aggressively enforce its strong protections against discrimination to the maximum extent allowable by law.

In order to comply with this order, the Contractor is required to complete the Executive Order No. 177 Certification which certifies that it does not have institutional policies or practices that fail to address the harassment and discrimination of individuals on the basis of their age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, marital status, military status, or other protected status under the Human Rights Law.

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION IV

Supplemental Bidding Information and Requirements

SECTION IV

Supplementary Bidding Information and Requirements

ARTICLE 1 - Location and Description of Project

The Site Number of this project is 516008. The Project is located at 24 Payeville Ln Saranac Lake, NY. Access to the site is from Payeville Ln.

The project includes in-situ solidification and excavation as described in the contract documents.

ARTICLE 2 - Department Representatives

Brianna Scharf, Project Manager Brianna.scharf@dec.ny.gov	Division of Environmental Remediation 625 Broadway, Albany, NY 12233-7011
Sarah Saucier, Section Chief Sarah.Saucier@dec.ny.gov	Division of Environmental Remediation 625 Broadway, Albany, NY 12233-7011
John Nead, Inspector John.Nead@dec.ny.gov	Division of Environmental Remediation 625 Broadway, Albany, NY 12233-7011
Kristopher Keenan, Inspector Kristopher.keenan@dec.ny.gov	Division of Environmental Remediation 625 Broadway, Albany, NY 12233-7011
Michael Ryan, Designated Representative to Resolve Disputes Michael.Ryan@dec.ny.gov	Division of Environmental Remediation 625 Broadway, Albany, NY 12233-7011
Jamie Welch, MACTEC Project Manager Jamie.Welch@woodplc.com	MACTEC Engineering and Geology P.C. 211 Congress Street, Portland, ME 04101

ARTICLE 3 - Pre-Bid Conference

A pre-Bid conference will be held on Tuesday, August 11, 2020, at the project site located at 24 Payeville Ln Saranac Lake, NY, at the time of 10:00 AM Eastern Standard Time to view the Project area. The Pre-Bid Conference is held to discuss the requirements of the Bidding Documents, the protocols for performing the work, the conditions existing at the work site, and to provide for visual inspection of the Site by Bidders. Bidders will be required to sign an attendance sheet to document their presence at the mandatory Pre-Bid Conference, all will be required to meet any and all provisions related to Covid-19 as detailed in Section I and Section 9. **Department will accept Bids only from those bidders who attend the Pre-Bid Conference, attendance is mandatory as a condition of Bid.**

ARTICLE 4 - Additional Bid Submittals

The bidder shall demonstrate experience through submission of a minimum of at least five similar projects where manufactured coal gas residuals and free phase product were successfully solidified.

ARTICLE 5 - Other Available Documents

The following documents are available upon request:

Final Site Characterization Report, Former Saranac Lake Gas Company Site, prepared by MACTEC Engineering and Consulting, P.C. for the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. October 2007

Remedial Investigation Report, Former Saranac Lake Gas Company Site, prepared by MACTEC Engineering and Consulting, P.C. for the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. January 2015

Focused Feasibility Study Report, Operable Unit No. 01, Former Saranac Lake Gas Company Site, prepared by MACTEC Engineering and Consulting, P.C. for the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. December 2015

In-Situ Solidification Preliminary Bench Scale Mix Study Report, Operable Unit No. 01, Former Saranac Lake Gas Company Site, prepared by MACTEC Engineering and Geology, P.C. for the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. March 2020

Pre-Design Investigation Field Activities Report, Former Saranac Lake Gas Company Site, prepared by MACTEC Engineering and Geology, P.C. for the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. April 2020

ARTICLE 6 - Subcontracting

The maximum subcontracting allowed for this contract is forty percent (40%) unless a higher percentage is approved by Department in writing.

ARTICLE 7 - Type of Schedule

Contractor shall provide a Critical Path Method (CPM) type of schedule as described in Section X, Spec 01 32 16 Progress Schedule.

ARTICLE 8 - Wage Rates

The Department requires, for the work under this contract, that the Contractor and its subcontractor pay at least the prevailing wage rate and pay or provide the prevailing supplements, including premium rates for overtime pay, as issued by the State Labor Department. The current wage rates are included within the contract documents, Section XIII – Wage Rates and Associated Contract Requirements.

The Contractor is responsible for any additional costs related to new determinations of the wage rates. The annual determination of the prevailing rates of wages and supplements are usually published on May 31st of each year and are in effect July 1st through June 30th. New determinations will supersede the original schedule or any prior issued annual determination. Any rate change from a previously issued determination becomes effective July 1st, regardless of whether the new determination has been received by the Contractor.

Every contractor and subcontractor shall submit to the Engineer within thirty days after issuance of its first payroll, and every thirty days thereafter, a transcript of the original payroll records, subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury, as provided by Article 8, Section 220, of the NYS Labor Law. The Engineer shall receive and maintain such payroll records. The original payrolls and transcripts must be preserved for three (3) years from the date of completion of the project. The current prevailing wage rate schedule must be posted in a prominent and accessible place on the site of the public work project.

SECTION V

Bid Forms and Attachments

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION V

Bid Forms and Acknowledgements

Site Name: Saranac lake Gas Company Site Number: 516008

ARTICLE 1(a) - Contract Bid Form and Acknowledgment for Remediation of Contaminated Soil at the Saranac Lake Gas Company site.

The Bidder hereby declares that either personally or through authorized representative(s), Bidder has carefully examined all Bidding Documents and has personally or through authorized representative(s) inspected the actual location of the work, together with the local sources of supply; and understands all terms and conditions of Bidding Documents. Bidder further understands that in signing this Bid, the right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same is waived.

Pursuant to and in compliance with the Bidding Documents, the Bidder hereby offers to furnish all labor, materials, supplies, equipment and other facilities and appurtenances, necessary or proper for, or incidental to, the construction and completion of this Contract, as required by and in strict compliance with the applicable provisions of all Contract Documents, for the following unit and/or lump sum prices.

The undersigned shall meet the required submittal time periods listed in Article 5 - Required Bid Submittals of Section III - Bidding Information and Requirements.

The undersigned hereby designates the following office as the office to which such Notice of Intent to Award and Notice of Award may be emailed, mailed, or delivered:

Attention:	
Company Name:	
Street Address:	
City, State, Zip (+4):	
Email Address:	
Phone Number:	

BID

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

Site Name: Saranac Lake Gas Company Site Number: 516008

Payment Item Number	***Description***	***Unit***	***Estimated Quantity***	***Unit or Lump Sum Price***		***Total Amount ($)***
				Words	***Figures***	
LS-1	Site Preparation	LS	1			
LS-2	Activities in Support of Excavation on The Railroad Property	LS	1			
LS-3	Activities in Support of Excavation Adjacent to Brandy Brook	LS	1			
LS-4	Site Restoration	LS	1			
LS-6	Brandy Brook Restoration	LS	1			
UP-1	Site Services	Calendar Day	184			
UP-2	Health and Safety	Working Day	132			
UP-3	Excavation of Materials	CY	7,997			
UP-4	Solidification	CY	36,940			

Contractor Authorized Representative ***Contractor Name*** ***Date***

BID

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

Site Name: Saranac Lake Gas Company Site Number: 516008

Payment Item Number	***Description***	***Unit***	***Estimated Quantity***	***Unit or Lump Sum Price***		***Total Amount ($)***
				Words	***Figures***	
UP-5	Construction Water Management, Treatment, Sampling and Discharge	gallon	4,665,600			
UP-6	Soil Chemical Sampling and Analysis	Each	68			
UP-7	Non-Hazardous MGP Remediation Waste Off-Site Transportation and Disposal	Ton	10,603			
UP-8	Hazardous MGP Remediation Waste Off-Site Transportation and Disposal	Ton	751			
UP-9	Cleared and Demolition Debris Materials Off-Site Transportation and Disposal	Ton	1,827			
UP-10	Backfill and Grade with Reusable Fill	CY	6,513			
UP-11	Backfill and Grade with Imported Soil	CY	2,646			

Grand Total Bid: ***$*** _____

(Price in figures)

Contractor Authorized Representative ***Contractor Name*** ***Date***

The undersigned acknowledges the receipt of the following Addenda and agrees to be bound by all Addenda issued by Department whether or not listed herein.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

Accompanying this proposal is bid security in the amount of $_____, said security is in the form of certified check(s) totaling $_____, and/or Bid Bond totaling $_____ which shall become the property of the Department if this proposal shall be accepted by the Department, or, should the undersigned fail to execute and return the Contract in a timely manner, or fail to comply with the requirements of the Bidding Documents.

Corporate Seal
(If no seal, write "No Seal" and sign)

_____
Legal Name of Person, Partnership, or Corporation

By _____
Print Name and Title

_____
Signature Date

Please Complete Information Requested Below (as applicable):

The P.O. Box Address of the Bidder is: _____

Federal Identification Number is: _____

(**ACKNOWLEDGMENT)**

State of)
s.s.:
County of)

On the ___ day of _____ in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

(Seal) _____
Notary Public

ARTICLE 1(b) Bidder's/Proposer's Certification

Non-Collusive Bidding and Nondiscrimination in Employment in Northern Ireland MacBride Fair Employment Principles and State Ethics Law Principles and Procurement Lobbying Law

BY SUBMISSION OF THIS BID/PROPOSAL, AND BY SIGNING HEREUNDER THE BIDDER/ PROPOSER, AND EACH PERSON SIGNING ON BEHALF OF SUCH PARTY CERTIFIES, AND IN THE CASE OF A JOINT BID/PROPOSAL, EACH PARTY THERETO CERTIFIES AS TO ITS OWN ORGANIZATION, UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY, THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS/HER KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF:

A. ***Non Collusion, State Finance Law §139-d***

1) The prices in this Bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Bidder or with any competitor;

2) Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this Bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the Bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other Bidder or to any competitor; and

3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the Bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a Bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

B. ***MacBride Fair Employment Principles, State Finance Law §165(5)***

1) it or any individual or legal entity in which the Bidder/Proposer holds a ten-percent (10%) or greater ownership interest, or any individual or legal entity that holds a 10% or greater ownership in the Bidder/Proposer, either: (answer yes or no to one or both of the following, as applicable).

2) Has business operations in Northern Ireland:

   Yes ☐ or No ☐ (check answer) If yes, complete #3

3) Shall take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations that it has in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles relating to non-discrimination in employment and freedom of workplace opportunity, regarding such operations in Northern Ireland and shall permit independent monitoring of its compliance with such Principles.

   Yes ☐ or No ☐ (check answer)

C. ***State Ethics Law Provision***

By submittal of this bid, the undersigned hereby certifies, for and on behalf of the bidder, that he is familiar with the following provisions of the State Ethics Law provisions applicable to post employment restrictions affecting former state employees: POL §73(8)(a)(i) the two year ban, and §73(8)(a)(ii), the life time bar, and that submittal of this bid is not in violation of either provision, and that no violation will occur by entering into a contract or in performance of the contractual services, and further that the bidder recognizes that the Department may rely upon this certification.

Except as follows: (attach information if needed)

(Bidder/Proposer is to make full disclosure of any circumstances which could affect its ability to perform in complete compliance with the cited laws. Any questions as to the applicability of these provisions should be addressed to the New York State Joint Commission on Public Ethics, 540 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207 or by phone (518) 408-3976.

D. *Procurement Lobbying Affirmation*

The Undersigned affirms that it understands and agrees to comply with the procedures of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation relative to permissible contacts as required by State Finance Law §139-j (3) and §139-j (6) (b).

_____
Print Name, Title

_____
Signature, Date

ARTICLE 1(c) – Bid Security (Page to Attach)

If Bid Security is a Bid Bond, use Bid Bond form and provide certified power of attorney.

ARTICLE 1(d) - Bid Bond

Know all men by these presents, that we, the undersigned _____, as Principal, and _____, as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto New York State Department of Environmental Conservation in the penal sum of _____ for the payment of which, will and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. Signed this ____ day of _____ 20____.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to New York State Department of Environmental Conservation certain Bid, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof to enter into a contract in writing, for the Remediation of Contaminated Soil, at the Saranac Lake Gas Company site, Contract No. D011909, Site No. 516008

Now, Therefore

a) If said Bid shall be rejected, or in the alternate,

b) If said Bid shall be accepted and the principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the Form of Contract attached hereto (properly completed in accordance with said Bid) and shall furnish a bond for the faithful performance of said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said Bid.

Then this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the Owner may accept such Bids; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

Corporate Seal(s) – Principal & Surety
(If no seal, write "No Seal" and sign)

By _____
Principal (Print Name and Title)

_____
Principal (Signature and Date)

By _____
Surety (Print Name and Title)

_____
Surety (Signature and Date)

- ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY SURETY COMPANY -

State of)
s.s.:
County of)

On this _____ day of _____, 20___ before me personally came _____ to me known, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he/she resides in _____*(city, state)*, that he/she is the _____ *(title)* of _____*(firm)*, the corporation described in and which executed the within instrument; that he/she knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by the order of the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order; and that the liabilities of said company do not exceed its assets as ascertained in the manner provided by the laws of the State of New York.

(Seal) _____

Notary Public

- ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY PRINCIPAL -

State of)
s.s.:
County of)

On the _____ day of _____, 20___, before me, the undersigned notary public, personally appeared _____, known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose names(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

(Seal) _____

Notary Public

ARTICLE 1(e) - Offerer Disclosure of Prior Non-Responsibility Determinations
(Page 1 of 2)

Name of Individual or Entity Seeking to Enter into the Procurement Contract:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Name and Title of Person Submitting this Form:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Contract Procurement Number: D011909

Date: _____

1. Has any Governmental Entity made a finding of non-responsibility regarding the individual or entity seeking to enter into the Procurement Contract in the previous four years?

   Yes ☐ No ☐ (If yes, answer questions 2.– 4., if no, go to question 5.)

2. Was the basis for the finding of non-responsibility due to a violation of State Finance Law §139-j?

   Yes ☐ No ☐

3. Was the basis for the finding of non-responsibility due to the intentional provision of false or incomplete information to a Governmental Entity?

   Yes ☐ No ☐

4. If you answered yes to any of the above questions, please provide details regarding the finding of non-responsibility below.

Governmental Entity: _____

Date of Finding of Non-responsibility: _____

Basis of Finding of Non-Responsibility: Provide details under separate cover, endorse, date and provide marked as Supplement to Article 1(e).

ARTICLE 1(e) - Offerer Disclosure of Prior Non-Responsibility Determinations
(Page 2 of 2)

5. Has any Governmental Entity or other governmental agency terminated or withheld a Procurement Contract with the above-named individual or entity due to the intentional provision of false or incomplete information?

   Yes ☐ No ☐ (If yes, provide details below.)

Governmental Entity: _____

Date of Termination or Withholding of Contract: _____

Basis of Termination or Withholding: Provide details under separate cover, endorse, date and provide marked as Supplement to Article 1(e).

Offerer Certification:

Offerer certifies that all information provided to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation with respect to State Finance Law §139-k is complete, true and accurate.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

This form must be signed by an authorized executive or legal representative and returned with the bid/proposal.

ARTICLE 1(f) – Vendor Assurance of No Conflict of Interest or Detrimental Effect
(Page 1 of 2)

The Firm offering to provide services pursuant to this Procurement/Contract, as a contractor, joint venture contractor, subcontractor, or consultant, attests that its performance of the services outlined in this Procurement/Contract does not and will not create a conflict of interest with nor position the Firm to breach any other contract currently in force with the State of New York.

Furthermore, the Firm attests that it will not act in any manner that is detrimental to any State project on which the Firm is rendering services. Specifically, the Firm attests that:

1. The fulfillment of obligations by the Firm, as proposed in the response, does not violate any existing contracts or agreements between the Firm and the State;

2. The fulfillment of obligations by the Firm, as proposed in the response, does not and will not create any conflict of interest, or perception thereof, with any current role or responsibility that the Firm has with regard to any existing contracts or agreements between the Firm and the State;

3. The fulfillment of obligations by the Firm, as proposed in the response, does not and will not compromise the Firm's ability to carry out its obligations under any existing contracts between the Firm and the State;

4. The fulfillment of any other contractual obligations that the Firm has with the State will not affect or influence its ability to perform under any contract with the State resulting from this Procurement;

5. During the negotiation and execution of any contract resulting from this Procurement, the Firm will not knowingly take any action or make any decision which creates a potential for conflict of interest or might cause a detrimental impact to the State as a whole including, but not limited to, any action or decision to divert resources from one State project to another;

6. In fulfilling obligations under each of its State contracts, including any contract which results from this Procurement, the Firm will act in accordance with the terms of each of its State contracts and will not knowingly take any action or make any decision which might cause a detrimental impact to the State as a whole including, but not limited to, any action or decision to divert resources from one State project to another;

7. No former officer or employee of the State who is now employed by the Firm, nor any former officer or employee of the Firm who is now employed by the State, has played a role with regard to the administration of this contract procurement in a manner that may violate section 73(8)(a) of the State Ethics Law; and

ARTICLE 1(f) – Vendor Assurance of No Conflict of Interest or Detrimental Effect
(Page 2 of 2)

8. The Firm has not and shall not offer to any employee, member or director of the State any gift, whether in the form of money, service, loan, travel, entertainment, hospitality, thing or promise, or in any other form, under circumstances in which it could reasonably be inferred that the gift was intended to influence said employee, member or director, or could reasonably be expected to influence said employee, member or director, in the performance of the official duty of said employee, member or director or was intended as a reward for any official action on the part of said employee, member or director.

Firms responding to this Procurement/Contract should note that the State recognizes that conflicts may occur in the future because a Firm may have existing or new relationships.

The State will review the nature of any such new relationship and reserves the right to terminate the contract for cause if, in its judgment, a real or potential conflict of interest cannot be cured.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

This form must be signed by an authorized executive or legal representative and returned with the bid/proposal.

ARTICLE 2(a) - Statement of Surety's Intent

To: ***New York State Department of Environmental Conservation***

We have reviewed the Bid of:

_____ (Contractor)

Having its place of business at:

_____ (Address)

For the Project:
Remediation of Contaminated Soil
Saranac Lake Gas Company, Site No. 516008

Bids for which will be received on _____ (Bid Opening Date) and wish to advise that should this Bid of Contractor be accepted and the Contract awarded to Contractor, it is our present intention to become surety on the Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond required by the Contract.

Any arrangement for the Bonds required by the Contract is a matter between Contractor and ourselves and we assume no liability to Department or third parties if for any reason we do not execute the requisite bonds.

We, the undersigned, are duly licensed to do business in the State of New York.

Attest, and Attach Power of Attorney:

Corporate Seal
(If no seal, write "No Seal" and sign)

_____
Surety Name, Title

_____
Surety's Authorized Signature(s), Date

_____
Telephone Number and email address for Bonding Company

_____
Telephone Number and email address for Bonding Broker

Article 2(b) - M/WBE-EEO Utilization Plan and Work Force Utilization

Contractor must submit M/WBE-EEO Utilization Plan after being issued Notice of Intent to Award in accordance with Article 5c. of Section III. Quarterly reporting is required throughout the term of the contract and Contractors will receive quarterly reminders from the M/WBE-EEO compliance unit.

Contractors are invited to file the required forms online or may choose to complete and submit paper forms. Instructions are available at: http://www.dec.ny.gov/about/48854.html

If submitting paper forms, The M/WBE-EEO Utilization Plan and/or quarterly reports shall be sent directly to:

NYS Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Management and Budget Services
Minority and Women's Business Programs Unit
625 Broadway, 10th Floor
Albany, New York 12233-5028

Contractors opting to file electronic forms can obtain the appropriate forms from the website. The Contractor will be able to amend the forms either online, through the quarterly report process, or by contacting the M/WBE-EEO compliance specialist.

M/WBE Directory on the Internet

Empire State Development has put the Minority and Women-Owned Business Directory on the Internet. The Internet address is https://ny.newnycontracts.com/ . Support will be available from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except for NYS holidays. If assistance is needed, call (855)-ESD-4MWBE or (855)-373-4692.

Article 2 (c) - Instructions for Completing the New York State Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire CCA-2

- Please Read Before Completing Questionnaire -

Contractors must submit a Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire CCA-2 form after being announced the low bidder for any competitively bid contract of $10,000 or more, or when proposed for subcontract work valued at $10,000 or more. The Department may require additional information deemed necessary for its review.

Contractors are invited to file the required Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire online via the New York State VendRep System or may choose to complete and submit a paper questionnaire. To enroll in and use the New York State VendRep System, see the VendRep System Instructions available at: http://www.osc.state.ny.us/vendrep/systeminit.htm or go directly to the VendRep System online at https://portal.osc.state.ny.us. For direct VendRep System user assistance, the Office of the State Comptroller's Help Desk may be reached at 866-370-4672 or 518-408-4672 or by email at helpdesk@osc.state.ny.us. Contractors opting to file a paper questionnaire can obtain the appropriate questionnaire from the VendRep website www.osc.state.ny.us/vendrep or contact the Office of the State Comptroller's Help Desk.

The enrollment process in the VendRep System can take several days. Contractors are encouraged to enroll prior to submitting bids to ensure meeting the timeframes for certification.

Contractors electing to file the Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire online shall certify to the Department, via a letter, within the timeframe designated in the Instructions to Bidders, that the questionnaire has been updated. The Contractor will be able to supply any additional information requested by the Department, by updating the online questionnaire and notifying the Department via letter, that it has been recertified.

Throughout the contract term, the Contractor is required to notify the Department in writing of any changes in Contractor's vendor responsibility disclosure related to the Contractor commencing bankruptcy proceedings; filings against the Contractor for relief under bankruptcy; Contractor making general assessment for benefit of creditors; a Court appointing a party to take charge of the Contractor's property; Contractor's inability to pay debts; or the Contractor being found in violation of laws and regulations of any public body having jurisdiction.

If the Contractor elects to file a paper copy directly with the Department, a completed original CCA-2 Form must be submitted within the timeframe designated in the Instructions to Bidders. Submit completed questionnaires marked "**CONFIDENTIAL**" to:

NYS Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
Brianna Scharf, Project Manager
625 Broadway, 12th Floor
Albany, New York 12233-7017

Article 2 (d) – Authorizing Resolution

The Contractor is required to submit an Authorizing Resolution stating that a certain individual has the authority to sign the Contract on behalf of the firm.

ARTICLE 2(e) – Executive Order No. 177 Certification

The New York State Human Rights Law, Article 15 of the Executive Law, prohibits discrimination and harassment based on age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, pregnancy or pregnancy-related conditions, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, marital status, familial status, domestic violence victim status, prior arrest or conviction record, military status or predisposing genetic characteristics.

The Human Rights Law may also require reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities and pregnancy-related conditions. A reasonable accommodation is an adjustment to a job or work environment that enables a person with a disability to perform the essential functions of a job in a reasonable manner. The Human Rights Law may also require reasonable accommodation in employment on the basis of Sabbath observance or religious practices.

Generally, the Human Rights Law applies to:

- all employers of four or more people, employment agencies, labor organizations and apprenticeship training programs in all instances of discrimination or harassment;
- employers with fewer than four employees in all cases involving sexual harassment; and,
- any employer of domestic workers in cases involving sexual harassment or harassment based on gender, race, religion or national origin.

In accordance with Executive Order No. 177, the Bidder hereby certifies that it does not have institutional policies or practices that fail to address the harassment and discrimination of individuals on the basis of their age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, marital status, military status, or other protected status under the Human Rights Law. Executive Order No. 177 and this certification do not affect institutional policies or practices that are protected by existing law, including but not limited to the First Amendment of the United States Constitution, Article 1, Section 3 of the New York State Constitution, and Section 296(11) of the New York State Human Rights Law.

Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

ARTICLE 3(a) - Instructions for Insurance

Please refer to Contract Documents Section VIII, Article 4, and any Addenda if applicable, for the types and amounts of insurance required for this contract, as well as the necessary forms and endorsement requirements.

Should you require any assistance with fulfilling these requirements, please contact Andrew Lindberg in the Department's Bureau of Contract & Grant Development by phone at 518-402-9240 or by e-mail at andrew.lindberg@dec.ny.gov . She will assist you by further explaining the insurance requirements or contacting your insurance company directly. Please include the contract number D011909 in the subject line of all correspondence.

If you do not require assistance, please:

1. Request that your insurance provider note the Department's specific contract number D011909 in the Description of Operations box on the ACORD form.

2. List the following address on the Workers' Compensation and Disability Benefits Certificates as Entity Requesting Proof of Coverage and on the ACORD forms and endorsements as the Certificate Holder:

   State of New York and the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation
   Division of Environmental Remediation, Remedial Bureau E
   Brianna Scharf, Project Manager
   625 Broadway, 12th Floor
   Albany, NY 12233-7017

3. Submit all required insurance certificates and applicable endorsements to the following address:

   New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
   Division of Environmental Remediation, Remedial Bureau E
   Brianna Scharf, Project Manager
   625 Broadway, 12th Floor
   Albany, NY 12233-7017

ARTICLE 3(b) - Instruction for Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond

1) The performance bond and the labor and material payment bond are to be only submitted by the bidder who receives the Notice of Intent to Award letter from Department.

2) Use the forms that are included in the Contract Documents. **DO NOT RETYPE THE FORMS**.

3) Attach a **SEPARATE** certified power of attorney and surety financial statement to **EACH** bond (i.e., one set attached to performance bond and one set attached to labor and material payment bond)

4) Performance Bond and Labor and Materials Payment Bond must be secured by the surety and notarized within three (3) days of the date the Contractor signs the agreement.

ARTICLE 3(c) - Performance Bond (page 1 of 3)

Date Bond Executed: _____

NYSDEC-DER Site Number: 516008

Date Contract Executed by Principal: _____

Principal: (Name and Address)

_____

_____

_____

Surety (Name and Address - Indicate State of incorporation and location of principal office)

_____

_____

_____

_____

Full and Just Sum of Bond

(Express in Words)

_____

(Express in Numbers)

_____

Know all men by these presents, that we, the **Principal** and **Surety**, above named, are held and firmly bound unto the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation for and on behalf of the People of the State of New York, hereinafter called the Department, in full and just sum of the amount stated above, good and lawful money of the United States of America, to the payment of which said sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Whereas**,** the **Principal** has entered into a certain written contract with the Department, covering the project and specification above;

Now, Therefore, the condition of this obligation is such, that if the **Principal** shall well, truly and faithfully comply with and perform all of the terms, covenants and conditions of said contract on their (his, its) part to be kept and performed, according to the true intent and meaning of said contract, and shall protect the Department and the People of the State of New York against, and pay any and all amounts, damages, costs and judgments which may or shall be recovered against the Department or the State of New York may be called upon to pay to any person or corporation by reason of any damages arising or growing out of the doing of said work, or the repair or maintenance thereof, or the manner of doing the same, or the neglect of the **Principal**, or their (its) agents or servants, or the improper performance of the work by the **Principal**, or their (its) agents or servants, or the infringement of any patent or patent rights by reason of the use of materials furnished or work done as aforesaid or otherwise, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

ARTICLE 3(c) - Performance Bond (page 2 of 3)

And the **Surety**, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees, if requested to do so by the department to fully perform and complete the work mentioned and described in the contract and specifications, pursuant to the terms, conditions and covenants thereof, if for any cause, the **Principal** fails or neglects to so fully perform and complete the work; and the **Surety** further agrees to commence the work of completion within twenty days after notice thereof from the Department, and to complete the work with all due diligence.

And the **Surety**, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension, alteration or addition to the terms of this contract or specifications, accompanying the same, shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension, alteration or addition.

In Testimony Whereof, the **Principal,** and the authorized officers of the **Surety** have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed on the date shown above.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

_____
Principal Organization

Corporate Seal of Principal (if a Corporation)

By _____
Print Name, Title

_____
Signature, Date

_____
Surety

_____
Business Address

By _____
Print Name, Title

Corporate Seal of Surety Company

_____
Signature, Date

Attest _____
Print Name, Title

_____
Signature, Date

ARTICLE 3(c) - Performance Bond (page 3 of 3)

- ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY SURETY COMPANY -

State of)
s.s.:
County of)

On this _____ day of _____, 20___ before me personally came _____ to me known, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he/she resides in _____*(city, state)*, that he/she is the _____ *(title)* of _____*(firm)*, the corporation described in and which executed the within instrument; that he/she knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by the order of the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order; and that the liabilities of said company do not exceed its assets as ascertained in the manner provided by the laws of the State of New York.

(Seal) _____
Notary Public

- **ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY PRINCIPAL -**

State of)
s.s.:
County of)

On the _____ day of _____, 20___, before me, the undersigned notary public, personally appeared _____, known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose names(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

(Seal) _____
Notary Public

ARTICLE 3(d) - Labor and Material Payment Bond (page 1 of 3)

Date Bond Executed: _____

NYSDEC-DER Site Number: 516008

Date Contract Executed By Principal: _____

Principal: (Name and Address)

_____

_____

_____

Surety (Name and Address - Indicate State of incorporation and location of principal office)

_____

_____

_____

_____

Full and Just Sum of Bond

(Express in Words)

_____

(Express in Numbers)

_____

Know all men by these presents, That We, the **Principal** and the **Surety** above named, are held and firmly bound unto the Department of Environmental Conservation for and on behalf of the People of the State of New York, in full and just sum of the amount stated above, good and lawful money of the United States of America, to the payment of which said sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Whereas, the **Principal** has entered into a certain written contract with the Department of Environmental Conservation, covering the project and specification indicated above.

Now, Therefore, the condition of this obligation is such, that if the **Principal** shall promptly pay all moneys due to all persons furnishing labor and materials to him or his subcontractors in the prosecution of the work provided for in the contract, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect;

Provided, however, that the Comptroller of the State of New York having required the **Principal** to furnish this bond in order to comply with the provisions of Section 137 of the State Finance Law, all rights and remedies on this bond shall inure solely to such persons and shall be determined in accordance with the provisions, conditions and limitations of said Section to the same extent as if they were copied at length herein; and

ARTICLE 3(d) - Labor and Material Payment Bond (page 2 of 3)

Further, provided, that the place of trial of any action on this bond shall be in the county in which the contract was to be performed, or if the contract was to be performed in more than one county, then in any such county, and not elsewhere.

In Testimony Whereof, the **Principal** and the authorized officers of the **Surety** have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed on the date shown above.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

_____
Principal Organization

Corporate Seal of Principal (if a Corporation)

By _____
Print Name, Title

_____
Signature, Date

_____
Surety

_____
Business Address

By _____
Print Name, Title

Corporate Seal of Surety Company

_____
Signature, Date

Attest _____
Print Name, Title

_____
Signature, Date

ARTICLE 3(d) - Labor and Material Payment Bond (page 3 of 3)

- ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY SURETY COMPANY -

State of)
s.s.:
County of)

On this _____ day of _____, 20___ before me personally came _____ to me known, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he/she resides in _____*(city, state)*, that he/she is the _____ *(title)* of _____*(firm)*, the corporation described in and which executed the within instrument; that he/she knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by the order of the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order; and that the liabilities of said company do not exceed its assets as ascertained in the manner provided by the laws of the State of New York.

(Seal) _____
Notary Public

- **ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY PRINCIPAL -**

State of)
s.s.:
County of)

On the _____ day of _____, 20___, before me, the undersigned notary public, personally appeared _____, known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose names(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

(Seal) _____
Notary Public

ARTICLE 3(e) – SDVOB Utilization Plan

Contractor must submit a Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business (SDVOB) Utilization Plan after being issued a Notice of Intent to Award in accordance with Section III, Article 5.c. Quarterly reporting is required throughout the term of the contract.

For additional information regarding the SDVOB Utilization Plan and quarterly reporting including information on how to obtain the forms, the contractor should contact the Department's SDVOB lead, Mark Krisanda at:

Mark Krisanda
Bureau of Contract and Grant Development
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
625 Broadway, 10th Floor
Albany, NY 12233-1080

Phone: 518-402-9240
Email: Mark.Krisanda@dec.ny.gov

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION VI

Agreement

SECTION VI

Agreement

This ***Agreement*,** by and between the **New York State Department of Environmental Conservation** (hereinafter referred to as Department) having offices at 625 Broadway, Albany, New York 12233 and, _____ (Bidder name)

☐ a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____,

☐ a partnership, consisting of _____,

☐ an individual conducting business as _____,

hereinafter called "Contractor", the location of whose principal office is,

_____.

WITNESSETH

Whereas, Department is empowered by law to obtain services; the performance of these services is essential to Department; and Department, after fully examining all of its internal capabilities and thoroughly investigating all possible alternative approaches, has determined that certain tasks can best be accomplished through a contract;

Whereas, Contractor hereby represents that it is capable of providing the services which are the subject matter of this Contract;

***Now Therefore*,** Department **and** Contractor, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 - Defined Terms

Terms used in the Agreement which are defined in the Contract Documents have the intent and meanings assigned to them in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2 - Work

As indicated or specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall complete in a timely and workmanlike manner, any and all obligations, duties and responsibilities, and provide any and all labor, materials, equipment, temporary facilities, and incidentals necessary to complete the construction generally identified and shown on the plans and Contract Documents entitled:

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
Site Name: Saranac Lake Gas Company
Contract No. D011909
Date: July 2020

ARTICLE 3 - Engineer

MACTEC Engineering and Geology, PC (Engineer) shall assume all duties and responsibilities of and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 - Contract Documents

The Documents which comprise the entire Contract between Department and Contractor concerning the Work consist of the following:

4.1 Appendices A, B, C & D
4.2 Engineer's written clarifications and interpretations
4.3 Change Orders
4.4 Administrative Agreements
4.5 Field Orders
4.6 Proposed Change Orders signed by Department
4.7 Approved Shop Drawings
4.8 Addenda
4.9 Agreement (including all Appendices)
4.10 Measurement for Payment
4.11 Bid Forms and Attachments Exclusive of Bonds and Insurance Certificates
4.12 Drawings, Plans
4.13 Supplementary Specifications
4.14 Supplementary Conditions
4.15 Standard Specifications
4.16 General Conditions
4.17 Supplementary Bidding Information and Requirements
4.18 Bidding Information and Requirements
4.19 Terms and Definitions
4.20 Advertisement
4.21 Bonds and Insurance Certificates

In the event of a conflict between the documents set forth above, they shall be entitled to priority according to the order in which they are listed.

ARTICLE 5 - Contractor's Representations

In order to induce Department to enter into this Agreement, Contractor makes the following representations:

5.1 Contractor has familiarized itself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, site, locality, and all local conditions and applicable Laws that in any manner may affect cost, schedule, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work.

5.2 Contractor has studied carefully all reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions which are identified in Information to Bidders, as provided in the General Conditions, and accepts the determination set forth in said Section to the

extent of the technical data contained in such reports and drawings upon which Contractor is entitled to reply.

5.3 Contractor has obtained and carefully studied all such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports and studies which pertain to the subsurface or physical conditions at or contiguous to the site or otherwise may affect the cost, schedule, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work as Contractor considers necessary for the performance or furnishing of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, including specifically the provisions of Article 3 of the General Conditions; and no additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, studies or similar information or data are or will be required by Contractor for such purposes.

5.4 Contractor has reviewed and checked all information and data shown or indicated on the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities. No additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, studies or similar information or data in respect of said Underground Facilities are or will be required by Contractor in order to perform and furnish the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, including specifically the provisions of Article 3 of the General Conditions.

5.5 Contractor has correlated (or assumes responsibility for correlating) the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports and studies with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

5.6 Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors or discrepancies that he (she) has discovered in the Contract Documents and any written resolution thereof is acceptable to Contractor.

5.7 General Responsibility: The Contractor shall at all times during the Contract term remain responsible. The Contractor agrees, if requested by the Commissioner or his or her designee, to present evidence of its continuing legal authority to do business in New York State, integrity, experience, ability, prior performance, and organizational and financial capacity. Additional responsibilities required of the Contractor in order to perform and furnish the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, are specified within the provisions of Article 5 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 6 - Contract Term

The number of days within which, or alternatively, the dates by which, the Work, or any specified part thereof, is to be completed (the Contract Times) are set forth as follows:

6.1 The Work will be Substantially Completed within **One Hundred Seventy Four (174) calendar days** from the Effective Date of the Agreement, plus twenty (20) calendar days.

6.2 Separable parts of the Work, if specified in an Attachment A to this Agreement, will be Substantially Completed within the number of days stated in Attachment A from the Effective Date of the Agreement, plus twenty (20) calendar days.

6.3 The Work will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with the General Conditions within **One Hundred Ninety Five (195) calendar days** from the Effective Date of the Agreement, plus twenty (20) calendar days.

6.4 Department and Contractor recognize that the Contract Time(s) specified in paragraphs 6.1, 6.2 and 6.3 above are of the essence of this Agreement, and that Department may suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the Contract Time(s) specified above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with the General Conditions, as amended or supplemented in the Supplementary Conditions.

6.5 Accordingly, Contractor agrees to forfeit and pay Department as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the amount of **two thousand one hundred ninety nine dollars ($2,199)** for each day that expires after the Contract Time specified in paragraph 6.1 above for Substantial Completion until the Work is Substantially Complete. Contractor further agrees to pay Department as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, each of the amounts set forth in Attachment A if applicable to this agreement for each day that expires after each of the contract times specified in paragraph 6.2 above for substantial completion until the each of the separable parts of the work is substantially complete. After substantial completion of the work, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse or fail to complete the remaining work within the contract time or any proper extension thereof granted by Department, Contractor shall pay Department as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the amount of **one thousand seven hundred seventy nine dollars ($1,779)** for each day that expires after the Contract Time specified in paragraph 6.3 above for completion and readiness for final payment. These liquidated damages are additive and represent a reasonable estimate, in lieu of any such proof, of Department's extra expenses for Inspection, engineering services, administrative costs, and Interim excess operating costs for each day that expires after the associated Contract Time.

6.6 In addition to the liquidated damage amounts set forth in paragraph 6.5 above, Contractor agrees to pay Department's additional actual damages arising out of the types of expenses itemized below for each day that expires after each of the Contract Times specified in paragraph 6.2 above for Completion of each of the designated parts of the Work until each of the designated parts of the Work achieves the specified completion. These actual damages are additive and shall equal Department's expenditures for costs other than those itemized in paragraph 6.5, including, but not limited to, delay damage settlements or awards related to other separate contracts, delay penalties or fines imposed by regulatory agencies, contract damage and loss of use, excess financing costs, and professional fees and related expenses incurred thereto.

ARTICLE 7 - Alterations and Omissions

Department reserves the right, at any time during the progress of the work, to alter the plans or omit any portion of the work as it may deem reasonably necessary for the public interest; making allowances for additions and deductions with compensation made in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 8 - Determinations as to Variances

In case of any ambiguity in the Contract Documents, the matter must be immediately submitted to the Representative of Department designated in the Contract Documents, who shall adjust the same, and his (her) decision in relation thereto shall be final and conclusive upon the parties.

ARTICLE 9 - Payment Procedures

Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment on standard form in accordance with the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions, as amended or supplemented in the Supplementary Conditions and in accordance with Section 139-f of the State Finance Law.

9.1 **Progress Payments.** Contractor shall submit Applications for Payments to Engineer for review no more frequently than monthly in accordance with paragraph 13.2 of the General Conditions from the date when the Contract Time commences to run. Department shall make progress payments against the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment as recommended by Engineer as provided below. All progress payments will be calculated on the basis of the progress of the Work measured by the Schedule of Values established pursuant to paragraph 1.4.3 of the General Conditions. Progress payments will also be made for materials pertinent to the Contract in accordance with the General Conditions. Contractor shall provide complete and accurate billing invoices to the Department in order to receive payment. Billing invoices submitted to the Department must contain all information and supporting documentation required by the Contract, the Department, and the State Comptroller.

Payments for expenditures incurred under this contract will be rendered electronically to the ***Recipient/Contractor/Vendor*** unless payment by paper check is expressly authorized by the Commissioner of the Department (Commissioner), in the Commissioner's sole discretion, due to extenuating circumstances. Such electronic payment shall be made in accordance with ordinary State procedures and practices. The ***Recipient/Contractor/ Vendor*** shall comply with the ***Office of the State Comptroller's (OSC's)*** procedures to authorize electronic payments. Authorization forms are available at the ***OSC's*** website at www.osc.state.ny.us/epay/index.htm, by e-mail at epunit@osc.state.ny.us or by telephone at (518) 474-4032. The ***Recipient/Contractor/Vendor*** acknowledges that it will not receive payment under this ***Contract*** if it does not comply with the ***OSC's*** electronic payment procedures, except where the Commissioner has expressly authorized payment by paper check as set forth above.

9.1.1 Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work, progress payments will be made less five percent (5%) the aggregate of payments (i.e. retainage) previously made and less an amount necessary to satisfy any claims, liens, or judgments against Contractor which have not been suitably discharged.

9.2 **Payment upon substantial completion.** When the work, or major portions thereof, as contemplated in the Contract Documents, is substantially completed, Contractor shall submit to Department, an Application for Payment in accordance with the General Conditions for the remaining amount of the contract balance or amount due for that major portion completed. Department will pay the remaining Contract balance, or amount due for that major portion completed, less two times the value of any remaining items to be completed and an amount necessary to satisfy any claims, liens, judgments against Contractor which

have not been suitably discharged. Payment for remaining items will be made upon their completion.

9.3 **Final Payment.** Upon final completion of the physical Work and acceptance of the Work in accordance with the General Conditions, Department shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer.

ARTICLE 10 - No Estimate on Contractor's Noncompliance

It is further agreed that so long as Contractor has not complied with any lawful or proper direction concerning the work or material given by Department, Contractor shall not be entitled to have any estimate made for the purpose of payment, nor shall any estimate be rendered on account of work done or material furnished until Contractor has fully and satisfactorily complied with such direction.

ARTICLE 11 - Delays, Inefficiencies, and Interference

Contractor agrees to make no claim for any consequential damages attributable to any delays, or act in the performance of this contract which are not directly occasioned by any act or omission to act by the State or any of its representatives. In the event Contractor completes the work prior to the contract completion date set forth in the proposal, Contractor hereby agrees to make no claim for extra costs due to delays, interferences or inefficiencies in the performance of the work.

1) Contractor further agrees that it has included in its bid prices for the various items of the Contract any additional costs for delays, inefficiencies, or interferences affecting the performance or scheduling of Contract work caused by, or attributable to, the following instances:

   a. The work or the presence on the Site of any third party, including but not limited to that of other contractors or personnel employed by the State, or by other public bodies, by railroad, transportation or utility companies or corporations, or by private enterprises, or any delay in progressing such work by any third party.

   b. The existence of any facility or appurtenance owned, operated, or maintained by any third party.

   c. The act, or failure to act, of any other public or governmental body, including, but not limited to, approvals, permits, restrictions, regulations or ordinances.

   d. Restraining orders, injunctions, or judgments issued by a court.

   e. Any labor boycott, strike, picketing or similar situation.

   f. Any shortages of supplies or materials required by the contract work.

   g. Any situation which was, or should have been, within the contemplation of the parties at the time of entering into the contract.

ARTICLE 12 - Postponement, Suspension or Termination

12.1 Department shall have the right to postpone, suspend or terminate this Contract in whole or in part for the convenience of Department. If, after termination for cause of Contractor it is determined that no cause existed for termination of Contractor, such termination shall be deemed to have been made for the convenience of Department.

12.2 If this Contract is terminated by Department for convenience or cause, Department shall make payment on an equitable basis for all work performed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to termination in accordance with paragraphs 12.3 and 12.4 below.

12.3 If this contract is terminated for cause, no payment shall be made for anticipated profit on unperformed work or services. Additionally, Department may adjust any payment due to Contractor at the time of termination to account for any additional costs to Department because of Contractor's default.

12.4 If this contract is terminated for convenience, payment shall be made for any services rendered and expenses incurred prior to the termination, in addition to termination settlement costs reasonably incurred by Contractor which had become firm prior to the termination.

12.5 Upon termination of this Contract under this Agreement, Department may take over the work or may award or negotiate a contract with another party to complete work required by these Contract Documents.

12.6 Termination for Non-Responsibility: Upon written notice to the Contractor, and a reasonable opportunity to be heard with appropriate Department officials or staff, the Contract may be terminated by the Commissioner, or his or her designee, at the Contractor's expense where the Contractor is determined by the Commissioner, or his or her designee, to be non-responsible. In such event, the Commissioner, or his or her designee, may complete the contractual requirements in any manner he or she may deem advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach.

12.7 Suspension of Work (for Non-Responsibility): The Commissioner, or his or her designee, in his or her sole discretion, reserves the right to suspend any or all activities under this Contract, at any time, when he or she discovers information that calls into question the responsibility of the Contractor. In the event of such suspension, the Contractor will be given written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Upon issuance of such notice, the Contractor must comply with the terms of the suspension order. Contract activity may resume at such time as the Commissioner, or his or her designee, issues a written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Contract.

ARTICLE 13 – Completion of Physical Work and Final Acceptance

The time within which Department may bring an action on the Contract against Contractor shall be computed from the date of completion of the physical Work. In accordance with Section 138(a) of the State Finance Law, Contractor shall notify Department in writing that the physical Work has been completed. The date of completion must be no more than thirty days prior to the date of the notice. This notice must be delivered personally, or, by either registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the exact address given below.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
Sarah Saucier, Section Chief
NYSDEC – Division of Environmental Remediation, Remedial Bureau E, Section C
625 Broadway, 12th Floor, Albany, New York 12233-7017

If Department disagrees with the date set forth in the notice, it will so advise Contractor in writing within 30 days of receipt of the notice. This notice will be delivered by either registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to Contractor's address as shown in this Agreement.

If Department accepts Contractor's date of completion of physical Work, Department's final acceptance of work shall be as of that date.

When, in the opinion of Department, Contractor has fully performed the physical Work under the Contract, Department shall notify Contractor in writing of final acceptance.

ARTICLE 14 - Final Payment

After the final acceptance of the work, Engineer shall prepare a final agreement of the work performed and the materials placed and shall compute the value of such work and materials under and according to the terms of the contract. This agreement shall be certified, as to its correctness, by Engineer and submitted for final approval to Department. The Representative of Department designated in the Contract Documents shall have the right to reject the whole or any portion of the final agreement, should the said certificate of Engineer be found or known to be inconsistent with the terms of the agreement or otherwise improperly given and upon failure of Contractor to provide requested documentation including but not limited to that regarding payment of wages, suppliers or subcontractors. All certificates upon which partial payments may have been made being merely estimates, shall be subject to correction in the final certificate or final agreement.

ARTICLE 15 - Disposition of Documents and Data

Upon final acceptance of work under this Contract or termination of this Contract pursuant to this Agreement, or upon written demand of Department, Contractor shall promptly deliver or otherwise make available to Department all data, drawings, reports, estimates, and such other information and materials as may have been accumulated by Contractor in performing this Contract.

All documents and data are to be submitted in electronic format to the Engineer and Department. The Engineer/Department will not approve a final report unless, and until, all documents and data generated in support of that report have been submitted in accordance with the electronic submission protocols. Information on the format of data submissions can be found at: http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html . Information on document submissions can be found at: http://www.dec.ny.gov/regulations/2586.html.

ARTICLE 16 – Applicable Law; Jurisdiction; Service of Legal Process

Contractor agrees:

16.1 That this Agreement is subject to and governed by all applicable federal and New York State law.

16.2 To procure all necessary licenses and permits.

16.3 To voluntarily and irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction of a New York State Court of competent jurisdiction, to resolve any dispute or controversy arising out of this Contract.

16.4 That the venue of any action at law or in equity commenced against Department arising out of a Project in one of Department's regions, shall be in the county in that Region where Department regional headquarters is located.

16.5 That the service of legal process or any notices in connection with a dispute or controversy arising out of this Contract, by United States registered mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the Designated representative of Department at the address stated in the Contract. Documents shall constitute good and valid service of process upon Engineer.

16.6 To waive any defense based on or alleging lack of jurisdiction, improper venue, or invalid service, if there is compliance with paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 in this Article.

16.7 This Contract may be presented in court as conclusive evidence of the foregoing agreement.

ARTICLE 17 - Sales and Use Tax Exemption

Contractor represents that this project has been bid in such a manner that Department has full advantage of available exemptions from sales and compensating use taxes. Accordingly, Contractor agrees to make all payment requests in a manner which affords Department full advantage of such exemptions. Further, Contractor agrees to complete and to require all subcontractors and material men to complete a Contractor Exempt Purchase Certificate in the name of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, which shall be furnished to all persons, firms or corporations from whom they purchase materials, equipment or supplies which are tax exempt by reason of the fact that they will be sold to Department, or will be used as an integral component in the construction, rehabilitation, or improvement of any structure of building required by the Contract Documents.

Contractor agrees to maintain and keep, and to contractually require all subcontractors and material men to maintain and keep, records relating to the tax exemption of material, equipment and Supplies for a period of six years. The six- (6) year period shall commence to run as of the date of final payment.

ARTICLE 18 - Effective Date

This Contract and all Contract Documents shall take effect as of the date it is approved and filed by the state Comptroller.

ARTICLE 19 – Vendor Responsibility

The Department recommends that vendors file a required Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire online via the New York State VendRep System. To enroll in and use the New York State VendRep System,

see the VendRep System Instructions available at: http://www.osc.state.ny.us/vendrep/vendor-_index.htm or go directly to the VendRep System online at https://portal.osc.state.ny.us .

Vendors must provide their New York State Identification Number when enrolling. To request assignment of a Vendor ID or for VendRep System assistance, contact the Office of the State Comptroller's Help Desk at 866-370-4672 or 518-408-4672 or by email at: ciohelpdesk@osc.state.ny.us. Vendors opting to complete and submit a paper questionnaire can obtain the appropriate questionnaire from the VendRep website www.osc.state.ny.us/vendrep or may contact the Department of the Office of the State Comptroller's Help Desk for a copy of the paper form.

ARTICLE 20 - Contract Price

The maximum payment which Department shall pay to Contractor, and which Contractor agrees to accept as full payment for its work under this Agreement, is the total of:

Bid

$ _____ (Express Sum in Figures)

$ _____ (Express Sum in Numbers)

Plus, or Minus executed change order(s)

SIGNATURE PAGE

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Contract has been duly executed by the parties hereto on the day and year appearing following their respective signatures.

Agency Certification: "In addition to the acceptance of this Contract, I also certify that original copies of this signature page will be attached to all other exact copies of this Contract."

CONTRACTOR SIGNATURE
By:
Print Name:
Title:
Dated:

DEPARTMENT SIGNATURE
By:
Print Name:
Title:
Dated:

Contractor Acknowledgement
State of _____)
) ss.:
County of _____)

On the _____day of _____ in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____ Notary Public

ATTORNEY GENERAL SIGNATURE
Approved as to Form:
Dated:

COMPTROLLER SIGNATURE
Approved: Thomas P. DiNapoli State Comptroller
Dated:

SECTION VII

Appendices A, B, C, D

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX A

STANDARD CLAUSES FOR NEW YORK STATE CONTRACTS

PLEASE RETAIN THIS DOCUMENT
FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.

January 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
1.	Executory Clause	3
2.	Non-Assignment Clause	3
3.	Comptroller's Approval	3
4.	Workers' Compensation Benefits	3
5.	Non-Discrimination Requirements	3
6.	Wage and Hours Provisions	3
7.	Non-Collusive Bidding Certification	4
8.	International Boycott Prohibition	4
9.	Set-Off Rights	4
10.	Records	4
11.	Identifying Information and Privacy Notification	4
12.	Equal Employment Opportunities For Minorities and Women	4-5
13.	Conflicting Terms	5
14.	Governing Law	5
15.	Late Payment	5
16.	No Arbitration	5
17.	Service of Process	5
18.	Prohibition on Purchase of Tropical Hardwoods	5-6
19.	MacBride Fair Employment Principles	6
20.	Omnibus Procurement Act of 1992	6
21.	Reciprocity and Sanctions Provisions	6
22.	Compliance with New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act	6
23.	Compliance with Consultant Disclosure Law	6
24.	Procurement Lobbying	7
25.	Certification of Registration to Collect Sales and Compensating Use Tax by Certain State Contractors, Affiliates and Subcontractors	7
26.	Iran Divestment Act	7

STANDARD CLAUSES FOR NYS CONTRACTS

The parties to the attached contract, license, lease, amendment or other agreement of any kind (hereinafter, "the contract" or "this contract") agree to be bound by the following clauses which are hereby made a part of the contract (the word "Contractor" herein refers to any party other than the State, whether a contractor, licenser, licensee, lessor, lessee or any other party):

1. EXECUTORY CLAUSE. In accordance with Section 41 of the State Finance Law, the State shall have no liability under this contract to the Contractor or to anyone else beyond funds appropriated and available for this contract.

2. NON-ASSIGNMENT CLAUSE. In accordance with Section 138 of the State Finance Law, this contract may not be assigned by the Contractor or its right, title or interest therein assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet or otherwise disposed of without the State's previous written consent, and attempts to do so are null and void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such prior written consent of an assignment of a contract let pursuant to Article XI of the State Finance Law may be waived at the discretion of the contracting agency and with the concurrence of the State Comptroller where the original contract was subject to the State Comptroller's approval, where the assignment is due to a reorganization, merger or consolidation of the Contractor's business entity or enterprise. The State retains its right to approve an assignment and to require that any Contractor demonstrate its responsibility to do business with the State. The Contractor may, however, assign its right to receive payments without the State's prior written consent unless this contract concerns Certificates of Participation pursuant to Article 5-A of the State Finance Law.

3. COMPTROLLER'S APPROVAL. In accordance with Section 112 of the State Finance Law (or, if this contract is with the State University or City University of New York, Section 355 or Section 6218 of the Education Law), if this contract exceeds $50,000 (or the minimum thresholds agreed to by the Office of the State Comptroller for certain S.U.N.Y. and C.U.N.Y. contracts), or if this is an amendment for any amount to a contract which, as so amended, exceeds said statutory amount, or if, by this contract, the State agrees to give something other than money when the value or reasonably estimated value of such consideration exceeds $10,000, it shall not be valid, effective or binding upon the State until it has been approved by the State Comptroller and filed in his office. Comptroller's approval of contracts let by the Office of General Services is required when such contracts exceed $85,000 (State Finance Law Section 163.6-a). However, such pre-approval shall not be required for any contract established as a centralized contract through the Office of General Services or for a purchase order or other transaction issued under such centralized contract.

4. WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS. In accordance with Section 142 of the State Finance Law, this contract shall be void and of no force and effect unless the Contractor shall provide and maintain coverage during the life of this contract for the benefit of such employees as are required to be covered by the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Law.

5. NON-DISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS. To the extent required by Article 15 of the Executive Law (also known as the Human Rights Law) and all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions, the Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex (including gender identity or expression), national origin, sexual orientation, military status, age, disability, predisposing genetic characteristics, marital status or domestic violence victim status. Furthermore, in accordance with Section 220-e of the Labor Law, if this is a contract for the construction, alteration or repair of any public building or public work or for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies, and to the extent that this contract shall be performed within the State of New York, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall, by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. If this is a building service contract as defined in Section 230 of the Labor Law, then, in accordance with Section 239 thereof, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall by reason of race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex or disability: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. Contractor is subject to fines of $50.00 per person per day for any violation of Section 220-e or Section 239 as well as possible termination of this contract and forfeiture of all moneys due hereunder for a second or subsequent violation.

6. WAGE AND HOURS PROVISIONS. If this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law or a building service contract covered by Article 9 thereof, neither Contractor's employees nor the employees of its subcontractors may be required or permitted to work more than the number of hours or days stated in said statutes, except as otherwise provided in the Labor Law and as set forth in prevailing wage and supplement schedules issued by the State Labor Department. Furthermore, Contractor and its subcontractors must pay at least the prevailing wage rate and pay or provide the prevailing supplements, including the premium rates for overtime pay, as determined by the State Labor Department in accordance with the Labor Law. Additionally, effective April 28, 2008, if this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law, the Contractor understands and agrees that the filing of payrolls in a manner consistent with Subdivision 3-a of Section 220 of the Labor Law shall be a condition precedent to payment by the State of

any State approved sums due and owing for work done upon the project.

7. NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION. In accordance with Section 139-d of the State Finance Law, if this contract was awarded based upon the submission of bids, Contractor affirms, under penalty of perjury, that its bid was arrived at independently and without collusion aimed at restricting competition. Contractor further affirms that, at the time Contractor submitted its bid, an authorized and responsible person executed and delivered to the State a non-collusive bidding certification on Contractor's behalf.

8. INTERNATIONAL BOYCOTT PROHIBITION. In accordance with Section 220-f of the Labor Law and Section 139-h of the State Finance Law, if this contract exceeds $5,000, the Contractor agrees, as a material condition of the contract, that neither the Contractor nor any substantially owned or affiliated person, firm, partnership or corporation has participated, is participating, or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the federal Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 USC App. Sections 2401 et seq.) or regulations thereunder. If such Contractor, or any of the aforesaid affiliates of Contractor, is convicted or is otherwise found to have violated said laws or regulations upon the final determination of the United States Commerce Department or any other appropriate agency of the United States subsequent to the contract's execution, such contract, amendment or modification thereto shall be rendered forfeit and void. The Contractor shall so notify the State Comptroller within five (5) business days of such conviction, determination or disposition of appeal (2NYCRR 105.4).

9. SET-OFF RIGHTS. The State shall have all of its common law, equitable and statutory rights of set-off. These rights shall include, but not be limited to, the State's option to withhold for the purposes of set-off any moneys due to the Contractor under this contract up to any amounts due and owing to the State with regard to this contract, any other contract with any State department or agency, including any contract for a term commencing prior to the term of this contract, plus any amounts due and owing to the State for any other reason including, without limitation, tax delinquencies, fee delinquencies or monetary penalties relative thereto. The State shall exercise its set-off rights in accordance with normal State practices including, in cases of set-off pursuant to an audit, the finalization of such audit by the State agency, its representatives, or the State Comptroller.

10. RECORDS. The Contractor shall establish and maintain complete and accurate books, records, documents, accounts and other evidence directly pertinent to performance under this contract (hereinafter, collectively, "the Records"). The Records must be kept for the balance of the calendar year in which they were made and for six (6) additional years thereafter. The State Comptroller, the Attorney General and any other person or entity authorized to conduct an examination, as well as the agency or agencies involved in this contract, shall have access to the Records during normal business hours at an office of the Contractor within the State of New York or, if no such office is available, at a mutually agreeable and reasonable venue within the State, for the term specified above for the purposes of inspection, auditing and copying. The State shall take reasonable steps to protect from public disclosure any of the Records which are exempt from disclosure under Section 87 of the Public Officers Law (the "Statute") provided that: (i) the Contractor shall timely inform an appropriate State official, in writing, that said records should not be disclosed; and (ii) said records shall be sufficiently identified; and (iii) designation of said records as exempt under the Statute is reasonable. Nothing contained herein shall diminish, or in any way adversely affect, the State's right to discovery in any pending or future litigation.

11. IDENTIFYING INFORMATION AND PRIVACY NOTIFICATION. (a) Identification Number(s). Every invoice or New York State Claim for Payment submitted to a New York State agency by a payee, for payment for the sale of goods or services or for transactions (e.g., leases, easements, licenses, etc.) related to real or personal property must include the payee's identification number. The number is any or all of the following: (i) the payee's Federal employer identification number, (ii) the payee's Federal social security number, and/or (iii) the payee's Vendor Identification Number assigned by the Statewide Financial System. Failure to include such number or numbers may delay payment. Where the payee does not have such number or numbers, the payee, on its invoice or Claim for Payment, must give the reason or reasons why the payee does not have such number or numbers.

(b) Privacy Notification. (1) The authority to request the above personal information from a seller of goods or services or a lessor of real or personal property, and the authority to maintain such information, is found in Section 5 of the State Tax Law. Disclosure of this information by the seller or lessor to the State is mandatory. The principal purpose for which the information is collected is to enable the State to identify individuals, businesses and others who have been delinquent in filing tax returns or may have understated their tax liabilities and to generally identify persons affected by the taxes administered by the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance. The information will be used for tax administration purposes and for any other purpose authorized by law. (2) The personal information is requested by the purchasing unit of the agency contracting to purchase the goods or services or lease the real or personal property covered by this contract or lease. The information is maintained in the Statewide Financial System by the Vendor Management Unit within the Bureau of State Expenditures, Office of the State Comptroller, 110 State Street, Albany, New York 12236.

12. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITIES AND WOMEN. In accordance with Section 312 of the Executive Law and 5 NYCRR 143, if this contract is: (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of $25,000.00,

whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the contracting agency; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of $100,000.00 whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon; or (iii) a written agreement in excess of $100,000.00 whereby the owner of a State assisted housing project is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon for such project, then the following shall apply and by signing this agreement the Contractor certifies and affirms that it is Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy that:

(a) The Contractor will not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force on State contracts and will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination. Affirmative action shall mean recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgradings, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination and rates of pay or other forms of compensation;

(b) at the request of the contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein; and

(c) the Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the State contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

Contractor will include the provisions of "a", "b", and "c" above, in every subcontract over $25,000.00 for the construction, demolition, replacement, major repair, renovation, planning or design of real property and improvements thereon (the "Work") except where the Work is for the beneficial use of the Contractor. Section 312 does not apply to: (i) work, goods or services unrelated to this contract; or (ii) employment outside New York State. The State shall consider compliance by a contractor or subcontractor with the requirements of any federal law concerning equal employment opportunity which effectuates the purpose of this section. The contracting agency shall determine whether the imposition of the requirements of the provisions hereof duplicate or conflict with any such federal law and if such duplication or conflict exists, the contracting agency shall waive the applicability of Section 312 to the extent of such duplication or conflict. Contractor will comply with all duly promulgated and lawful rules and regulations of the Department of Economic Development's Division of Minority and Women's Business Development pertaining hereto.

13. CONFLICTING TERMS. In the event of a conflict between the terms of the contract (including any and all attachments thereto and amendments thereof) and the terms of this Appendix A, the terms of this Appendix A shall control.

14. GOVERNING LAW. This contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York except where the Federal supremacy clause requires otherwise.

15. LATE PAYMENT. Timeliness of payment and any interest to be paid to Contractor for late payment shall be governed by Article 11-A of the State Finance Law to the extent required by law.

16. NO ARBITRATION. Disputes involving this contract, including the breach or alleged breach thereof, may not be submitted to binding arbitration (except where statutorily authorized), but must, instead, be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York.

17. SERVICE OF PROCESS. In addition to the methods of service allowed by the State Civil Practice Law & Rules ("CPLR"), Contractor hereby consents to service of process upon it by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. Service hereunder shall be complete upon Contractor's actual receipt of process or upon the State's receipt of the return thereof by the United States Postal Service as refused or undeliverable. Contractor must promptly notify the State, in writing, of each and every change of address to which service of process can be made. Service by the State to the last known address shall be sufficient. Contractor will have thirty (30) calendar days after service hereunder is complete in which to respond.

18. PROHIBITION ON PURCHASE OF TROPICAL HARDWOODS. The Contractor certifies and warrants that all wood products to be used under this contract award will be in accordance with, but not limited to, the specifications and provisions of Section 165 of the State Finance Law, (Use of Tropical Hardwoods) which prohibits purchase and use of tropical hardwoods, unless specifically exempted, by the State or any governmental agency or political subdivision or public benefit corporation. Qualification for an exemption under this law will be the responsibility of the contractor to establish to meet with the approval of the State.

In addition, when any portion of this contract involving the use of woods, whether supply or installation, is to be performed by any subcontractor, the prime Contractor will indicate and certify in the submitted bid proposal that the subcontractor has been informed and is in compliance with specifications and provisions regarding use of tropical hardwoods as detailed in §165 State Finance Law. Any such use must meet with the approval of the State; otherwise, the bid may not be considered responsive. Under bidder certifications, proof of qualification for exemption will be the responsibility of the Contractor to meet with the approval of the State.

19. MACBRIDE FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRINCIPLES. In accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles (Chapter 807 of the Laws of 1992), the Contractor hereby stipulates that the Contractor either (a) has no business operations in Northern Ireland, or (b) shall take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles (as described in Section 165 of the New York State Finance Law), and shall permit independent monitoring of compliance with such principles.

20. OMNIBUS PROCUREMENT ACT OF 1992. It is the policy of New York State to maximize opportunities for the participation of New York State business enterprises, including minority and women-owned business enterprises as bidders, subcontractors and suppliers on its procurement contracts.

Information on the availability of New York State subcontractors and suppliers is available from:

NYS Department of Economic Development
Division for Small Business
Albany, New York 12245
Telephone: 518-292-5100
Fax: 518-292-5884
email: opa@esd.ny.gov

A directory of certified minority and women-owned business enterprises is available from:

NYS Department of Economic Development
Division of Minority and Women's Business Development
633 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017
212-803-2414
email: mwbecertification@esd.ny.gov
https://ny.newnycontracts.com/FrontEnd/VendorSearchPublic.asp

The Omnibus Procurement Act of 1992 requires that by signing this bid proposal or contract, as applicable, Contractors certify that whenever the total bid amount is greater than $1 million:

(a) The Contractor has made reasonable efforts to encourage the participation of New York State Business Enterprises as suppliers and subcontractors, including certified minority and women-owned business enterprises, on this project, and has retained the documentation of these efforts to be provided upon request to the State;

(b) The Contractor has complied with the Federal Equal Opportunity Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-261), as amended;

(c) The Contractor agrees to make reasonable efforts to provide notification to New York State residents of employment opportunities on this project through listing any such positions with the Job Service Division of the New York State Department of Labor, or providing such notification in such manner as is consistent with existing collective bargaining contracts or agreements. The Contractor agrees to document these efforts and to provide said documentation to the State upon request; and

(d) The Contractor acknowledges notice that the State may seek to obtain offset credits from foreign countries as a result of this contract and agrees to cooperate with the State in these efforts.

21. RECIPROCITY AND SANCTIONS PROVISIONS. Bidders are hereby notified that if their principal place of business is located in a country, nation, province, state or political subdivision that penalizes New York State vendors, and if the goods or services they offer will be substantially produced or performed outside New York State, the Omnibus Procurement Act 1994 and 2000 amendments (Chapter 684 and Chapter 383, respectively) require that they be denied contracts which they would otherwise obtain. NOTE: As of May 15, 2002, the list of discriminatory jurisdictions subject to this provision includes the states of South Carolina, Alaska, West Virginia, Wyoming, Louisiana and Hawaii. Contact NYS Department of Economic Development for a current list of jurisdictions subject to this provision.

22. COMPLIANCE WITH NEW YORK STATE INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH AND NOTIFICATION ACT. Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act (General Business Law Section 899-aa; State Technology Law Section 208).

23. COMPLIANCE WITH CONSULTANT DISCLOSURE LAW. If this is a contract for consulting services, defined for purposes of this requirement to include analysis, evaluation, research, training, data processing, computer programming, engineering, environmental, health, and mental health services, accounting, auditing, paralegal, legal or similar services, then, in accordance with Section 163 (4-g) of the State Finance Law (as amended by Chapter 10 of the Laws of 2006), the Contractor shall timely, accurately and properly comply with the requirement to submit an annual employment report for the contract to the agency that awarded

the contract, the Department of Civil Service and the State Comptroller.

24. PROCUREMENT LOBBYING. To the extent this agreement is a "procurement contract" as defined by State Finance Law Sections 139-j and 139-k, by signing this agreement the contractor certifies and affirms that all disclosures made in accordance with State Finance Law Sections 139-j and 139-k are complete, true and accurate. In the event such certification is found to be intentionally false or intentionally incomplete, the State may terminate the agreement by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

25. CERTIFICATION OF REGISTRATION TO COLLECT SALES AND COMPENSATING USE TAX BY CERTAIN STATE CONTRACTORS, AFFILIATES AND SUBCONTRACTORS.
To the extent this agreement is a contract as defined by Tax Law Section 5-a, if the contractor fails to make the certification required by Tax Law Section 5-a or if during the term of the contract, the Department of Taxation and Finance or the covered agency, as defined by Tax Law 5-a, discovers that the certification, made under penalty of perjury, is false, then such failure to file or false certification shall be a material breach of this contract and this contract may be terminated, by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the agreement, if the covered agency determines that such action is in the best interest of the State.

26. **IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT**. By entering into this Agreement, Contractor certifies in accordance with State Finance Law §165-a that it is not on the "Entities Determined to be Non-Responsive Bidders/Offerers pursuant to the New York State Iran Divestment Act of 2012" ("Prohibited Entities List") posted at:
http://www.ogs.ny.gov/about/regs/docs/ListofEntities.pdf

Contractor further certifies that it will not utilize on this Contract any subcontractor that is identified on the Prohibited Entities List. Contractor agrees that should it seek to renew or extend this Contract, it must provide the same certification at the time the Contract is renewed or extended. Contractor also agrees that any proposed Assignee of this Contract will be required to certify that it is not on the Prohibited Entities List before the contract assignment will be approved by the State.

During the term of the Contract, should the state agency receive information that a person (as defined in State Finance Law §165-a) is in violation of the above-referenced certifications, the state agency will review such information and offer the person an opportunity to respond. If the person fails to demonstrate that it has ceased its engagement in the investment activity which is in violation of the Act within 90 days after the determination of such violation, then the state agency shall take such action as may be appropriate and provided for by law, rule, or contract, including, but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages, or declaring the Contractor in default.

The state agency reserves the right to reject any bid, request for assignment, renewal or extension for an entity that appears on the Prohibited Entities List prior to the award, assignment, renewal or extension of a contract, and to pursue a responsibility review with respect to any entity that is awarded a contract and appears on the Prohibited Entities list after contract award.

APPENDIX B

Standard Clauses for All New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Contracts

The parties to the attached contract, license, lease, grant, amendment or other agreement of any kind (hereinafter "the contract" or "this contract") agree to be bound by the following clauses which are hereby made a part of the contract. The word "Contractor" herein refers to any party to the contract, other than the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (hereinafter "Department").

I. **Postponement, suspension, abandonment or termination by the Department:**
The Department shall have the right to postpone, suspend, abandon or terminate this contract, and such actions shall in no event be deemed a breach of contract. In the event of any termination, postponement, delay, suspension or abandonment, the Contractor shall immediately stop work, take steps to incur no additional obligations, and to limit further expenditures. Within 15 days of receipt of notice, the Contractor shall deliver to the Department all data, reports, plans, or other documentation related to the performance of this contract, including but not limited to source codes and specifications, guarantees, warranties, as-built plans and shop drawings. In any of these events, the Department shall make settlement with the Contractor upon an equitable basis as determined by the Department which shall fix the value of the work which was performed by the Contractor prior to the postponement, suspension, abandonment or termination of this contract. This clause shall not apply to this contract if the contract contains other provisions applicable to postponement, suspension or termination of the contract.

II. **Indemnification and Hold harmless** The Contractor agrees that it will indemnify and save harmless the Department and the State of New York from and against all losses from claims, demands, payments, suits, actions, recoveries and judgments of every nature and description brought or recovered against it by reason of any omission or tortious act of the Contractor, its agents, employees, suppliers or subcontractors in the performance of this contract. The Department and the State of New York may retain such monies from the amount due Contractor as may be necessary to satisfy any claim for damages, costs and the like, which is asserted against the Department and/or the State of New York.

III. **Conflict of Interest**
(a) Organizational Conflict of Interest. To the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, the Contractor warrants that there are no relevant facts or circumstances which could give rise to an organizational conflict of interest, as herein defined, or that the Contractor has disclosed all such relevant information to the Department.

(1) An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under this contract may, without some restriction on future activities, impair or appear to impair the Contractor's objectivity in performing the work for the Department.

(2) The Contractor agrees that if an actual, or potential organizational conflict of interest is discovered at any time after award, whether before or during performance, the Contractor will immediately make a full disclosure in writing to the Department. This disclosure shall include a description of actions which the Contractor has taken or proposes to take, after consultation with the Department, to avoid, mitigate, or minimize the actual or potential conflict.

(3) To the extent that the work under this contract requires access to personal, proprietary or confidential business or financial data of persons or other companies, and as long as such data remains proprietary or confidential, the Contractor shall protect such data from unauthorized use and disclosure and agrees not to use it to compete with such companies.

(b) Personal Conflict of Interest: The following provisions with regard to management or professional level employee personnel performing under this contract shall apply until the earlier of the termination date of the affected employee(s) or the duration of the contract.

(1) A personal conflict of interest is defined as a relationship of an employee, subcontractor employee, or consultant with an entity that may impair or appear to impair the objectivity of the employee, subcontractor employee, or consultant in performing the contract work. The Contractor agrees to notify the Department immediately of any actual or potential personal conflict of interest with regard to any such person working on or having access to information regarding this contract, as soon as Contractor becomes aware of such conflict. The Department will notify the Contractor of the appropriate action to be taken.

(2) The Contractor agrees to advise all management or professional level employees involved in the work of this contract, that they must report any personal conflicts of interest to the Contractor. The Contractor must then advise the Department which will advise the Contractor of the appropriate action to be taken.

(3) Unless waived by the Department, the Contractor shall certify annually that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, all actual, apparent or potential conflicts of interest, both personal and organizational, as defined herein, have been reported to the Department. Such certification must be signed by a senior executive of the Contractor and submitted in accordance with instructions provided by the Department. Along with the annual certification, the Contractor shall also submit an update of any changes in any conflict of interest plan submitted with its proposal for this contract. The initial certification shall cover the one-year period from the date of contract award, and all subsequent certifications shall cover successive annual periods thereafter. The certification is to be submitted no later than 45 days after the close of the previous certification period covered.

(4) In performing this contract, the Contractor recognizes that its employees may have access to data, either provided by the Department or first generated during contract performance, of a sensitive nature which should not be released without Department approval. If this situation occurs, the Contractor agrees to obtain confidentiality agreements from all affected employees working on requirements under this contract including subcontractors and consultants. Such agreements shall contain provisions which stipulate that each employee agrees not to disclose, either in whole or in part, to any entity external to the Department, Department of Health or the New York State Department of Law, any information or data provided by the Department or first generated by the Contractor under this contract, any site-specific cost information, or any enforcement strategy without first obtaining the written permission of the Department. If a Contractor, through an employee or otherwise, is subpoenaed to testify or produce documents, which could result in such disclosure, the Contractor must provide immediate advance notification to the Department so that the Department can authorize such disclosure or have the opportunity to take action to prevent such disclosure. Such agreements shall be effective for the life of the contract and for a period of five (5) years after completion of the contract.

(c) Remedies - The Department may terminate this contract in whole or in part, if it deems such termination necessary to avoid an organizational or personal conflict of interest, or an unauthorized disclosure of information. If the Contractor fails to make required disclosures or misrepresents relevant information to the Department, the Department may terminate the contract, or pursue such other remedies as may be permitted by the terms of Clause I of this Appendix or other applicable provisions of this contract regarding termination.

(d) The Contractor will be ineligible to make a proposal or bid on a contract for which the Contractor has developed the statement of work or the solicitation package

(e) The Contractor agrees to insert in each subcontract or consultant agreement placed hereunder (except for subcontracts or consultant agreements for well drilling, fence erecting, plumbing, utility hookups, security guard services, or electrical services) provisions which shall conform substantially to the language of this clause, including this paragraph (e), unless otherwise authorized by the Department.

If this is a contract for work related to action at an inactive hazardous waste site, the following paragraph shall apply to those Contractors whose work requires the application of professional judgment: It does not apply to construction contracts.

(f) Due to the scope and nature of this contract, the Contractor shall observe the following restrictions on future hazardous waste site contracting for the duration of the contract.

(1) The Contractor, during the life of the work assignment and for a period of three (3) years after the completion of the work assignment, agrees not to enter into a contract with or to represent any party with respect to any work relating to remedial activities or work pertaining to a site where the Contractor previously performed work for the Department under this contract without the prior written approval of the Department.

(2) The Contractor agrees in advance that if any bids/proposals are submitted for any work for a third party that would require written approval of the Department prior to entering into a contract because of the restrictions of this clause, then the bids/proposals are submitted at the Contractor's own risk, and no claim shall be made against the Department to recover bid/proposal costs as a direct cost whether the request for authorization to enter into the contract is denied or approved.

IV. **Requests for Payment** All requests for payment by the Contractor must be submitted on forms supplied and approved by the Department. Each payment request must contain such items of information and supporting documentation as are required by the Department, and shall be all-inclusive for the period of time covered by the payment request.

V. **Compliance with Federal requirements** To the extent that federal funds are provided to the Contractor or used in paying the Contractor under this contract, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with all applicable federal laws and regulations, including but not limited to those laws and regulations under which the Federal funds were authorized. The Contractor further agrees to insert in any subcontract hereunder, provisions which shall conform substantially to the language of this clause.

VI. **Independent Contractor** The Contractor shall have the status of an independent contractor. Accordingly, the Contractor agrees that it will conduct itself in a manner consistent with such status, and that it will neither hold itself out as, nor claim to be, an officer or employee of the Department by reason of this contract. It further agrees that it will not make any claim, demand or application to the Department for any right or privilege applicable to an officer or employee of the Department, including but not limited to worker's compensation coverage, unemployment insurance benefits, social security coverage, or retirement membership or credit.

VII. **Compliance with applicable laws**

(a) Prior to the commencement of any work under this contract, the Contractor is required to meet all legal requirements necessary in the performance of the contract. This includes but is not limited to compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations promulgated thereunder. It is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain any necessary permits, or other authorizations. By signing this contract, the Contractor affirmatively represents that it has complied with said laws, unless it advises the Department otherwise, in writing. The Department signs this contract in reliance upon this representation.

(b) During the term of this contract, and any extensions thereof, the Contractor must remain in compliance with said laws. A failure to notify the Department of noncompliance of which the Contractor was or should have been aware, may be considered a material breach of this contract.

VIII. **Dispute Resolution** The parties agree to the following steps, or as many as are necessary to resolve disputes between the Department and the Contractor.

(a) The Contractor specifically agrees to submit, in the first instance, any dispute relating to this contract to the designated individual, who shall render a written decision and furnish a copy thereof to the Contractor.

(1) The Contractor must request such decision in writing no more than fifteen days after it knew or should have known of the facts which are the basis of the dispute.

(2) The decision of the designated individual shall be the final DEC determination, unless the Contractor files a written appeal of that decision with the designated appeal individual ("DAI") within twenty days of receipt of that decision.

(b) Upon receipt of the written appeal, the DAI, will review the record and decision. Following divisional procedures in effect at that time, the DAI will take one of the following actions, with written notice to the Contractor.

(1) Remand the matter to the program staff for further negotiation or information if it is determined that the matter is not ripe for review; or
(2) Determine that there is no need for further action, and that the determination of the designated individual is confirmed; or
(3) Make a determination on the record as it exists.

(c) The decision of the DAI shall be the final DEC decision unless the Contractor files a written appeal of that decision with the Chair of the Contract Review Committee ("CRC") within twenty days of receipt of that decision.

The designated individual to hear disputes is:

Michael Cruden, BPM Bureau Director
(Name and Title)

NYS Dept of Env. Conservation - Env. Remediation
625 Broadway, 12th Floor, Albany, NY 12233-7012
(Address)

(518) 402-9814
(Telephone)

The designated appeal individual to review decisions is:

George Heitzman, Asst. Division Director
(Name and Title)

NYS Dept of Env. Conservation - Env. Remediation
625 Broadway, 12th Floor, Albany, NY 12233-7012
(Address)

(518) 402-9706
(Telephone)

The Chair of the Contract Review Committee is:

Department of Environmental Conservation
Nancy W. Lussier Chair
Contract Review Committee
625 Broadway, 10th Floor
Albany, NY 12233-5010
Telephone: (518) 402-9228

(d) Upon receipt of the written appeal, the Chair of the CRC, in consultation with the members of the CRC and the Office of General Counsel, will take one of the following actions, or a combination thereof, with written notice to the Contractor.

(1) Remand the matter to program staff for additional fact finding, negotiation, or other appropriate action; or

(2) Adopt the decision of the DAI; or

(3) Consider the matter for review by the CRC in accordance with its procedures.

(e) Following a decision to proceed pursuant to (d) 3, above, the Chair of the CRC shall convene a proceeding in accordance with the CRC's established contract dispute resolution guidelines. The proceeding will provide the Contractor with an opportunity to be heard.

(f) Following a decision pursuant to (d) 2 or (d) 3, the CRC shall make a written recommendation to the Assistant Commissioner for Administration who shall render the final DEC determination.

(g) At any time during the dispute resolution process, and upon mutual agreement of the parties, the Office of Hearings and Mediation Services (OHMS) may be requested to provide mediation services or other appropriate means to assist in resolving the dispute. Any findings or recommendations made by the OHMS will not be binding on either party.

(h) Final DEC determinations shall be subject to review only pursuant to Article 78 of the Civil Practice Law and Rules.

(i) Pending final determination of a dispute hereunder, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with the performance of the Contract in accordance with the decision of the designated individual. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed as making final the decision of any administrative officer upon a question of law.

(j) Notwithstanding the foregoing, at the option of the Contractor, the following shall be subject to review by the CRC: Disputes arising under Article 15-A of the Executive Law (Minority and Women Owned Business participation), the Department's determination with respect to the adequacy of the Contractor's Utilization Plan, or the Contractor's showing of good faith efforts to comply therewith. A request for a review before the CRC should be made, in writing, within twenty days of receipt of the Department's determination.

(k) The CRC will promptly convene a review in accordance with Article 15-A of the Executive Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

IX. Labor Law Provisions

(a) When applicable, the Contractor shall post, in a location designated by the Department, a copy of the New York State Department of Labor schedules of prevailing wages and supplements for this project, a copy of all re-determinations of such schedules for the project, the Workers' Compensation Law Section 51 notice, all other notices required by law to be posted at the site, the Department of Labor notice that this project is a public work project on which each worker is entitled to receive the prevailing wages and supplements for their occupation, and all other notices which the Department directs the Contractor to post. The Contractor shall provide a surface for such notices which is satisfactory to the Department. The Contractor shall maintain such notices in a legible manner and shall replace any notice or schedule which is damaged, defaced, illegible or removed for any reason. Contractor shall post such notices before commencing any work on the site and shall maintain such notices until all work on the site is complete.

(b) When appropriate, contractor shall distribute to each worker for this Contract a notice, in a form provided by the Department, that this project is a public work project on which each worker is entitled to receive the prevailing wage and supplements for the occupation at which he or she is working. Worker includes employees of Contractor and all Subcontractors and all employees of suppliers entering the site. Such notice shall be distributed to each worker before they start performing any work of this contract. At the time of distribution, Contractor shall have each worker sign a statement, in a form provided by the Department, certifying that the worker has received the notice required by this section, which signed statement shall be maintained with the payroll records required by the following paragraph (c).

(c) Contractor shall maintain on the site the original certified payrolls or certified transcripts thereof which Contractor and all of its Subcontractors are required to maintain pursuant to the New York Labor Law Section 220. Contractor shall maintain with the payrolls or transcripts thereof, the statements signed by each worker pursuant to paragraph (b).

(d) Within thirty days of issuance of the first payroll, and every thirty days thereafter, the Contractor and every subcontractor must submit a transcript of the original payroll to the Department, which transcript must be subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury.

X. **Offset** In accordance with State Law, the Department has the authority to administratively offset any monies due it from the Contractor, from payments due to the Contractor under this contract. The Department may also (a) assess interest or late payment charges, and collection fees, if applicable; (b) charge a fee for any dishonored check; (c) refuse to renew certain licenses and permits.

XI. **Tax Exemption** Pursuant to Tax Law Section 1116, the State is exempt from sales and use taxes. A standard state voucher is sufficient evidence thereof. For federal excise taxes, New York's registration Number 14740026K covers tax-free transactions under the Internal Revenue Code.

XII. **Litigation Support** In the event that the Department becomes involved in litigation related to the subject matter of this contract, the Contractor agrees to provide background support and other litigation support, including but not limited to depositions, appearances, and testimony. Compensation will be negotiated and based on rates established in the contract, or as may otherwise be provided in the contract.

XIII **Equipment** Any equipment purchased with funds provided under this contract, shall remain the property of the Department, unless otherwise provided in the contract. The Contractor shall be liable for all costs for maintaining the property in good, usable condition. It shall be returned to the Department upon completion of the contract, in such condition, unless the Department elects to sell the equipment to the Contractor, upon mutually agreeable terms.

XIV. **Inventions or Discoveries** Any invention or discovery first made in performance of this Contract shall be the property of the Department, unless otherwise provided in the contract. The Contractor agrees to provide the Department with any and all materials related to this property. At the Department's option, the Contractor may be granted a non-exclusive license.

XV. **Patent and Copyright Protection**
If any patented or copyrighted material is involved in or results from the performance of this Contract, this Article shall apply.

(a) The Contractor shall, at its expense, defend any suit instituted against the Department and indemnify the Department against any award of damages and costs made against the Department by a final judgment of a court of last resort based on the claim that any of the products, services or consumable supplies furnished by the Contractor under this Contract infringes any patent, copyright or other proprietary right; provided the Department gives the Contractor:

(1) prompt written notice of any action, claim or threat of infringement suit, or other suit, and

(2) the opportunity to take over, settle or defend such action at the Contractor's sole expense, and

(3) all available information, assistance and authority necessary to the action, at the Contractor's sole expense.

(4) The Contractor shall control the defense of any such suit, including appeals, and all negotiations to effect settlement, but shall keep the Department fully informed concerning the progress of the litigation.

(b) If the use of any item(s) or parts thereof is held to infringe a patent or copyright and its use is enjoined, or Contractor believes it will be enjoined, the Contractor shall have the right, at its election and expense to take action in the following order of precedence:

(1) procure for the Department the right to continue using the same item or parts thereof;

(2) modify the same so that it becomes non-infringing and of at least the same quality and performance;

(3) replace the item(s) or parts thereof with noninfringing items of at least the same quality and performance;

(4) if none of the above remedies are available, discontinue its use and eliminate any future charges or royalties pertaining thereto. The Contractor will buy back the infringing product(s) at the State's book value, or in the event of a lease, the parties shall terminate the lease. If discontinuation or elimination results in the Contractor not being able to perform the Contract, the Contract shall be terminated.

(c) In the event that an action at law or in equity is commenced against the Department arising out of a claim that the Department's use of any item or material pursuant to or resulting from this Contract infringes any patent, copyright or proprietary right, and such action is forwarded by the Department to the Contractor for defense and indemnification pursuant to this Article, the Department shall copy all pleadings and documents forwarded to the Contractor together with the forwarding correspondence and a copy of this Contract to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of New York. If upon receipt of such request for defense, or at any time thereafter, the Contractor is of the opinion that the allegations in such action, in whole or in part, are not covered by the indemnification set forth in this Article, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Department and the Office of the Attorney General of the State of New York in writing and shall specify to what

extent the Contractor believes it is and is not obligated to defend and indemnify under the terms and conditions of this Contract. The Contractor shall in such event protect the interests of the Department and State of New York and secure a continuance to permit the State of New York to appear and defend its interests in cooperation with Contractor as is appropriate, including any jurisdictional defenses which the Department and State shall have.

(d) The Contractor shall, however, have no liability to the Department under this Article if any infringement is based upon or arises out of: (1) compliance with designs, plans, or specifications furnished by or on behalf of the Department as to the items; (2) alterations of the items by the Department; (3) failure of the Department to use updated items provided by the Contractor for avoiding infringement; (4) use of items in combination with apparatus or devices not delivered by the Contractor; (5) use of items in a manner for which the same were neither designed nor contemplated; or (6) a patent or copyright in which the Department or any affiliate or subsidiary of the Department has any direct or indirect interest by license or otherwise.

(e) The foregoing states the Contractor's entire liability for, or resulting from, patent or copyright infringement or claim thereof.

XVI. **Force Majeure** The term Force Majeure shall include acts of God, work stoppages due to labor disputes or strikes, fires, explosions, epidemics, riots, war rebellion, sabotage or the like. If a failure of or delay in performance by either party results from the occurrence of a Force Majeure event, the delay shall be excused and the time for performance extended by a period equivalent to the time lost because of the Force majeure event, if and to the extent that:

(a) The delay or failure was beyond the control of the party affected and not due to its fault or negligence; and

(b) The delay or failure was not extended because of the affected party's failure to use all reasonable diligence to overcome the obstacle or to resume performance immediately after such obstacle was overcome; and

(c) The affected party provides notice within (5) days of the onset of the event, that it is invoking the protection of this provision.

XVII. **Freedom of Information Requests** The Contractor agrees to provide the Department with any records which must be released in order to comply with a request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Law. The Department will provide the contractor with an opportunity to identify material which may be protected from release and to support its position.

XVIII. **Precedence** In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Appendix B and the terms of the Contract (including any and all attachments thereto and amendments thereof, but not including Appendix A), the terms of this Appendix B shall control. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Appendix B, and the terms of Appendix A, the terms of Appendix A shall control.

XIX. **Article 15-Requirements**

PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS AND WOMEN WITH RESPECT TO STATE CONTRACTS: REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

(a) General Provisions

(1)The Department is required to implement the provisions of New York State Executive Law Article 15-A and 5 NYCRR Parts 142-144 ("MWBE Regulations") for all State contracts as defined therein, with a value (1) in excess of $25,000 for labor, services, equipment, materials, or any combination of the foregoing or (2) in excess of $100,000 for real property renovations and construction.

(2)The Contractor to the subject contract (the "Contractor" and the "Contract," respectively) agrees, in addition to any other nondiscrimination provision of the Contract and at no additional cost to the New York State Department (the "Department", to fully comply and cooperate with the Department in the implementation of New York State Executive Law Article 15-A. These requirements include equal employment opportunities for minority group members and women ("EEO") and contracting opportunities for certified minority and women-owned business enterprises ("MWBEs"). Contractor's demonstration of "good faith efforts" pursuant to 5 NYCRR §142.8 shall be a part of these requirements. These provisions shall be deemed supplementary to, and not in lieu of, the nondiscrimination provisions required by New York State Executive Law Article 15 (the "Human Rights Law") or other applicable federal, state or local laws.

(3)Failure to comply with all of the requirements herein may result in a finding of non-responsiveness, non-responsibility and/or a breach of contract, leading to the withholding of funds or such other actions, liquidated damages pursuant to Section VII of this Article or enforcement proceedings as allowed by the Contract.

(b) Contract Goals
(1)For purposes of this procurement, the Department hereby establishes an overall goal of **9**% for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises ("MWBE") participation, (based on the current availability of qualified MBEs and WBEs).

(2)For purposes of providing meaningful participation by MWBEs on the Contract and achieving the Contract Goals established in Section II-A hereof, Contractor should reference the directory of New York State Certified MWBEs found at the following internet address;

https://ny.newnycontracts.com

Additionally, the Contractor is encouraged to contact the Division of Minority and Woman Business Development ((518) 292-5250; (212) 803-2414; or (716) 846-8200) to discuss additional methods of maximizing participation by MWBEs on the Contract.

(3)Where MWBE goals have been established herein, pursuant to 5 NYCRR §142.8, Contractor must document "good faith efforts" to provide meaningful participation by MWBEs as subcontractors or suppliers in the performance of the Contract. In accordance with Section 316-a of Article 15-A and 5 NYCRR §142.13, the Contractor acknowledges that if Contractor is found to have willfully and intentionally failed to comply with the MWBE participation goals set forth in the Contract, such a finding constitutes a breach of contract and the Contractor shall be liable to the Department for liquidated or other appropriate damages, as set forth herein.

(c) Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)

(1) Contractor agrees to be bound by the provisions of Article 15-A and the MWBE Regulations promulgated by the Division of Minority and Women's Business Development of the Department of Economic Development (the "Division"). If any of these terms or provisions conflict with applicable law or regulations, such laws and regulations shall supersede these requirements. Contractor shall comply with the following provisions of Article 15-A:

(i)Contractor and Subcontractors shall undertake or continue existing EEO programs to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status. For these purposes, EEO shall apply in the areas of recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination and rates of pay or other forms of compensation.

(ii)The Contractor shall submit an EEO policy statement to the Department within seventy two (72) hours after the date of the notice by Department to award the Contract to the Contractor.

(iii)If Contractor or Subcontractor does not have an existing EEO policy statement, the Department may provide the Contractor or Subcontractor a model statement. This statement can be found at the link provided in Section 8.

(iv)The Contractor's EEO policy statement shall include the following language:

a. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, will undertake or continue existing EEO programs to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination, and shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force.

b. The Contractor shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that, in the performance of the contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

c. The Contractor shall request each employer Department, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employer Department, labor union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the

implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

d. The Contractor will include the provisions of Subdivisions (a) through (c) of this Subsection 4 and Paragraph "E" of this Section III, which provides for relevant provisions of the Human Rights Law, in every subcontract in such a manner that the requirements of the subdivisions will be binding upon each subcontractor as to work in connection with the Contract.

e. **EEO Contract Goals** for the purposes of this procurement, the Department hereby establishes a goal of **10%** Minority Labor Force Participation**, 10%** Female Labor Force Participation.

(2) Staffing Plan Form

To ensure compliance with this Section, the Contractor shall submit a staffing plan to document the composition of the proposed workforce to be utilized in the performance of the Contract by the specified categories listed, including ethnic background, gender, and Federal occupational categories. Contractors shall complete the Staffing plan form and submit it as part of their bid or proposal or within a reasonable time, but no later than the time of award of the contract.

(3) Workforce Employment Utilization Report Form ("Workforce Report")

(i) Once a contract has been awarded and during the term of Contract, Contractor is responsible for updating and providing notice to the Department of any changes to the previously submitted Staffing Plan. This information is to be submitted on a quarterly basis during the term of the Contract to report the actual workforce utilized in the performance of the Contract by the specified categories listed including ethnic background, gender, and Federal occupational categories. The Workforce Report must be submitted to report this information.

(ii) Separate forms shall be completed by Contractor and any subcontractor performing work on the Contract.

(iii) In limited instances, Contractor may not be able to separate out the workforce utilized in the performance of the Contract from Contractor's and/or subcontractor's total workforce. When a separation can be made, Contractor shall submit the Workforce Report and indicate that the information provided related to the actual workforce utilized on the Contract. When the workforce to be utilized on the contract cannot be separated out from Contractor's and/or subcontractor's total workforce, Contractor shall submit the Workforce Report and indicate that the information provided is Contractor's total workforce during the subject time frame, not limited to work specifically under the Contract.

(2) Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Human Rights Law, all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions. Contractor and subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed (religion), color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, military status, age, disability, predisposing genetic characteristic, marital status or domestic violence victim status, and shall also follow the requirements of the Human Rights Law with regard to non-discrimination on the basis of prior criminal conviction and prior arrest.

(d) MWBE Utilization Plan

(1) The Contractor represents and warrants that Contractor has submitted an MWBE Utilization Plan either prior to, or at the time of, the execution of the contract.

(2) Contractor agrees to use such MWBE Utilization Plan for the performance of MWBEs on the Contract pursuant to the prescribed MWBE goals set forth in Section III-A of this Appendix.

(3)Contractor further agrees that a failure to submit and/or use such MWBE Utilization Plan shall constitute a material breach of the terms of the Contract. Upon the occurrence of such a material breach, Department shall be entitled to any remedy provided herein, including but not limited to, a finding of Contractor non-responsiveness.

(e) Waivers

(1)For Waiver Requests Contractor should use Waiver Request Form.

(2)If the Contractor, after making good faith efforts, is unable to comply with MWBE goals, the Contractor may submit a Request for Waiver form documenting good faith efforts by the Contractor to meet such goals. If the documentation included with the waiver request is complete, the Department shall evaluate the request and issue a written notice of acceptance or denial within twenty (20) days of receipt.

(4) If the Department, upon review of the MWBE Utilization Plan and updated Quarterly MWBE Contractor Compliance Reports determines that Contractor is failing or refusing to comply with the Contract goals and no waiver has been issued in regards to such non-compliance, the Department may issue a notice of deficiency to the Contractor. The Contractor must respond to the notice of deficiency within seven (7) business days of receipt. Such response may include a request for partial or total waiver of MWBE Contract Goals.

(f) Quarterly MWBE Contractor Compliance Report

Contractor is required to submit a Quarterly MWBE Contractor Compliance Report Form to the Department by the 10th day following each end of quarter over the term of the Contract documenting the progress made towards achievement of the MWBE goals of the Contract.

(g) Liquidated Damages - MWBE Participation

(1)Where Department determines that Contractor is not in compliance with the requirements of the Contract and Contractor refuses to comply with such requirements, or if Contractor is found to have willfully and intentionally failed to comply with the MWBE participation goals, Contractor shall be obligated to pay to the Department liquidated damages.

(2) Such liquidated damages shall be calculated as an amount equaling the difference between:

(i) All sums identified for payment to MWBEs had the Contractor achieved the contractual MWBE goals; and

(ii) All sums actually paid to MWBEs for work performed or materials supplied under the Contract.

(3) In the event a determination has been made which requires the payment of liquidated damages and such identified sums have not been withheld by the Department, Contractor shall pay such liquidated damages to the Department within sixty (60) days after they are assessed by the Department unless prior to the expiration of such sixtieth day, the Contractor has filed a complaint with the Director of the Division of Minority and Woman Business Development pursuant to Subdivision 8 of Section 313 of the Executive Law in which event the liquidated damages shall be payable if Director renders a decision in favor of the Department.

(h) Forms

The following forms referenced in Article XVIII 3-A-3, 3B, 3C and 5A can be found at http://www.dec.ny.gov/about/48854.html

Appendix C

Standard Clauses for Ethics in all NYSDEC Contracts

The parties to the attached contract, license, lease, grant, amendment or other agreement of any kind (hereinafter "the contract" or "this contract") agree to be bound by the following clauses which are hereby made a part of the contract. The word "Offeror" herein refers to any party submitting an application, bid, proposal, or other documents in response to this procurement. The word "Contractor" herein refers to any party to the contract, other than the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (hereinafter "Department").

I. Conflict of Interest

A. Procurement Phase:

1. An Offeror will disclose any existing or contemplated relationship with any other person or entity, including relationships with any member, shareholders of 5% or more, parent, subsidiary, or affiliated firm, which would constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest or appearance of impropriety, relating to other clients/customers of the Offeror or former officers and employees of the Agencies and their Affiliates, in connection with the Offeror rendering services enumerated in this procurement. If a conflict does or might exist, the Offeror will describe how the Offeror would eliminate or prevent it. This description will include, but not be limited to what procedures will be followed to detect, notify the Agencies of, and resolve any such conflicts.

2. The Offeror must disclose whether it, or any of its members, shareholders of 5% or more, parents, affiliates, or subsidiaries, have been the subject of any investigation or disciplinary action by the New York State Joint Commission on Public Ethics or its predecessor State entities (collectively, "Commission"), and if so, a brief description must be included in the Offeror's response indicating how any matter before the Commission was resolved or whether it remains unresolved.

3. The Offeror/Contractor has provided a form (Vendor Assurance of No Conflict of Interest or Detrimental Effect attached hereto as **Attachment 4**), signed by an authorized executive or legal representative attesting that the Offeror's/Contractor's performance of the services does not and will not create a conflict of interest with, nor position the Offeror/Contractor to breach any other contract currently in force with the State of New York, that the Offeror/Contractor will not act in any manner that is detrimental to any State project on which the Offeror/Contractor is rendering services.

B. Contract Phase:

1. The Contractor hereby reaffirms the attestations made in its proposal and covenants and represents that there is and shall be no actual or potential conflict of interest that could prevent the Contractor's satisfactory or ethical performance of duties required to be performed pursuant to the terms of this contract. The Contractor shall have a duty to notify the Department immediately of any actual or potential conflicts of interest.

2. In conjunction with any subcontract under this contract, the Contractor shall obtain and deliver to the Department, prior to entering into a subcontract, a Vendor Assurance of No Conflict of Interest or Detrimental Effect form, signed by an authorized executive or legal representative of the subcontractor. The Contractor shall also require in any subcontracting agreement that the subcontractor, in conjunction with any further subcontracting agreement, obtain and deliver to the Department a signed and completed Vendor Assurance of No Conflict of Interest or Detrimental Effect form for each of its subcontractors prior to entering into a subcontract.

3. The Department and the Contractor recognize that conflicts may occur in the future because the Contractor may have existing or establish new relationships. The Department will review the nature of any relationships and reserves the right to terminate this contract for any reason, or for cause, if, in the judgment of the Department, a real or potential conflict of interest cannot be cured.

4. In performing this contract, the Contractor recognizes that its employees may have access to data, either provided by the Department or first generated during contract performance, of a sensitive nature which should not be released without prior Department approval. If this situation occurs, the Contractor agrees to obtain confidentiality agreements from all affected employees working on requirements under this contract including subcontractors and consultants. Such agreements shall contain provisions which stipulate that each employee agrees not to disclose, either in whole or in part, to any entity external to the Department, Department of Health or the New York State Department of Law, any information or data provided by the Department or first generated by the Contractor under this contract, any site-specific cost information, or any enforcement strategy without first obtaining the written permission of the Department. If a Contractor, through an employee or otherwise, is subpoenaed to testify or produce documents, which could result in such disclosure, the Contractor must provide immediate advance notification to the Department so that the Department can authorize such disclosure or have the opportunity to take action to prevent such disclosure. Such agreements shall be effective for the life of the contract and for a period of five (5) years after completion of the contract.

5. The Department may terminate this contract in whole or in part, if it deems such termination necessary to avoid a conflict of interest, or an unauthorized disclosure of information. If the Contractor fails to make required disclosures or misrepresents relevant information to the Department, the Department may terminate the contract, or pursue such other remedies as may be allowed by law or other applicable provisions of this contract regarding termination.

6. The Contractor will be ineligible to make a proposal or bid on a contract for which the Contractor has developed the statement of work or the solicitation package.

7. ***If this is a contract for work related to action at an inactive hazardous waste site, the following paragraph shall apply to those Contractors whose work requires the application of professional judgment: It does not apply to construction contracts.***

   Due to the scope and nature of this contract, the Contractor shall observe the following restrictions on future hazardous waste site contracting for the duration of the contract.

   a. The Contractor, during the life of the work assignment and for a period of three (3) years after the completion of the work assignment, agrees not to enter into a contract with or to

represent any party with respect to any work relating to remedial activities or work pertaining to a site where the Contractor previously performed work for the Department under this contract without the prior written approval of the Department.

b. The Contractor agrees in advance that if any bids/proposals are submitted for any work for a third party that would require written approval of the Department prior to entering into a contract because of the restrictions of this clause, then the bids/proposals are submitted at the Contractor's own risk, and no claim shall be made against the Department to recover bid/proposal costs as a direct cost whether the request for authorization to enter into the contract is denied or approved.

II. PUBLIC OFFICERS LAW

Contractors, consultants, vendors, and subcontractors may hire former State Agency or Authority employees. However, as a general rule and in accordance with New York Public Officers Law, former employees of the State Agency or Authority may neither appear nor practice before the State Agency or Authority, nor receive compensation for services rendered on a matter before the State Agency or Authority, for a period of two years following their separation from State Agency or Authority service. In addition, former State Agency or Authority employees are subject to a "lifetime bar" from appearing before the State Agency or Authority or receiving compensation for services regarding any transaction in which they personally participated or which was under their active consideration during their tenure with the State Agency or Authority.

III. ETHICS REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor and its subcontractors shall not engage any person who is, or has been at any time, in the employ of the State to perform services in violation of the provisions of the New York Public Officers Law, other laws applicable to the service of State employees, and the rules, regulations, opinions, guidelines or policies promulgated or issued by the New York State Joint Commission on Public Ethics, or its predecessors (collectively, the "Ethics Requirements").

The Contractor certifies that all of its employees and those of its subcontractors who are former employees of the State and who are assigned to perform services under this contract shall be assigned in accordance with all Ethics Requirements. During the Term, no person who is employed by the Contractor or its subcontractors and who is disqualified from providing services under this contract pursuant to any Ethics Requirements may share in any net revenues of the Contractor or its subcontractors derived from this Contract. The Contractor shall identify and provide the State with notice of those employees of the Contractor and its Subcontractors who are former employees of the State that will be assigned to perform services under this Contract, and make sure that such employees comply with all applicable laws and prohibitions.

The State may request that the Contractor provide it with whatever information the State deems appropriate about each such person's engagement, work cooperatively with the State to solicit advice from the New York State Joint Commission on Public Ethics, and, if deemed appropriate by the State, instruct any such person to seek the opinion of the New York State Joint Commission on Public Ethics. The State shall have the right to withdraw or withhold approval of any subcontractor if utilizing such subcontractor for any work performed hereunder would be in conflict with any of the Ethics Requirements. The State

shall have the right to terminate this Contract at any time if any work performed hereunder is in conflict with any of the Ethics Requirements.

IV. SUBCONTRACTING

The Contractor agrees not to subcontract any of its services, unless as indicated in its proposal, without the prior written approval of the Department. Approval shall not be unreasonably withheld upon receipt of written request to subcontract.

The Contractor may arrange for a portion/s of its responsibilities under this Contract to be subcontracted to qualified, responsible subcontractors, subject to prior approval of the Department. If the Contractor decides to subcontract a portion of the services, the subcontractors must be clearly identified and the nature and extent of its involvement in and/or proposed performance under this contract must be fully explained by the Contractor to the Department. As part of this explanation, the subcontractor must submit to the Department a completed Vendor Assurance of No Conflict of Interest or Detrimental Effect form, as required by the Contractor prior to execution of this contract.

The Contractor retains ultimate responsibility for all services performed under the contract.

All subcontracts shall be in writing and shall contain provisions, which are functionally identical to, and consistent with, the provisions of this contract including, but not limited to, the body of this contract, Appendix A – Standard Clauses for New York State Contracts, Appendix B – Standard Clauses for All New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Contracts, Appendix C - Standard Clauses for Ethics in all New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Contracts, and the Solicitation Document.

Unless waived in writing by the Department, all subcontracts between the Contractor and subcontractors shall expressly name the State, through the Department, as the sole intended third party beneficiary of such subcontract. The Department reserves the right to review and approve or reject any subcontract, as well as any amendment to said subcontract(s), and this right shall not make the Department or the State a party to any subcontract or create any right, claim, or interest in the subcontractor or proposed subcontractor against the Department.

The Department reserves the right, at any time during the term of the contract, to verify that the written subcontract between the Contractor and subcontractors is in compliance with all of the provisions of this Section and any subcontract provisions contained in this contract. The Contractor shall give the Department immediate notice in writing of the initiation of any legal action or suit which relates in any way to a subcontract with a subcontractor or which may affect the performance of the Contractor's duties under the contract. Any subcontract shall not relieve the Contractor in any way of any responsibility, duty and/or obligation of the contract.

If at any time during performance under this contract total compensation to a subcontractor exceeds or is expected to exceed $100,000, or as otherwise requested by the Department that subcontractor shall be required to submit and certify a Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire.

APPENDIX D

Participation Opportunities
for New York State Certified
Service-Disabled Veteran Owned Businesses
(SDVOB)

PLEASE RETAIN THIS DOCUMENT
FOR FUTURE REFERENCE

Appendix D

PARTICIPATION OPPORTUNITIES FOR NEW YORK STATE
CERTIFIED SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED BUSINESSES

Article 17-B of the New York State Executive Law provides for more meaningful participation in public procurement by certified Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses ("SDVOB"), thereby further integrating such businesses into New York State's economy. the Department recognizes the need to promote the employment of service-disabled veterans and to ensure that certified service-disabled veteran-owned businesses have opportunities for maximum feasible participation in the performance of Department contracts.

In recognition of the service and sacrifices made by service-disabled veterans and in recognition of their economic activity in doing business in New York State, Bidders are expected to consider SDVOBs in the fulfillment of the requirements of the Contract. Such participation may be as subcontractors or suppliers, as protégés, or in other partnering or supporting roles.

The following link includes additional information regarding the responsibilities associates with the Department's SDVOB program: http://www.dec.ny.gov/about/108183.html

I. Contract Goals

A. The Department hereby establishes an overall goal of **6%** for SDVOB participation, based on the current availability of qualified SDVOBs. For purposes of providing meaningful participation by SDVOBs, the Bidder/Contractor should contact the Department's SDVOB lead with questions regarding compliance with SDVOB participation goals at:

Mark Krisanda
Contract Management Specialist/SDVOB Program Lead
Bureau of Contract and Grant Development
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
625 Broadway – 10th Floor, Albany, NY 12233-1080
Phone #: (518) 402-9240
sdvob@dec.ny.gov

or reference the directory of New York State Certified SDVOBs found at: https://ogs.ny.gov/veterans/Docs/CertifiedNYS_SDVOB.pdf. Additionally, following Contract execution, Contractor is encouraged to contact the Office of General Services' Division of Service-Disabled Veterans' Business Development at 518-474-2015 or VeteransDevelopment@ogs.ny.gov to discuss additional methods of maximizing participation by SDVOBs on the Contract.

B. Contractor must document "good faith efforts" to provide meaningful participation by SDVOBs as subcontractors or suppliers in the performance of the Contract (see clause IV below).

II. SDVOB Utilization Plan

A. Pursuant to 9 NYCRR § 252.2(i), Contractors are required to submit a completed SDVOB Utilization Plan on Form SDVOB 100 prior to contract execution.

B. The Utilization Plan shall list the SDVOBs that the Bidder intends to use in the performance of the Contract, a description of the work that the Bidder intends the SDVOB to perform to meet the goals on the Contract, the estimated dollar amounts to be paid to an SDVOB, or, if not known, an estimate of the percentage of Contract work the SDVOB will perform. By signing the Utilization Plan, the Bidder acknowledges that making false representations or providing information that shows a lack of good faith as part of, or in conjunction with, the submission of a Utilization Plan is prohibited by law and may result in penalties including, but not limited to, termination of a contract for cause, loss of eligibility to submit future bids, and/or withholding of payments. Any modifications or changes to the agreed participation by SDVOBs after the Contract award and during the term of the Contract must be reported on a revised SDVOB Utilization Plan and submitted to the Department.

C. The Department will review the submitted SDVOB Utilization Plan and advise the Bidder/Contractor of the Department's acceptance or issue a notice of deficiency within 20 days of receipt.

D. If a notice of deficiency is issued, Bidder/Contractor agrees that it shall respond to the notice of deficiency, within seven (7) business days of receipt, by submitting to the Department, a written remedy in response to the notice of deficiency. If the written remedy that is submitted is not timely or is found by the Department to be inadequate, the Department shall notify the Bidder/Contractor and direct the Bidder/Contractor to submit, within five business days of notification by the Department, a request for a partial or total waiver of SDVOB participation goals on SDVOB 200. Failure to file the waiver form in a timely manner may be grounds for disqualification of the bid or proposal.

E. The Department may disqualify a Bidder's bid or proposal as being non-responsive under the following circumstances:

   (a) If a Bidder fails to submit an SDVOB Utilization Plan;
   (b) If a Bidder fails to submit a written remedy to a notice of deficiency;
   (c) If a Bidder fails to submit a request for waiver; or
   (d) If the Department determines that the Bidder has failed to document good faith efforts.

F. If awarded a Contract, Contractor certifies that it will follow the submitted SDVOB Utilization Plan for the performance of SDVOBs on the Contract pursuant to the prescribed SDVOB contract goals set forth above.

G. Contractor further agrees that a failure to use SDVOBs as agreed in the Utilization Plan shall constitute a material breach of the terms of the Contract. Upon the occurrence of such a material breach, the Department shall be entitled to any remedy provided herein, including but not limited to, a finding of Contractor non-responsibility.

III. Request for Waiver

A. **Prior to submission of a request for a partial or total waiver, Bidder/Contractor shall speak to the Department's Designated Contacts for guidance.**

B. Pursuant to 9 NYCRR § 252.2(m), a Bidder/Contractor that is able to document good faith efforts to meet the goal requirements, as set forth in clause IV below, may submit a request for a partial or total waiver on Form SDVOB 200, accompanied by supporting documentation. A Bidder may submit the request for waiver at the same time it submits its SDVOB Utilization Plan. If a request for waiver is submitted with the SDVOB Utilization Plan and is not accepted by the Department at that time, the provisions of clauses II (C), (D) & (E) will apply. If the documentation included with the Bidder's/Contractor's waiver request is complete, the Department shall evaluate the request and issue a written notice of acceptance or denial within 20 days of receipt.

C. Contractor shall attempt to utilize, in good faith, the SDVOBs identified within its SDVOB Utilization Plan, during the performance of the Contract. Requests for a partial or total waiver of established goal requirements made subsequent to Contract award may be made at any time during the term of the Contract to the Department, but must be made no later than prior to the submission of a request for final payment on the Contract.

D. If the Department, upon review of the SDVOB Utilization Plan and Monthly SDVOB Compliance Report (SDVOB 101) determines that Contractor is failing or refusing to comply with the contract goals and no waiver has been issued in regards to such non-compliance, the Department may issue a notice of deficiency to the Contractor. The Contractor must respond to the notice of deficiency within seven business days of receipt. Such response may include a request for partial or total waiver of SDVOB contract goals.

Waiver requests should be sent to:

Mark Krisanda
Contract Management Specialist/SDVOB Program Lead
Bureau of Contract and Grant Development
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
625 Broadway – 10th Floor, Albany, NY 12233-1080
Phone #: (518) 402-9240
sdvob@dec.ny.gov

IV. Required Good Faith Efforts

Pursuant to 9 NYCRR § 252.2(n), Contractors must document their good faith efforts toward utilizing SDVOBs on the Contract. Evidence of required good faith efforts shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(1) Copies of solicitations to SDVOBs and any responses thereto.

(2) Explanation of the specific reasons each SDVOB that responded to Bidders / Contractors' solicitation was not selected.

(3) Information describing the specific steps undertaken to reasonably structure the Contract scope of work for the purpose of subcontracting with, or obtaining supplies from, certified SDVOBs.

(4) Other information deemed relevant to the waiver request.

V. Quarterly SDVOB Contractor Compliance Report

Pursuant to 9 NYCRR § 252.2(q), the Contractor is required to report quarterly SDVOB Contractor Compliance to the Department during the term of the Contract for the preceding month's activity, documenting progress made towards achieving the Contract SDVOB goals. This information must be submitted using form SDVOB 101 distributed by the Department's SDVOB program and should be completed by the Contractor and submitted to the Department, by the 20th day of October, January, April, and July during the term of the Contract, for that quarter's activity to:

Mark Krisanda
Contract Management Specialist/SDVOB Program Lead
Bureau of Contract and Grant Development
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
625 Broadway – 10th Floor, Albany, NY 12233-1080
Phone #: (518) 402-9240
sdvob@dec.ny.gov

VI. Breach of Contract and Damages

Pursuant to 9 NYCRR § 252.2(s), any Contractor found to have willfully and intentionally failed to comply with the SDVOB participation goals set forth in the Contract, shall be found to have breached the contract and Contractor shall pay damages as set forth therein.

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION VIII

General Conditions

SECTION VIII

General Conditions

ARTICLE 1 - Preliminary Matters

Copies of Documents:

1.1 Department shall furnish to Contractor without charge up to five (5) copies of the Contract Documents. Additional copies of the Contract Documents will be furnished, upon request, at the cost of reproduction.

Preconstruction Conference:

1.2 No later than twenty (20) calendar days after the Effective Date of the Agreement, but before Contractor starts the Work, a conference will be held on a date and at a location set by Department to:

1.2.1 Review, item by item, the requirements of this Article;

1.2.2 Review the qualifications of Contractor's resident superintendent and the qualifications of any Subcontractors and Suppliers of Contractor;

1.2.3 Discuss Contractor's plans for complying with the requirements of Article 5 – *Contractor's Responsibilities* of the General Conditions;

1.2.4 Formalize procedures for processing of Administrative Agreements, Payment Applications, Shop Drawings and other submittals, Change Orders and Proposed Change Orders, and Contractor requests for clarifications and interpretation of Contract Documents;

1.2.5 Establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work; and

1.2.6 Discuss any conflicts, errors or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered by review of the Contract Documents.

Commencement of Contract Time and Start of Work at Site:

1.3 Before starting, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures shown thereon and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall immediately report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error or discrepancy which Contractor may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.

1.4 Before a Contractor may commence Work on the site but no later than ten (10) calendar days after Notice of Award, Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review and acceptance:

1.4.1 An interim progress schedule indicating Contractor's anticipated schedule for the Work for the first three (3) months in detail and for the remainder of the Work in summary form. If Contractor doesn't intend to perform Work on the date when Contract Time commences, Contractor must notify Department as soon as possible in writing when work will commence so inspection services can be scheduled to minimize cost to the Department. The interim progress schedule shall include the information specified in paragraphs 1.4.2 and 1.4.3.

1.4.2 An interim schedule of Shop Drawing, material, soil characteristic, sample collection and analytical test result submissions covering the various stages of Work detailed in the first three (3) months of the interim Progress Schedule; and

1.4.3 An interim schedule of values on the form provided by Engineer covering the various stages of Work detailed in the first three (3) months of the interim Progress Schedule. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work which will be confirmed in writing by Contractor at the time of submission.

1.5 Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents. No Work shall be done prior to the date specified in the Notice to Proceed unless written permission to do so is given by the Department to the Contractor.

Finalizing Interim Schedules:

1.6 Contractor shall submit a proposed progress schedule to finalize the interim schedules submitted in accordance with paragraph 1.4 and the requirements of the Progress Schedule Section of the Standard Specification no later than twenty (20) days after starting work at the site. The progress schedule shall be acceptable to Engineer and Department as providing an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Time, but such acceptance will not relieve Contractor from full responsibility for the progress or scheduling of the Work. The schedule of Shop Drawing, material, soil characteristic, sample collection, and analytical test results submissions shall be acceptable to Engineer and Department as providing a workable arrangement for processing the submissions. The schedule of values shall be acceptable to Engineer and Department as to form and substance. The first Application for Payment shall not be processed unless Contractor has submitted acceptable schedules.

ARTICLE 2 - Contract Documents: Intent, Amending, Reuse

Intent:

2.1 The Contract Documents comprise the entire agreement between Department and Contractor concerning the Work. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all.

2.2 The Contract Documents describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any work, materials or equipment that may be necessary to satisfactorily complete the contract must be supplied whether or not specifically called for. When words which have a well-known technical or trade meaning are used to describe Work, materials or equipment, such words shall be interpreted in accordance with that meaning. Reference to standard specifications, manuals or codes of any technical society,

organization or association, or to the Laws of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual, code or Laws in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), even though reference may be specifically made to an earlier standard. If there is any conflict or discrepancy between standard specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization or association, or between Laws, the Engineer shall determine which shall apply and shall be binding on Contractor. Contractor has a duty to comply with the latest standard specification, manual, code, or Laws in effect at the time of opening of bids, without any increase in Contract Price or extension in Contract Time. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by Engineer as provided in paragraph 8.4. However, no provision of any referenced standard specification, manual or code (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents) shall be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of Department, Contractor or Engineer or any of their consultants, agents or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents. If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and any such referenced standard specification, manual, or code of any technical society, organization or association, the provisions of the Contract Documents will take precedence.

2.3 If during the performance of the Work, Contractor finds a conflict, error or discrepancy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall so report to Engineer in writing at once and before proceeding with the Work affected thereby, and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification.

Engineer will promptly investigate the matter and respond to Contractor. Until such interpretation or clarification is obtained from Engineer, any Work done by Contractor after the discovery of such a conflict, error or discrepancy, which is directly or indirectly affected by same, will be at Contractor's own risk and Contractor shall bear all cost arising therefrom. In resolving such conflicts, errors or discrepancies, the Contract Documents shall be given preference in the following order:

2.3.1 First, in accordance with the order of preference stated in the conflicting parts of the Contract Documents as provided by Article 4 of the Agreement;

2.3.2 In all cases, figured dimensions shall govern over scaled dimensions, but Work not dimensioned shall be as directed, and Work not particularly shown, identified, sized, or located shall be the same as similar parts that are shown or specified. Detail Drawings shall govern over general Drawings, larger scale Drawings take precedence over smaller scale Drawings, Change Order or Proposed Change Order Drawings govern over Contract Drawings, and approved Shop Drawings govern over Contract Drawings. Specifications shall govern as to products, execution and workmanship, and Drawings shall govern as to locations, dimensions, or quantities to be furnished. Further, in all cases where specifications, notes or details in two or more Specifications, or in two or more Drawings, conflict, the requirement calling for the larger quantities, or higher quality product or workmanship shall prevail and be binding on Contractor, unless otherwise directed by Engineer.

Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents:

2.4 The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof in one or more of the following ways as defined in Section 2, "Terms and Definitions."

2.4.1 An Administrative Agreement,

2.4.2 A Change Order (pursuant to Article 9), or

2.4.3 A Proposed Change Order signed by Department (pursuant to Article 9).

Contract Price and Contract Time may only be changed by a Change Order.

2.5 In addition, the requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, not involving an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Time, in one or more of the following ways:

2.5.1 A Field Order (pursuant to Article 8.4),

2.5.2 Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or sample (pursuant to Article 5.23 thru 5.29), or

2.5.3 Engineer's written interpretation or clarification (pursuant to Article 8.3).

Reuse of Documents:

2.6 Neither Contractor nor any Subcontractor or Supplier or other person or organization shall have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, specifications or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or Design Engineer; and they shall not reuse any of them on extensions of the Project or any other project without the written consent of Engineer, Design Engineer, and Department.

ARTICLE 3 - Availability of Lands; Physical Conditions; Reference Points

Availability of Lands:

3.1 As indicated in the Contract Documents, Department shall make available the lands upon which the Work is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands as are designated for the use of Contractor. Easements or other authority for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities will be obtained and paid for by Department, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. If Contractor believes that any delay in Department's furnishing of these lands or easements entitles Contractor to an extension of the Contract Time, Contractor may make a request therefore as provided in Article 10 of the General Conditions. If Department and Contractor are unable to agree concerning such an extension, a claim may be made as provided in Articles 9, 10 and 11 of the General Conditions.

3.2 Any lands and easements for access not furnished by Department which Contractor deems necessary for the Work, including but not limited to requirements for temporary construction facilities, access and egress, or for storage of materials, shall be provided by Contractor at no increase in Contract Price nor extension in Contract Time. Contractor shall obtain all necessary permits and written approvals from the appropriate jurisdictional agencies and property owner(s) for use of premises not furnished by Department as described above, and for the use of all off-site areas needed for the Work including but not limited to off-site borrow pits, and waste and disposal areas. If permits and approvals do not specify the required treatment, if any, of said areas during and at the completion of the Work, the Progress Schedule must describe such

treatment. Copies of all permits and approvals applicable to said areas shall be filed with the Engineer before utilization of any said areas. Contractor shall have sole responsibility for any property damage or personal injuries occasioned by an act or omission of Contractor in respect to all lands, and easements obtained pursuant to this paragraph.

3.3 Engineering survey horizontal and vertical control reference points for construction which are specified in the Contract Documents or which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work, will be provided by Department. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work using such reference points, shall protect and preserve the established reference points; and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Engineer. Contractor shall notify Engineer in writing whenever any reference point is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations; and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points by a New York State licensed surveyor at Contractor's expense.

Physical Conditions and Existing Structures:

3.4 **Explorations and Reports**: Reference is made to the Supplementary Bidding Information and Requirements for identification of those reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the site that have been utilized by the Design Engineer in preparation of the Contract Documents; and for identification of those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface structures (except Underground Facilities referred to in paragraphs 3.5 and 3.6) which are at or contiguous to the site that have been utilized by Design Engineer in preparation of the Contract Documents. Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the technical data contained in such reports, as to the location where and at the point in time when data was obtained, but not upon non-technical data, interpretations or opinions contained therein or for the completeness thereof for Contractor's purposes. Except as indicated in the Bidding Information and Requirements Section and, in paragraphs 3.9 and 3.10, Contractor shall have full responsibility with respect to subsurface conditions which Contractor could reasonably expect or foresee by reason of the technical data and Contractor's inspection of the site, and with respect to physical conditions in or relating to such surface structures.

Physical Conditions - Underground Facilities Shown or Indicated:

3.5 The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site is based on information and data furnished to the Design Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

3.5.1 Department shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data; and,

3.5.2 Contractor shall have responsibility: a) for reviewing and checking all such information and data; b) for locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as to depth and alignment in advance of installations, backfilling or other work required by the Contract Documents; c) for coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities during construction, d) for the safety and protection thereof, and e) for repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work. The cost of and the time required to perform the responsibilities outlined in this paragraph will be considered as having been included in the Contract Price and in Contractor's

schedule for the performance of the Work within the prescribed Contract Time(s) and Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment therefor.

3.5.3 Contractor shall excavate and uncover all Underground Facilities to be crossed or paralleled by the proposed Work a sufficient time in advance to permit change in line and grade of the existing Underground Facility or the proposed Work if the location of the existing Underground Facility should interfere with the Work. Further, a reasonable interval of time, up to thirty (30) days, will be allowed to Engineer and Department in order to resolve issues relating to Underground Facilities shown or indicated which are determined to interfere with the Work. This interval of time will be considered as having been included in the Contract Price and in Contractor's schedule for the performance of the Work within the Contract Time unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Department. If more than thirty (30) days is consumed in resolving such issues, no claim will be allowed unless: 1) Contractor has given the notice required in paragraph 3.7 of the General Conditions, and 2) within fifteen (15) days thereafter, Contractor has submitted to Department a written Proposed Change Order claim in accordance with the requirement of Article 9, 10 and 11 of the General Conditions and the Standard Specifications.

3.5.4 Where it is necessary for the Work to be close to or between other underground facilities or structures for short distances, Contractor shall shore, block, and protect the other underground facilities or structures to the satisfaction of the utility agency, state agency, municipality or private owner having ownership or jurisdiction over said underground facilities on structures.

3.5.5 Access to various municipal structures shall not be obstructed by Contractor to prevent use of hydrants, valves, manholes, fire alarms, etc. Contractor is to make no connections to existing water mains, or operate valves on existing mains, or otherwise interfere with the operation of the existing water distribution system, without first giving written notice to the owners of such municipal structures and securing their written approval, and satisfactory fulfillment of applicable permits, fees, or requirements of the proposed action.

Underground Facilities Not Shown or Indicated:

3.6 If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the site which was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents and which Contractor could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of, Contractor shall promptly after learning thereof and before performing any Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as permitted by paragraph 5.23), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice of such uncovering to that owner and to Engineer and Department. Engineer and Department will promptly review the situation to determine the extent to which the Contract Documents should be modified to reflect and document the consequences of the existence of the Underground Facility, and take prompt action to amend the Contract Documents to the extent necessary. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility as provided in paragraph 5.20.

3.6.1 Contractor shall schedule excavation and uncovering Work to begin a sufficient time in advance to allow Engineer's review and the possible amendment to the Contract Documents if unanticipated Underground Facilities are discovered as described in paragraph 3.6. Further, up to thirty (30) days, will be allowed to Engineer and

Department to resolve issues and problems related to a report of newly discovered Underground Facilities, not shown or indicated. This interval of time will be considered as having been included in the Contract Price and in Contractor's schedule for the performance of the Work within the Contract Time and Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional payment therefor.

3.6.2 No claim by Contractor under paragraph 3.6 of the General Conditions will be allowed unless more than thirty (30) days has elapsed and 1) Contractor has given the notice required in paragraph 3.7 of the General Conditions, and 2) within fifteen (15) days thereafter, Contractor has submitted to Department a written Proposed Change Order claim in accordance with the requirements of Articles 8, 9, 10 and 11 of the General Conditions, and the Standard Specifications.

Report of Differing Site Conditions:

3.7 If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition uncovered or revealed at the site renders materially inaccurate any information in the Contract Documents or technical data on which Contractor was entitled to rely as provided in paragraph 3.4, Contractor shall, immediately after becoming aware thereof and before performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as permitted by paragraph 5.23), notify Department and Engineer in writing about the inaccuracy or difference to allow Department and Engineer to make any necessary changes to minimize the cost of the Work.

3.8 Engineer's and Department's Review**:** Engineer and Department will promptly review the pertinent conditions, determine the necessity of obtaining additional explorations or tests with respect thereto, and notify Contractor in writing of findings and conclusions. Immediately thereafter, Department shall perform or cause to be performed any necessary or appropriate additional investigations and tests with respect to the newly discovered conditions and furnish copies to Contractor.

3.9 Possible Document Change**:** If Engineer concludes that there is a material error in the Contract Documents or that because of newly discovered conditions a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Proposed Change Order or a Change Order will be issued as provided in Article 9 to reflect and document the consequences of the inaccuracy or difference, provided Department has not exercised its right to suspend or terminate under Article 14 of Section 8, "General Conditions", Appendix B, or Article 12 of Section 6 "Agreement."

3.10 Possible Contract Adjustment: An increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required to perform any part of the Work, whether or not affected by such differing conditions, and a corresponding adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Time in accordance with Articles 9, 10 and 11 of the General Conditions, or any combination thereof, may be allowable to the extent that they are attributable to any such inaccuracy or difference which Contractor could not reasonably have been expected to anticipate or be aware of. If Department and Contractor are unable to agree as to the adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Time, or if Engineer concludes that there is not a material error in the Contract Documents, or that the uncovered or revealed condition could reasonably have been anticipated by Contractor, and Contractor disagrees, a claim may be made therefor as provided in Articles 9, 10 and 11 of the General Conditions.

3.11 No claim by Contractor under paragraph 3.10 of the General Conditions will be allowed unless: 1) Contractor has given the written notice required in paragraph 3.7 of the General Conditions, and 2) within fifteen (15) days thereafter, Contractor has submitted to Department a written

Proposed Change Order substantiating in detail Contractor's proposed adjustments in accordance with the requirements of Articles 9, 10 and 11 of the General Conditions, and the Standard Specifications.

3.12 Responsibilities and Allowances: Contractor shall schedule excavation and uncovering of Work to begin a sufficient time in advance to allow Engineer's review as described in paragraph 3.8, and Department's issuance of a Change Order or a Proposed Change Order as described in paragraph 3.9 in connection with a report of differing conditions. Further, a reasonable interval of time, not less than thirty (30) days will be allowed to Engineer and Department for those functions required to resolve any report of differing conditions. This interval of time will be considered as having been included in the Contract Price and in Contractor's schedule for the performance of the Work within the Contract Time. If more than thirty (30) days is used, no claim will be allowed unless (1) Contractor has given the written notice required in paragraph 3.7 of the General Conditions, and (2) within fifteen (15) days thereafter, Contractor has submitted to Department a written Proposed Change Order claim in accordance with the requirements of Articles 8, 9, 10 and 11 of the General Conditions, and the Standard Specifications.

ARTICLE 4 - Bonds and Insurance

Performance and Other Bonds:

4.1 Contractor shall furnish performance, labor and material payment Bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These Bonds shall remain in effect until at least one year after the date when final payment is made, unless otherwise provided by Law or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Supplementary Conditions. All Bonds shall: a) be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents; and b) be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and As Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published by the U.S. Treasury Department. Also the surety shall be licensed to do business in New York State. All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by an original or a certified true copy of the agent's power of attorney. Contractor's failure to submit and keep in effect a Bond or form of financial security acceptable to Department in the manner required by this paragraph shall be cause for termination. Contractor shall give written notice to Department and reference the site number and project name, if the surety on any Bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt, becomes insolvent, its right to do business is involuntarily terminated by any state or federal agency, it ceases to meet the requirements of paragraph 4.1, Contractor, if required by Department, shall within fourteen days substitute another Bond or Surety, in an acceptable form of financial security. The top of all bonds shall have "NYSDEC-DER Site No. 516008".

If the provision of any bond requires that the surety be notified of any change in the Work, it shall be Contractor's responsibility to so notify the surety. Contractor shall furnish Department any modified bond.

Insurance - All Types:

4.2 The Contractor agrees to procure and maintain at its own expense and without expense to the Department insurance of the kinds and amounts hereinafter provided by insurance companies licensed to do business in the State of New York, covering all operations under this Contract.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Department a certificate or certificates with the appropriate endorsements showing that it has complied with this Article. The insurance documentation shall provide that:

a. Liability and protective liability insurance policies shall provide primary and non-contributory coverage to the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation for any claims arising from the Contractor's Work under this contract, or as a result of the Contractor's activities. Insurance policies will not be accepted that:
    - remove or restrict blanket contractual liability located in the "insured contract" definition (as stated in Section V, Number 9, Item f in the ISO CGL policy) so as to limit coverage against claims that arise out of work; or
    - remove or modify the "insured contract" exception to the employers liability exclusion; or
    - do not cover the additional insured for claims involving injury to employees of the named insured or subcontractors.
b. The Contractor shall provide fully-completed ACORD 855 New York Construction Certificate of Liability Insurance Addendum along with specified General Liability certificate and accompanying endorsements.
c. The State of New York, NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, its officers, agents and employees, Division of Environmental Remediation, Remedial Bureau E, 625 Broadway, Albany, NY 12233-7017, shall be listed as Certificate Holder on all liability insurance certificate(s), as additional insureds on endorsement(s) and on additional supporting documentation.
d. The policies shall include a waiver of subrogation endorsement in favor of the Department as an additional insured. The endorsement shall be on ISO Form number CG 24 04 or a similar form with same modification to the policy.
e. Policies shall not be changed or canceled until thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to the Department; as evidenced by an endorsement or declarations page.
f. Insurance documentation shall disclose any deductible, self-insured retention, aggregate limit or any exclusion to the policy that materially changes the coverage required by the Contract.
g. Endorsements in writing must be added to and made part of the insurance contract for the purpose of changing the original terms to reflect the revisions and additions as described. A copy of these endorsements must be provided to the Department.
h. Applicable insurance policy number(s) referenced on the ACORD form must be referenced in the supporting documentation requested by the Department and supplied by the insurance company (e.g. endorsement page, declarations page, etc.).
i. When coverage is provided by a non-admitted carrier, a copy of the declarations page along with the ELANY stamped certification wording affixed to the certificate of insurance must be provided to ensure that the excess line insurance has met all of the requirements for a valid excess line transaction in accordance with Article 21 of the New York State Insurance Law.

j. Worker's Compensation and Disability Benefits certificates shall name the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Environmental Remediation, Remedial Bureau E, 625 Broadway, 12th Floor, Albany, NY 12233-7017, as entity requesting proof of coverage.

k. This Contract shall be void and of no effect unless the Contractor procures the required insurance policies and maintains them until acceptance or completion of the work, whichever event is later. If at any time during the term of this contract the coverage provisions and limits of the policies required herein do not meet the provisions and limits set forth in the Contract or proof thereof is not provided to the Department, the Contractor shall immediately cease Work on the Project. The Contractor shall not resume Work on the Project until authorized to do so by the Department. Any delay, time lost, or additional cost incurred as a result of the Contractor not having insurance required by the Contract or not providing proof of same in a form acceptable to the Department, shall not give rise to a delay claim or any other claim against the Department. Should the Contractor fail to provide or maintain any insurance required by this contract, or proof thereof is not provided to the Department, the Department may withhold further contract payments, treat such failure as a breach or default of this contract, and/or, after providing written notice to the Contractor, require the Surety "if any" to secure appropriate coverage and/or purchase insurance complying with the Contract and charge back such purchase to the Contractor.

l. Should the Contractor engage a subcontractor, the Contractor shall impose the insurance requirements of this document on the subcontractor. Contractor shall determine the required insurance types and limits, commensurate with the work of the Subcontractor. The Contractor will maintain the certificate(s) and endorsement(s) for all subcontractors hired as part of the Contractor's records.

The following types and amounts of insurance are required for this Contract:

4.2.1 **Workers' Compensation:** For work to be performed in New York State, the Contractor shall provide and maintain full New York State coverage during the life of this contract for the benefit of such employees as are required to be covered by the New York State Workers' Compensation Law.

If the agreement involves work on or near a shoreline, a U.S. Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act and/or Jones Act policy as applicable must be provided. Any waiver of this requirement must be approved by the Agency and will only be granted in unique or unusual circumstances.

Evidence of Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability coverage must be provided on one of the following forms specified by the Chairman of the New York State Workers' Compensation Board:

FORM #	FORM TITLE
C-105.2	Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance (September 2007, or most current version)
U-26.3	State Insurance Fund Version of the C-105.2 form
SI-12/ GSI-105.2	Certificate of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance
CE-200	Certificate of Attestation of Exemption (when Contractor meets the requirements.)

All forms are valid for one year from the date the form is signed/stamped, or until policy expiration, whichever is earlier.

Please note - ACORD forms are NOT acceptable proof of New York State Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage.

Additional information can be obtained at the Workers' Compensation website: http://www.wcb.ny.gov/content/main/Employers/Employers.jsp

4.2.2 **Disability Benefits:** For work to be performed in New York State, the Contractor shall provide and maintain coverage during the life of this contract for the benefit of such employees as are required to be covered by the New York State Disability Benefits Law. Any waiver of this requirement must be approved by the Department of Environmental Conservation and will only be granted in unique or unusual circumstances.

Evidence of Disability Benefits coverage must be provided on one of the following forms specified by the Chairman of the New York State Workers' Compensation Board:

FORM #	FORM TITLE
DB-120.1	Certificate of Insurance Coverage under the New York State Disability Benefits Law
DB-155	Certificate of Disability Self-Insurance
CE-200	Certificate of Attestation of Exemption (when Contractor meets the requirements.)

All forms are valid for one year from the date the form is signed/stamped, or until policy expiration, whichever is earlier.

Please note - ACORD forms are NOT acceptable proof of New York State Disability Benefits Insurance coverage.

Additional information can be obtained at the Workers' Compensation website: http://www.wcb.ny.gov/content/main/Employers/Employers.jsp

4.2.3 **Commercial General Liability Insurance:** Contractor shall provide and maintain Commercial General Liability Insurance (CGL) covering the liability of the Contractor for bodily injury, property damage, and personal/advertising injury arising from all work and operations under this contract. The limits under such policy shall not be less than the following:

- Each Occurrence limit – $2,000,000
- General Aggregate – $5,000,000
- Products/Completed Operations – $5,000,000
- Personal & Advertising Injury - $1,000,000
- Damage to Rented Premises - $50,000
- Medical Expense - $5,000

Coverage shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- Premises liability;
- Independent contractors;
- Blanket contractual liability, including tort liability of another assumed in a contract;
- Defense and/or indemnification obligations, including obligations assumed under this contract
- Cross liability for additional insureds;
- Products/completed operations for a term of no less than 3 years, commencing upon acceptance of the work, as required by the contract;
- Explosion, collapse, and underground hazards;
- Contractor means and methods; and
- Liability resulting from Section 240 or Section 241 of the New York State Labor Law.

The following ISO forms must be endorsed to the policy:
CG 20 10 11 85 or an equivalent – Additional Insured-Owner, Lessees or Contractors
CG 25 03 11 85 or an equivalent – Designated Construction Project(s) general aggregate limit (only required for construction contracts).

Limits may be provided through a combination of primary and umbrella/excess liability policies. The CGL aggregate shall be endorsed to apply on a per project basis for construction contracts.

4.2.4 **Business Automobile Liability:** Contractor shall provide and maintain Business Automobile Liability insurance covering liability arising out of the use of any registered motor vehicle in connection with the contract, including owned, leased, hired and non-owned vehicles. Such policy shall have a combined single limit for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of at least $1,000,000.

If the Contractor does not own, lease or hire any registered motor vehicles or will not be using any vehicles on State Land proof of Business Automobile Liability Insurance shall not be required for this Contract.

The Contractor shall assume full responsibility and liability that owners and operators of any registered motor vehicles entering State Land to conduct work under this contract carry the same Business Automobile Liability Insurance of the kinds and amounts listed above. NYS Department of Environmental Conservation reserves the right to request proof of the same.

4.2.5 **Environmental Liability:** Contractor shall procure, or otherwise obtain through an approved subcontractor, and maintain in full force and effect throughout the term of the contract, and for two years after completion hereof, pollution legal liability insurance with limits of not less than $5,000,000 providing ***primary*** coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including loss of use of damaged property or of property that has not been physically injured. Such policy shall provide coverage for actual, alleged or threatened emission, discharge, dispersal, seepage, release or escape of pollutants, including any loss, cost or expense incurred as a result of any cleanup of pollutants or in the investigation, settlement or defense of any claim, suit, or proceedings against the Department of Environmental Conservation arising from the Contractor's work.

This requirement applies to mold as well, if excluded in the commercial general liability policy.

If vehicles are to be used for transporting hazardous materials, the Contractor shall also provide pollution liability broadened coverage for covered autos (endorsement CA 99 48 03 06 or CA 01 12 03 06) as well as proof of MCS 90.

4.2.6 **Professional Liability:** The Contractor shall procure and maintain during and for a period of three (3) years after completion of this contract, Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $1,000,000 issued to and covering damage for liability imposed on the Contractor by this contract or law arising out of any negligent act, error, or omission in the rendering of or failure to render professional services required by this contract. The professional liability insurance may be issued on a claims-made policy form, in which case the Contractor shall purchase at its sole expense, extended Discovery Clause coverage of up to three (3) years after work is completed if coverage is cancelled or not renewed. The Contractor shall provide coverage for its negligent act, error or omission in rendering or failing to render professional services required by this contract arising out of specifications, installation, modification, abatement, replacement or approval of products, materials or processes containing pollutants, and the failure to advise of or detect the existence or the proportions of pollutants.

Should any subcontractor(s) or supplier(s) retained by the Contractor provide professional services requiring design (i.e. the signature, stamp or certification of a licensed professional), the Contractor shall collect Professional Liability Insurance from the subcontractor(s) or supplier(s) and retain said insurance as part of the contract documents.

4.2.7 **Contractor's Equipment:** The Contractor shall secure, pay for, and maintain Property Insurance necessary for protection against the loss of owned, borrowed or rented capital equipment and tools, including any tools owned by employees, and any tools or equipment, staging towers, and forms owned, borrowed or rented by the Contractor. The requirement to secure and maintain such insurance is solely for the benefit of the Contractor. Failure of the Contractor to secure such insurance or to maintain adequate levels of coverage shall not render the Department or their agents and employees responsible for any losses; and the Department, their agents and employees shall have no such Liability.

4.2.8 **Builders' Risk:** The Contractor shall provide a Builders' Risk Insurance policy covering all risks in completed value form. Such policy shall cover the total value of the Work performed in accordance with this contract, as well as the value of any equipment, supplies and/or material to be installed in the project that may be in storage (on or off the Site) or in transit. The policy shall cover the cost of removing debris, including demolition as may be legally necessary by the operation of any law, ordinance or regulation, and property of the State held in their care, custody and/or control. The Builders' Risk policy shall contain endorsements that provide for the following:

- The State of New York, NYS Department of Environmental Conservation and the Contractor shall be named as loss payees for the work in order of precedence, as their interest may appear; and

- In the event the loss occurs at an occupied facility, the policy shall permit occupancy without the consent of the insurance company; and

- In the event that insurance policy has been issued by a mutual insurance company, the following language shall be included: "the Department of Environmental Conservation is not liable for any premium or assessment under this policy of insurance. The First Named Insured is solely liable therefore."

4.2.9 **Owners and Contractors Protective Liability:** The Contractor shall obtain Owners/Contractors Protective Liability (OCP) Policy as follows:

- For work related to street, road, highway, and/or bridge work
  - Form CG 00 09, Owners and Contractors Protective Liability Coverage form – Coverage for Operations of the Designated Contractor; AND
  - Form CG 00 14, Special Protective and Highway Liability Policy – New York Department of Transportation

- For projects not related to street, road, highway, and/or bridge work
  - Form CG 00 09, Owners and Contractors Protective Liability Coverage form – Coverage for Operations of the Designated Contractor ONLY

The policy shall be written on a project basis for the benefit of the People of the State of New York, the Department, its officers, agents, and employees, with respect to all operations under this contract by the Contractor or its subcontractors, including in such coverage any omissions and supervisory acts of the Department, its officers, agents, and employees.

The State of New York and the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Environmental Remediation, Remedial Bureau E, 625 Broadway, Albany, NY 12233-7012 shall be the Named Insured in the OCP Policy, which shall be promptly furnished to the Department. OCP policy limits shall be no less than $1 Million (Each Occurrence) / $2 Million (General Aggregate).

4.2.10 **Railroad Protective Liability:** Contractor shall provide and maintain a Railroad Protective Liability (RRP) Policy in the amounts required by the respective Railroad. The policy must name the Railroad as the Named Insured and the definition of "physical damage to property" must be amended to mean direct and accidental loss of or damage to "all property of any Named Insured and all property in any Named Insured's care, custody or control".

Evidence of Railroad Protective Liability Insurance must be provided on the Certificate of Insurance, and a detailed Binder pending issuance of the policy, or on an ISO-RIMA or equivalent form approved by the Railroad, and meet any other requirements as specified by the Railroad and/or the Department of Environmental Conservation.

4.2.11 **Marine Protection & Indemnity:** Contractor shall procure Marine Protection & Indemnity and Hull and Machinery coverage. Hull and Machinery coverage shall be provided for the total value of the watercraft or equipment. The Contractor shall obtain Protective and Indemnity Liability insurance for all marine operations under the Agreement, with a minimum $1,000,000 limit.

4.2.12 **Umbrella and Excess Liability:** When the limits of the CGL, Auto, and/or Employers' Liability policies procured are insufficient to meet the limits specified, the Contractor shall procure and maintain Commercial Umbrella and/or Excess Liability policies with limits in excess of the primary; provided, however, that the total amount of insurance coverage is at least equal to the requirements set forth above. Such policies shall follow the same form as the primary.

ARTICLE 5 - Contractor's Responsibilities

Supervision and Superintendence:

5.1 Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work required by the contract competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be

necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction; except that Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of others in the design or selection of a specific means, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction which is indicated in and required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be responsible to see that the finished Work conforms with the Contract Documents.

5.2 Contractor shall keep on the Site of the Work at all times during its progress, a competent and reliable resident superintendent, who shall not be replaced without written approval of Department. The superintendent will be Contractor's representative at the site and shall have authority to act on behalf of Contractor. All communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to Contractor.

5.2.1 Department may require immediate replacement of the superintendent upon written notice for cause.

5.2.2 The superintendent and similar authorized representatives of any Subcontractors as requested by Department or Engineer shall attend all meetings pertaining to the Work.

5.2.3 Whenever the superintendent is not present for performance of a particular part of the Work and Engineer is not able to give to Contractor, through the superintendent, information relative to an interpretation of the Contract Documents, or relative to disapproval or rejection of materials or the performance of such work, Engineer may so inform the worker in charge of such Work. Information so given shall be binding as if given to superintendent.

5.2.4 Contractor shall issue all communications to Department through Engineer except as provided by Contract Documents. All written correspondence to Engineer shall be copied to Department.

Labor, Working Hours, Materials and Equipment:

5.3 Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall, at all times, employ labor and equipment which shall be sufficient to prosecute the several classes of work to full completion in the manner and time specified. All workers must have sufficient skill, experience and Health and Safety training required to perform properly the work assigned them. All workers engaged on special or skilled work shall have had sufficient experience in such work to perform properly and satisfactorily including operation of any equipment involved. Any person employed by Contractor or Subcontractor whom the Engineer or Department may determine incompetent or unfit to perform the work shall be at once discharged or reassigned and not again be employed on Work in connection with this Contract. The Contractor may request review by Department regarding the discharge of such employee(s). Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site. Except in connection with the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the site shall be performed during normal working hours as defined in paragraph 5.3.1 below, and Contractor shall not permit overtime Work or the performance of Work during hours other than normal Working hours without: a) prior written notice to Engineer; b) Department's written consent; and c) written approval from the New York State Department of Labor as required by law.

5.3.1 Normal working hours shall be defined as a normal working schedule which a) does not exceed eight hours per working day, occurring between the hours set forth at the pre-construction conference, or if none are set forth, beginning no earlier than 7:00 a.m. and ending at no later than 5:00 p.m.; and b) does not exceed 40 hours per week, excluding overtime Work, Work on Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal- or New York State-observed holidays. Work during other than normal working hours may be scheduled by Contractor by first obtaining written permission from Department and as provided in Section 5.3. Department shall be entitled to recover extra costs incurred in providing inspection related to Work done during other than normal working hours in accordance with paragraph 5.3.5 below.

5.3.2 If Contractor, for convenience, voluntarily chooses to schedule Work during hours other than normal working hours at no increase in Contract Price, Contractor shall submit details of such proposed schedule with the interim Progress Schedule described in paragraph 1.6 of the General Conditions. Any Progress Schedule calling for Work outside of normal working hours shall be reviewed for acceptance by Engineer and Department and must be in accordance with the requirements of the New York State Labor Law and Articles 1.6 and 5.3 of the General Conditions.

5.3.3 If at any time subsequent to the submission and approval of the Progress Schedule pursuant to the General Conditions and the Standard Specifications, an event or delay not meeting the requirements for extensions in Contract Time set forth in Articles 9, 10 and 11 of the General Conditions occurs, and requires Contractor to schedule Work during hours other than normal working hours for Contractor's convenience and at no increase in Contract Price, Contractor shall submit, at least ten (10) working days in advance of the acceleration period, a proposed revised accelerated schedule for review by Engineer and Department. If Department accepts the revised accelerated Progress Schedule, Department will so notify Contractor in writing.

5.3.4 If the accelerated Progress Schedule pursuant to paragraph 5.3.2 or 5.3.3 is accepted by Department, Contractor shall reimburse Department for all extra costs incurred in providing inspection during hours other than normal working hours in accordance with paragraph 5.3.5 below. Acceptance by Department of the accelerated Progress Schedule shall not justify an increase in Contract Price; any increase in Contractor's cost to perform the Work, or any part thereof, whether or not affected by Contractor's initiated acceleration proposal, shall remain the responsibility of Contractor.

5.3.5 Contractor shall reimburse Department for the extra costs incurred in providing inspection during hours other than normal working hours when Department considers that the additional hours are due to Contractor's inefficiencies or delays. Reimbursement may include but may not be limited to costs for Engineer, Resident Project Representatives, administrative expenses and other related costs. Reimbursement for Engineer's charges shall be in amounts equal to Engineer's charges to Department for inspection during hours other than normal working hours under the terms of Engineer's agreement with Department. In the event Contractor fails to pay such costs within 30 days after receipt of an invoice from Department, a Change Order or Proposed Change Order may be issued incorporating the unpaid amounts, and Department shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in Contract Price.

5.3.6 Department may direct Contractor to accelerate if the progress of Work indicates Contractor may not be able to complete the contract within the contract terms. Contractor shall be responsible for all increased costs due to the acceleration.

5.4 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall furnish and assume full responsibility for all materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, storage areas, temporary facilities and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the furnishing, performance, testing, start-up and completion of the Work.

5.4.1 All water for testing, flushing and construction shall be furnished by Contractor. If water is available from Department and Department agrees to its use, Contractor shall connect to Department's water system at a point approved by Department. Department will charge Contractor for water used in performing the above functions in accordance with Department's established rate schedule. There shall be installed at each and every connection to any water supply: (a) a meter accepted by Department or Owner of water supply, and (b) a backflow preventer device accepted by the New York State Department of Health.

5.4.2 In the event that Contractor wishes to utilize water from a source other than the Department's facilities as a substitute source of test water, Contractor shall submit sufficient information in accordance with paragraph 5.7.2 of the General Conditions to allow Engineer to evaluate the substitution. Additionally, such information shall include a description of the necessary equipment and temporary facilities needed to implement the substitute and an estimate of the costs savings anticipated. In the event that the substitution is accepted by Engineer pursuant to the requirements of paragraph 5.7.3 of the General Conditions and allowed by Department, and the supply of water is inadequate in quantity or quality, Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining other sources of test water at no increase in Contract Price or extension in Contract Time.

5.4.3 Contractor shall light the parts of the Work performed during working hours in the manner required by law and as required by Engineer or Department.

5.5 Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, all materials shall be of good quality, good condition and new, and all equipment shall be new, or should be in good working order and of good quality. As required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the instructions of the applicable Supplier except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

5.5.1 Contractor shall provide to Department for Department's benefit through Engineer all manufacturers' warranties for materials, and products incorporated into the Work, or required by the Contract Documents to be furnished by Contractor.

5.5.2 Contractor shall obtain from manufacturers of all materials and products complete information as to any special condition, or restriction to be applied in the use of these items. Should the manner or method of installation, specified performance or test results as set forth in the Specifications be contrary to the manufacturer's recommendations for installation and use of the product, the Contractor shall notify Engineer of same for appropriate action. Lack of such notification shall constitute a certification and

guarantee by Contractor that Specification requirements will be met by such materials and products to be incorporated.

5.5.3 Contractor shall submit data on all products to be incorporated into the Work required by the Contract Documents, including but not limited to complete maintenance instructions (including preventive maintenance and operating requirement data) and parts lists in sufficient detail to facilitate ordering replacements, in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Special Supplementary Conditions, the Standard Specifications or the Supplementary Specifications.

Adjusting Progress Schedule:

5.6 Contractor shall report on the status of and any revisions to the Progress Schedule to Engineer and Department by delivering Progress Schedule status and update submittals to Engineer in accordance with the Specifications and Article 1.6 of the General Conditions. If Contractor does not adequately update the Schedule, Department may reject Contractor's requests for payment, provided that Department gives Contractor ten (10) days written notice of its intention to do so.

"Or-Equal" or Substitute Items:

5.7.1 Whenever materials or equipment are specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the naming of the item is intended to establish the type, function, quality, performance and design criteria required. Unless the name is followed by words indicating that no "or equal" or substitution is permitted, materials or equipment of other Suppliers may be accepted by Engineer if sufficient information is submitted by Contractor to allow Engineer to determine that the material or equipment proposed is equivalent or equal to that named. The procedure for review by Engineer will include the following as supplemented in the Contract Documents. Requests for review of "or equal" or substitute items of material and equipment will not be accepted by Engineer from anyone other than Contractor. If Contractor wishes to furnish or use an "or equal" or substitute item of material or equipment, Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for acceptance thereof, certifying that the proposed "or equal" or substitute shall perform the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar and of equal substance and quality to that specified and be suited to the same use as that specified.

5.7.1.1 The application shall state that the evaluation and acceptance by Engineer of the proposed "or equal" or substitute shall not prejudice completion of the Work, or any part thereof, within the Contract Time, or contract times (including Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time), whether or not acceptance of the "or equal" or substitute for use in the Work would require a change in the Work, or any part thereof, or would require the Department or others having a contract with Department for Work on the Project to adapt the Contract Documents to the proposed "or equal" or substitute; and whether or not incorporation or use of the "or equal" or substitute in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty. All variations of the proposed "or equal" or substitute from that specified shall be identified in the application and available maintenance, repair and replacement services shall be indicated. The application shall also contain an itemized estimate of all increases or decreases in the

following costs: 1) the cost of, or the time required to perform any part of the Work, and the corresponding adjustments in Contract Price and Contract Time, resulting directly or indirectly from evaluation and acceptance of the proposed substitute, including, but not as a way of limitation, costs and delays associated with redesign, or claims of other contractors affected by the resulting "or equal" or substitute, and 2) increases or decreases in operating, maintenance, repair, replacement or spare part costs, all of which shall be considered by Engineer in evaluating the proposed "or equal" or substitute. In rendering a decision, Department and Engineer shall at a minimum, have access to any available Total Float in the approved Progress Schedule. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense additional data about the proposed "or equal" or substitute.

5.7.2 If a specific means, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction is indicated in or required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute only if first approved by Engineer. Contractor shall submit in writing sufficient information to allow Engineer to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that indicated or required by the Contract Documents. The procedures for review by Engineer established by paragraph 5.7.1, and as may be supplemented in the Contract Documents, will apply to reviews under this paragraph.

5.7.3 Engineer shall be allowed a reasonable time as determined by Department within which to evaluate each proposed "or equal" or substitute. Engineer and Department shall be the sole judge of acceptability and no "or equal" or substitute shall be ordered, installed or utilized without Engineer's prior written acceptance which will be evidenced by either a Change Order or an approved Shop Drawing. Department may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other financial security with respect to any substitute. Engineer will keep record of the time required by Engineer and Engineer's consultants in evaluating "or equals" or substitutions proposed by Contractor and in making changes in the Contract Documents occasioned thereby. Whether or not Engineer accepts an "or equal" or proposed substitute, Department shall be entitled to an offset against any payment due Contractor for the charges of Engineer and Engineer's consultants for evaluating each proposed "or equal" or substitute after the second submittal on such item. In the event that substitute materials or equipment are accepted and are less costly than the originally specified materials or equipment, then the net difference in cost shall benefit Department, and an appropriate Change Order or Proposed Change Order shall be executed to reflect the difference in cost. If Engineer or Department determine that the deduction proposed by Contractor does not reflect the net difference in cost, then this shall be adequate justification to reject the proposed substitute. Additional construction and/or engineering costs identified after Department's acceptance of the proposal and resulting from installation of an "or equal" or substitute shall be borne by Contractor.

Subcontractors, Suppliers and Others:

5.8.1 Contractor shall not employ nor award Work to Subcontractors in excess of the amount specified in Article 6 of the Supplementary Bidding Information and Requirements Section. Such percentage may be increased by an Administrative Agreement if, during performance of the Work, Contractor requests an increase and Department at its sole discretion determines that the increase would be to Department's advantage. Contractor shall submit to Department a statement stating the character and amount of the work to be subcontracted and the party to whom it is proposed to subcontract the work. Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization whether initially or as a substitute, unless first approved by Department.

5.8.2 Wherever Work to be performed by Contractor or by a Subcontractor is dependent upon Work of other Subcontractor(s) or the work of separate contractor(s), then Contractor shall require such Subcontractor(s) whose Work is so dependent to:

5.8.2.1 Provide necessary notices of delay, data or other requirement(s) for performance of dependent Work or work of separate contractor(s),

5.8.2.2 Supply and/or install items to be built into dependent Work or work of separate contractor(s),

5.8.2.3 Make provisions for dependent Work or work of separate contractor(s),

5.8.2.4 Examine previously placed dependent Work or work of separate contractor(s),

5.8.2.5 Check and verify dimensions of previously placed dependent Work or work of separate contractor(s),

5.8.2.6 Notify Engineer in writing immediately upon determining previously placed dependent Work or work of separate contractor(s), the dimensions of which are unsatisfactory or will prevent a satisfactory installation of Work,

5.8.2.7 Not proceed with Work until the unsatisfactory dependent conditions which prevent satisfactory installation of Work have been corrected.

Installation of Work by Contractor or by a Subcontractor in any given area shall constitute acceptance by Contractor or by such Subcontractor of all previously placed dependent Work or work of separate contractor(s) and after such acceptance Contractor shall not make any claims for additional costs based on alleged deficiencies in such Work.

5.8.3 Whenever other Contractor(s) will perform portion(s) of the work that depend on the Contractor's portion of the Work; Contractor shall provide all of the notices and information listed in 5.8.2 to such other Contractor(s) in a timely manner.

5.9 Contractor shall be responsible and liable to Department and Engineer for Contractor's acts and omissions and all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work under a contract with any level of Subcontractor or Supplier. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between Department or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other

person or organization. Department or Engineer may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, evidence of the payments made to Contractor on account of specific Work done.

5.10 The various sections, divisions and subdivisions of the Standard and Supplementary Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade. The Standard Specifications, Supplementary Specifications, and Drawings are complementary to each other and are to be read as a whole. Anything mentioned or shown in a division of such Specifications, or Drawings, or in a specific trade Drawing shall be effective as if shown in all divisions of such Specifications and in all Drawings. In addition to the requirements of paragraphs 5.24 through 5.30 of the General Conditions, shop drawings of a specific trade shall be compared to and coordinated with those from other trades by Contractor before submission to Engineer.

5.11 All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor which specifically binds the Subcontractor to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Department.

Patent Fees and Royalties:

5.12 Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, device or intellectual processes which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others, both when a particular invention, design, process, product or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and otherwise. It is the intent of the parties that whenever Contractor is required or desires to use any design, device, material or process covered by letters, patent, trademark or copyright, the right for such use shall be provided for by suitable legal agreements with the patentee or owner, and a copy of this agreement shall be filed with Engineer. However, whether or not such agreement is made or filed as noted, Contractor and Contractor's surety in all cases shall indemnify and hold harmless Department and Engineer and their employees as provided in Appendix B.

Permits:

5.13 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for any permits or licenses required for performance of Work. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work, which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or if there are no Bids on the Effective Date of the Agreement. Contractor shall pay all charges for connections or disconnections required by the Work to Underground Facilities or utilities owned by third parties.

Laws and Regulations:

5.14.1 Contractor shall comply with all Laws applicable to performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws or Contract Documents, neither Department nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws.

5.14.2 If Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance with any applicable Laws, Contractor shall immediately give Engineer prompt written notice thereof, and any necessary changes will be authorized by one of the methods set forth in paragraph 2.4 and 2.5 of the General Conditions. If Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to such Laws, and without such notice to Engineer, Contractor shall bear all costs arising therefrom; however, it shall not be Contractor's primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with such Laws.

Taxes:

5.15 Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws of the State of New York which are applicable during the performance of the Work. Materials, supplies and equipment incorporated into the Work or sold to New York State are exempt from New York State sales tax.

Use of Premises:

5.16 Contractor shall confine the use and storage of construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment and the operations of workers to the Project site and land and areas identified in and permitted by the Contract Documents and other land and areas permitted by applicable Laws, rights-of-way, permits and easements, and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, use of Department's facilities at or contiguous to the site by Contractor for storage of materials or equipment shall not be permitted. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof or of any land or areas contiguous thereto, resulting from the acts or omissions of Contractor. Should any claim be made against Department or Engineer by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly attempt to settle with such other party by agreement or otherwise resolve the Claim. Contractor shall indemnify and hold Department harmless in accordance with the provisions of Appendix B.

5.16.1 Temporary buildings (e.g., storage sheds, trailers, shops, offices) and utilities may be erected by Contractor only with the approval of Engineer and shall be built without additional expense to Department. Such temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of Contractor and shall be decontaminated as necessary and removed by Contractor at his expense upon completion of the Work; the buildings and utilities may be abandoned and remain at the site with the written consent of Department.

5.16.2 When materials are transported for performance of the Work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by Federal, State, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross

curbs, sidewalks or work which is completed or underway on site, Contractor shall protect them from damage, and shall repair any damage caused.

5.16.3 Notwithstanding the designation of site boundaries or the indication of temporary fences or barricades, the provisions of the Contract Documents governing certain phases or portions of the Work may require that certain operations be carried out beyond the site boundaries. Trenching, utility Work, site development, landscaping, other Work, if required beyond such designated limits, shall be scheduled in such a manner as to cause or occasion a minimum of inconvenience or disturbance to or interference with the normal operation of Department, abutting owners and the public. Contractor shall obtain Department's prior approval and all necessary approvals from others, including but not limited to public authorities and utility companies for such operations, and shall conduct such operations expeditiously and restore the affected area to its original condition immediately upon completion of such operations, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

5.16.4 All existing walks, roadways, paved or landscaped areas on which temporary driveways or walks are rerouted shall be restored to their original condition, immediately upon completion of the phases or portions of the Work for which such features were disturbed unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

5.16.5 Pumping, draining and control of surface and ground water will be carried out so as to avoid endangering the Work or any adjacent facility or property, or interrupting, restricting or otherwise infringing or interfering with the use thereof, or exceeding the limits allowed by Contract Documents, or applicable Law.

5.17 During the progress of the Work, Contractor shall keep the Site free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish and other debris resulting from the Work. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove all waste materials, rubbish and debris from and about the premises as well as all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials, and shall leave the Site clean and ready for Department. Contractor shall restore all pavement, sidewalks, driveways, fences, shrubs, lawns, trees and any other public or private property damaged as a result of the Work under this Contract. All such replacement shall be done in accordance with the applicable specifications and no separate or extra payment will be made unless specifically provided for in the Payment Items. In all cases, said replacement shall be at least equal to the original conditions.

5.18 Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

As-Built Documents:

5.19 Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one (1) as-built document which shall consist of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, written amendments, Change Orders, Proposed Change Orders, field test records, construction photographs, Field Orders and written interpretations and clarifications (issued pursuant to paragraph 8.3) in good order and annotated to show all changes made during construction. Contractor will be required to review with Engineer the status of all as-built documents in connection with Engineer's evaluation of an Application for Payment. Pursuant to paragraph 13.2.1 of the General Conditions, failure to maintain a current file of such as-built documents up-to-date may be just cause to recommend

withholding of payments for Work performed. These as-built documents together with all approved samples and a copy of all approved Shop Drawings shall be available to Engineer for reference at the Site. Upon completion of the Work, these as-built documents, samples and Shop Drawings shall be delivered to Engineer for Department. Failure by Contractor to produce acceptable as-built documents of the above listed items shall be cause for reduction of Contract Price in an amount equal to Department's cost of generating or producing the as-built documents.

Health, Safety and Protection:

5.20 Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all health and safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work which include but are not limited by the Contract Documents and Contractor's Health and Safety Plan. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the health and safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to all employees and other persons and organizations who may be affected thereby. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws of any public body having jurisdiction for the health and safety of persons or property in order to protect them from damage, injury or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such health, safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of Underground Facilities and utility owners when performance of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation and replacement of their property. In addition to any requirements imposed by Laws, Contractor shall shore up, brace, underpin, and protect as may be necessary, all foundations and other parts of all existing structures adjacent to and adjoining the site which are in any way affected by the excavations or other operations connected with performance of the Work under the Contract.

5.21 All damage, injury or loss to any property referred to in the above paragraph caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier or any other person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the Work or caused by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor; provided that Contractor shall not be responsible for damage or loss attributable to defects in the Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Department or Engineer or anyone employed by either of them or anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and to the extent not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for the safety and protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a written notice to Department and Contractor in accordance with paragraph 13.11 that the Work is acceptable, except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion. Department has the right to suspend Work or terminate this contract for cause for Contractor's failure to comply with any health and safety plan required by the Contract Documents or Law.

5.22 Contractor shall designate a responsible representative at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated in writing by Contractor to Department.

Emergencies:

5.23 In emergencies affecting or threatening to affect the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto when prompt action is required and there is no reasonable opportunity for prior consultation with Engineer or Department, then Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from Engineer or Department, is obligated to act to prevent or mitigate threatened damage, injury or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt

telephonic or electronic notice followed by written notice thereof, including any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents which Contractor believes have been caused thereby. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken in response to an emergency, an Administrative Agreement, Field Order, Proposed Change Order or Change Order shall be issued to document the consequences of the changes or variations. Contractor shall give Engineer and Department name and number of contact for emergencies during non-Work hours.

Shop Drawings and Samples:

5.24 After checking and verifying all field measurements and after complying with applicable procedures specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted schedule of Shop Drawing submissions (see paragraph 1.4, hereof) six (6) physical copies and one electronic copy of all Drawings plus additional copies as required by Contractor, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents. All such Shop Drawings shall bear a stamp or other specific written indication that Contractor has satisfied the requirements of the Contract Documents with respect to the review of the submissions including but not limited to paragraph 5.26 below. All submissions shall be identified as Engineer may require. The data shown on the Shop Drawings shall be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials and similar data to enable Engineer to review the information as required.

5.25 Contractor shall also submit to Engineer for review and approval with such promptness as to cause no delay in Work, all samples required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall check all samples, shall identify them clearly as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers and the use for which intended, and shall submit with them a written certification that Contractor has satisfied the requirements of the Contract Documents with respect to the review of such submissions including but not limited to subparagraph 5.26 below.

5.26 Before submission of each Shop Drawing or sample, Contractor shall certify that all quantities, dimensions, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers and similar data with respect thereto have been reviewed or that each Shop Drawing or sample has been coordinated with other Shop Drawings and samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents.

5. 27 At the time of each such submission, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of each variation that the Shop Drawings or samples may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents, and, in addition, shall cause a specific notation of each such variation to be made on each Shop Drawing submitted to Engineer for review and approval.

5.28 Engineer will review and approve or disapprove Shop Drawings and samples in 14 days. However, Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings will be only for conformance with the design concept of the Project and for compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents and shall not extend to the accuracy of other matters that may be contained in the submittals, including but not limited to such matters as dimensions, quantities, performance of equipment and systems proposed by Contractor, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction (except where a specific means, method, technique, sequences, and procedures of construction is indicated in or required by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or program incident thereto, the correctness of which shall remain the sole responsibility of Contractor. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

5.28.1 When reviewed by Engineer, each submittal of Shop Drawings and samples will be returned to Contractor as either "Approved", "Approved as Noted", "Resubmit with Revisions", or "Disapproved." Submittals stamped as "Approved" or "Approved as Noted" will indicate Engineer's approval thereof, subject to the provisions of paragraph 5.28.

5.28.2 Contractor shall revise and correct Shop Drawings and samples and resubmit them to Engineer for Engineer's second review and return pursuant to paragraph 5.29. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

5.28.3 Costs associated with Engineer's review and return of a Shop Drawing or sample submission other than ones submitted pursuant to paragraph 5.7 of this Section shall be borne by Contractor after the Engineer's second (2nd) review. Department's charges to Contractor for additional reviews will be equal to Engineer's charges to Department under the terms of Engineer's agreement with Department. In the event Contractor fails to pay such costs within 30 days after receipt of an invoice from Department, funds will be withheld from payment requests and at the completion of the Work, a Change Order or proposed Change Order will be issued incorporating the unpaid amount, and Department will be entitled to an appropriate decrease in Contract Price.

5.28.4 After the Engineer's second (2nd) review, delays associated with Contractor's resubmittal and Engineer's review and return of a particular Shop Drawing or sample submission shall be the responsibility of Contractor. Such delays shall not justify an increase in Contract Price nor an extension in Contract Time.

5.29 Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings or samples shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has in writing called Engineer's attention to each such variation at the time of submission as required by paragraph 5.27 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by a specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or sample approval; nor will any approval by Engineer relieve Contractor from responsibility for errors or omissions in the Shop Drawings or from responsibility for complying with paragraph 5.26.

5.30 Where a Shop Drawing or sample is required by the Specifications, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submission will be the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

Continuing the Work:

5.31 Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all Claims or Disputes with Department. No work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any Claims or Disputes, except as permitted by Article 14 of the General Conditions or as Contractor and Department may otherwise agree in writing.

Weather Protection:

5.32 Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all weather protection precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Additional weather protection provisions,

if applicable, are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions, Standard Specifications or Supplementary Specifications.

Cutting and Patching of Work:

5.33 Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting of masonry and other materials, and all fitting, drilling or patching which may be necessary to complete the Work or to make its several parts fit together properly, whether or not such Work is expressly specified in the Contract Documents.

5.34 Contractor shall not damage or endanger any portion of the Work or the work performed by Department or by any separate contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering any work, or by excavation. Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter work performed by Department or any separate contractors except with the written consent of Department and of such separate contractor. Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold from Department or any separate contractor consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

Quality Control:

5.35 Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions, Standard Specifications and Supplementary Specifications for the identification of Contractor's quality control system requirements under the Contract.

Project Meetings:

5.36 Contractor, along with appropriate Subcontractors, suppliers and manufacturers, shall attend weekly, or at an interval agreed to by the Department, project meetings at the site or as requested by Department or Engineer, for the purpose of discussing and resolving matters concerning the various elements of the Work.

Notification of Emergency Services:

5.37 Contractor shall notify all local Police, Fire Department and Ambulance Services at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of construction across or adjacent to existing roadways in order that such services might be aware of any disrupted access.

Conflicts between Contract Documents and Site:

5.38 Contractor shall notify Engineer and Department immediately upon discovering any conflicts, ambiguities, error or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents, between the Contract Documents and the actual Site Conditions, or between the Contract Documents and work being done by others. Failure to promptly notify the Engineer and Department may invalidate Contractor's request for an increase in Contract Price and/or Time.

ARTICLE 6 - Other Work

Related Work at Site:

6.1 Department may perform other work related to the Project at the site by Department's own forces, have other work performed by utility owners, or enter into other contracts for such other work.

6.2 Contractor shall afford each utility owner and other contractor who is a party to a direct contract with Department (or Department, if Department is performing the additional work with Department's employees) proper and safe access to the site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such work, and shall properly connect the Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all the Work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and integrate with other work. Contractor shall only alter the work of others with the written consent of Engineer and notice to the other contractors whose work will be affected, and shall not endanger any work of others by altering their work. The duties and responsibilities of Contractor under this paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors.

6.3 If any part of Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon the work of any such other contractor, utility owner or Department, Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects or deficiencies in such work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for such proper execution and results. Contractor's failure to report shall constitute an acceptance of the other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent or non-apparent defects and deficiencies in the other work.

ARTICLE 7 - Department's Responsibilities

7.1 Department may issue communications to Contractor through Engineer.

7.2 In case of termination of the employment of Engineer, Department shall appoint an engineer whose status under the Contract Documents shall be the same as the former Engineer.

7.3 Department shall promptly furnish the data as required under the Contract Documents and shall make payments to Contractor promptly after they are due as provided in Article 13.

7.4 Department is represented by the Project Field Representative, the Project Manager and the Designated Representative whose duties and authority are set forth in the Contract Documents. Department is also represented by Engineer.

7.5 Department will not be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, unless the Contract Documents specifically impose such a duty on Department. Department will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform or furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

7.6 Department will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other person or organization performing or furnishing any of the Work.

ARTICLE 8 - Engineer's Duties and Responsibilities

Project Representation:

8.1 The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents. Engineer's Resident Engineer will assist Engineer in

inspecting the performance of the Work. The duties, and authorities of any Resident Engineer and Resident Project Representatives are set forth in the Contract Documents. Secondarily Department is represented as set forth in article 7.4 of the General Conditions.

Visits to Site:

8.2 Engineer shall make any on-site inspections necessary to check the quality or quantity of the Work and to determine if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer's duty to visit the site shall in no way be construed to relieve Contractor of its duty to perform the Work in conformance with the Contract Documents.

Clarifications and Interpretations:

8.3 Engineer or Department shall issue with reasonable promptness written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents (in the form of Drawings or otherwise) as Engineer or Department may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with or reasonably inferable from the overall intent of the Contract Documents.

Authorized Variations in Work:

8.4 Engineer may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time and are consistent with the overall intent of the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Contractor who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an increase in Contract Price or an extension in Contract Time, Contractor shall be required to deliver a written notice thereof to Engineer in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the General Conditions. If Department and Contractor are unable to agree as to amount and extent thereof, a claim may be made pursuant to Articles 10 and 11 of the General Conditions.

Rejecting Defective Work:

8.5 Engineer, based on its inspections, reports of its Resident Engineer, other information available to it and its professional experience and training, or the direction of Department, may disapprove or reject Work at any time during the construction of the Work, which Engineer believes to be Defective Work. Engineer shall also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in paragraphs 12.4 through 12.10 of the General Conditions, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed. When Contractor has been notified by Engineer of disapproval or rejection of Defective Work, Contractor shall take immediate action to correct same at no additional cost.

Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments:

8.6 Engineer's responsibilities regarding Shop Drawings and samples, are set forth in paragraphs 5.24 through 5.30 of the General Conditions. If Contractor believes that Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or sample justifies an increase in Contract Price or an extension in Contract Time, Contractor shall be required to deliver a written notice thereof to Engineer in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the General Conditions. If Department and Contractor are unable to

agree as to amount and extent thereof, a claim may be made pursuant to Articles 10 and 11 of the General Conditions.

8.7 Engineer's duties regarding Change Orders are set forth in Articles 9, 10 and 11 of the General Conditions.

8.8 Engineer's duties regarding Applications for Payment, etc., are set forth in Article 13 of the General Conditions.

Determinations for Unit Prices:

8.9 Engineer will review and make preliminary determinations on the actual quantities and classifications of acceptable Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review such preliminary determinations with Contractor, before rendering a written decision thereon by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise. Department shall review and approve Engineer's determinations. Department's decisions thereon shall be final unless within ten (10) days after the date of any such decision, Contractor delivers to Department and to Engineer written notice of disagreement with Engineer's Determination including written documentation supporting such position.

Engineer's Determinations and Claims:

8.10 Engineer shall interpret the Contract Documents and determine the acceptability of the Work thereunder subject to Department's right to modify or overrule Engineer's determination after consultation with Engineer and Contractor. Claims or other matters relating to the acceptability of the Work or the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance and furnishing of the Work, or in respect to changes in the Contract Price or Contract Time will be referred to Engineer in writing with a request for a formal determination in accordance with this paragraph. Engineer shall render such determination in writing within a reasonable time. Written notice of Contractor's disagreement with Engineer's Determination constituting a Claim shall be delivered by Contractor to Engineer and Department within ten days after receipt. Written documentation supporting such position shall be submitted to Department within thirty (30) days of Engineer's Determination, unless the Department allows an extension of time to submit additional information.

8.10.1 A written demand or written assertion by Contractor seeking the payment of money is not a Claim under this Article until certified as required below. Contractor shall submit with the claim a certification executed by Contractor's Authorized Representative specified in the Contract Documents that:

8.10.1.1 The Claim is made in good faith,

8.10.1.2 Supporting Cost and Pricing Data are current, accurate, and complete to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, and

8.10.1.3 The amount of the Claim accurately reflects the adjustments in Contract Price or Contract Time for which Contractor believes Department is liable.

8.10.2 Contractor agrees that all unresolved claims shall be subject to the Dispute Resolution procedures as provided in Article VIII of Appendix B to the Agreement.

8.10.3 Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of Work under this Contract, and comply with any decision of Engineer or Department pending final resolution of any request for relief, Claim, appeal, or action arising under the Contract.

Limitations on Engineer's Responsibilities:

8.11 Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms "as ordered," "as directed," "as required," "as allowed," "as approved," or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "unreasonable," "unsuitable," "acceptable," "proper," or "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe a requirement, direction, review or judgment of Engineer as to the Work, it is intended that such requirement, direction, review or judgment will be solely to evaluate the Work for compliance with the Contract Documents unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise. The use of any such term or adjective shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the furnishing or performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of paragraph 8.12 or 8.13.

8.12 Engineer will not be responsible and Contractor remains responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction, and the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, unless Contract Documents specifically impose such a duty on Engineer. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform or furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.13 Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other person or organization performing or furnishing any of the Work.

ARTICLE 9 - Changes in the Work

9.1 Department may, at any time or from time to time and without notice to any surety, order additions, deletions or revisions in the Work or other requirements, which the performance of, or compliance with, is established in the provisions of the Contract Documents. These changes will be initiated by Proposed Change Orders, in Administrative Orders and authorized by Change Orders. Upon receipt of an Administrative Order, or Proposed Change Order, the Contractor shall proceed with the Work involved. All such Work involved shall be performed in accordance with the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents. If an Administrative Order or Proposed Change Order causes an increase or decrease in the Contract Price or an extension or shortening of the Contract Time, an equitable adjustment will be made in a duly executed Change Order. The value of any work covered by a Proposed Change Order or a Change Order for an increase or decrease in the Contract Price or the Contract Time, hereafter called the "Work involved", shall be determined by one of the following methods:

9.2 Department may order minor changes in the Work which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or in the Contract Time and are consistent with the overall intent and purpose of the Contract Documents. Such minor changes will be authorized by a Field Order which shall be binding on Department and Contractor who shall perform such changes promptly. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an increase in the Contract Price or the Contract Time, Contractor shall make written notification in accordance with Article 8.10 of the General Conditions within three (3) days and provide documentation within 15 days in a Proposed Change Order to Engineer.

9.3 Additional work performed without authorization of a Proposed Change Order will not entitle Contractor to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension in the Contract Time, except in the case of emergency work as provided in paragraph 5.23 of the General Conditions and except in the case of uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 12.9 and 12.10 of the General Conditions.

9.4 When changes in the Work, involving adjustments to the Contract Price or Contract Time are contemplated by Department, pursuant to paragraph 9.1, Contractor may be requested to submit a cost proposal prior to being authorized to proceed with the change. If Department and Contractor are unable to agree and Department orders the change, or if Department pursuant to Engineer's review and decision concludes that the written direction, instruction, interpretation or clarification, approval, decision or determination does not require an increase in Contract Price or extension in Contract Time, Contractor will be required to carry on with the Work involved and adhere to the Progress Schedule. Contractor proposals substantiating the amount and extent of any proposed adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Time shall become due within three (3) days of receipt (or issuance) of a Proposed Change Order initiated by Department (or Contractor), and shall be submitted in accordance with Articles 8, 9, 10 and 11 of the General Conditions. Any delays in the submittal of Contractor proposals relative to adjustments in Contract Price or Contract Time will not justify a delay or constitute basis for an increase in Contract Price or an extension in Contract Time. Unless Contractor gives written notice of intent to appeal Department's determination or to file a claim in accordance with Article 8 of the General Conditions, within said thirty (30) days of the issuance of a Proposed Change Order or the rejection of a Proposed Change Order, Department's determination shall be final and binding upon Contractor.

9.5 Upon receipt of a cost proposal from Contractor, pursuant to paragraph 9.4 above, and if Department agrees with the increase or decrease in the Contract Price or Contract Time, Department shall authorize the change in the Work by issuing a Proposed Change Order and shall begin preparation of a Change Order covering the Work involved.

9.5.1 A Change Order shall also be any other written order, including direction, instruction, interpretation, determination, or decision embodied in a Field Order, or in a response to a request for clarification or interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents, or in an approval of a Shop Drawing or sample, or in a decision relating to a report or differing or unforeseen conditions or the acceptability of Work or Administrative Order which causes any change, provided that Contractor gives Engineer and Department a dated written notice identifying the written order and stating circumstances and other information required in this Article and in Articles 8, 10 and 11 of the General Conditions indicating that Contractor considers the written order a Proposed Change Order.

9.5.2 Contractor quotations substantiating the amount or extent of any proposed adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Time shall cover all known amounts or extents to which Contractor is entitled as a result of the proposed change. Pursuant to this requirement of the Contract Documents, Contractor acknowledges and agrees to the following waivers when executing Change Orders or Proposed Change Orders authorized in accordance with paragraph 9.4 of the General Conditions:

9.5.2.1 Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the adjustments in Contract Price and Contract Time stipulated in this Change Order represent full

compensation for all increases or decreases in the cost of, or the time required to perform the entire Work under the Contract, arising directly or indirectly from this Change Order, including this and all previous Change Orders. Acceptance of this waiver constitutes an agreement between Department and Contractor that the Change Order represents an all-inclusive, mutually agreed upon adjustment to the Contract for all direct, indirect and consequential costs and delays, and that Contractor shall waive all rights to file a claim on this Proposed Change Order after it is properly executed.

9.5.2.2 Acceptance by Contractor is evidence of mutual accord and satisfaction for those adjustments in Contract Price and Contract Time stipulated in this Proposed Change Order, that Contractor shall submit detailed supporting data within fifteen (15) days in accordance with Articles 10 and 11 of the General Conditions to allow negotiation of outstanding issues, and that the changes ordered and documented by this Proposed Change Order will be incorporated into a future Change Order subsequent to agreement on all outstanding issues.

9.6 If the provision of any bond requires that the surety be notified of any change in the Work, it shall be Contractor's responsibility to so notify the surety and the amount of each applicable bond shall be adjusted accordingly. Contractor shall furnish proof to Department of such adjustment.

9.7 No claim by Contractor for an adjustment under this Article of the General Conditions shall be allowed if asserted after the date of final payment under this Contract.

ARTICLE 10 - Change of Contract Price or Time

10.1 The Contract Price constitutes the total compensation, subject to authorized adjustments, payable to Contractor for performing the Work. All duties, responsibilities and obligations assigned to or undertaken by Contractor shall be at its own expense without any change in the Contract Price or the Contract Time.

10.2 The Contract Price and the Contract Time may only be changed by a duly executed Change Order.

10.3 The value of the Work involved shall be determined by one of the following methods:

10.3.1 Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, those unit prices shall be used to determine the cost of the Work involved.

10.3.2 Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of mutually agreed upon unit prices to the quantities of the items of Work involved.

10.3.3 By mutual acceptance of a lump sum.

10.3.4 On the basis of the cost of the Work involved as provided in paragraph 10.4 of this Article plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit as provided in paragraph 10.7 of this Article.

10.3.5 Where the Department and Contractor cannot agree on any of the methods described above, and Department directs Contractor to proceed with the Work involved as provided in Article 10 of the General Conditions.

10.4 The Cost of the Work involved shall include the following items and shall not include any of the costs disallowed under this Article 10 of the General Conditions:

10.4.1 Payroll costs of employees in the direct employ of the Contractor in the performance of the Work involved in job classifications agreed upon by Department and Contractor. Payroll costs shall include, but shall not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise and payroll taxes, workers or workmen's compensation, health and retirement benefits, and sick leave applicable thereto. Such employees may include foremen at the site but shall not include employees in the job classifications itemized in paragraphs 10.6.1. The costs of performing the Work involved during other than normal working hours, as defined in paragraph 5.3.1, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Department and as required by Law.

10.4.2 Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated into the Work involved, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and suppliers' field services connected therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Department deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case, the cash discounts shall accrue to Department. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds, and all returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Department, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

10.4.3 Payments made by Contractor to subcontractors who perform a part of the Work involved. If required by Department, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from prospective subcontractors acceptable to Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Department who will then determine which bids will be accepted. If a subcontract provides that the subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of cost plus a fee, the subcontractor's cost shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's cost of the Work involved. All subcontracts shall be subject to the provisions of the Contract Documents, insofar as applicable.

10.4.4 Costs of special consultants, including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys and accountants, employed for services specifically related to the Work involved to the extent authorized in writing by Department.

10.4.5 Costs of Contractor owned equipment - Contractor shall be reimbursed for his ownership and operating costs for self-owned equipment employed on the Work involved. The rates of reimbursement shall be as listed on EquipmentWatch.com, its successor or equivalent, in effect on the date of issuance of the applicable Change Order or Proposed Change Order, or prior to performing the Work in a claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Price and applied in the following manner.

10.4.5.1 Ownership costs - The equipment rates for ownership costs include depreciation on the original purchase, insurance, applicable taxes, interest on investment, storage, repairs, mobilization to and demobilization from the site of the Work involved, and profit reimbursement will be made for the hours on the Work involved. In no event shall the equipment rate billed to Department be at rates exceeding those described below.

10.4.5.2 Less than eight (8) hours of actual use or necessary for availability as approved by Engineer: The daily rate or the product of the hours of actual use multiplied by the hourly rate, whichever is less.

10.4.5.3 Between eight (8) hours and 40 hours of actual use: The weekly rate or the product of the hours of actual use used divided by eight (8) and multiplied by the daily rate, whichever is less.

10.4.5.4 Between 40 hours and 176 hours of actual use: The monthly rate or the product of the hours of actual use divided by 40 multiplied by the weekly rate, whichever is less.

10.4.5.5 Over 176 hours of actual use: The product of the hours of actual use divided by 176 multiplied by the monthly rate.

10.4.5.6 Operating costs including fuel, lubricants, other operating expendables, and preventive and field maintenance. Operating costs do not include the operator's wages. Contractor shall be reimbursed the product of the hours of actual use multiplied by the estimated operating cost per hour.

10.4.5.7 The geographic area adjustment factor and the Rate adjustment tables for federal aid projects shall be applied to the equipment ownership rates.

10.4.5.8 The rates used shall be those in effect at the time the Work involved is to be done as listed in the then current EquipmentWatch.com, is successor or equivalent.

10.4.5.9 In the event that a rate is not established in EquipmentWatch.com, its successor or equivalent, for a particular piece of equipment, Department will establish rates for ownership and operating costs.

10.4.5.10 Equipment to be used by Contractor shall be specifically described by manufacturer and model number and be of suitable size and capacity to accomplish the Work involved. In the event Contractor elects to use equipment of a higher rental rate than equipment suitable for the Work involved, payment will be made at the rate applicable to the suitable equipment. Department and Engineer shall determine the suitability of the equipment. If there is a differential in the rate of pay of the operator of oversized or higher rate equipment, the rate paid for the operator will likewise be related to the suitable equipment.

10.4.5.11 Transportation, loading and unloading, installation, dismantling and removal costs shall be included only if such construction equipment and machinery is imported to the site solely to perform the Work involved in the Change Order

Proposed Change Order, or Claim. All equipment costs shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary to perform the Work involved or the equipment cannot be used to perform the Work involved due to contractor actions or inactions. Payroll costs for employees operating the equipment shall be in accordance with paragraph 10.4.1 of the General Conditions.

10.4.5.12 Actual equipment use time documented by Engineer shall be on the basis that the equipment was on and used at the site. In addition to the leasing rate, equipment operational costs shall not exceed the estimated hourly operation rate as set forth in EquipmentWatch.com, is successor or equivalent. Daily records listing the equipment units and their respective operators, identification code, and actual usage and certified at the end of each day by Engineer shall be the record upon which actual equipment use shall be based. For multiple shift work sequences, the allowable equipment rate for second or third shifts shall not exceed 50-percent (50%) of the base rate. Idle equipment at the site and necessary to perform the Work involved but not in actual use shall be paid at the rate determined above. Idle time shall include a reasonable time allowance to and from the site, and be as documented by Engineer.

10.4.6 Costs of Contractor rented equipment.

10.4.6.1 In the event Contractor must rent a specific piece of equipment, payment will be the actual rental rate for the piece of equipment for the time that it is used on the Work involved or required by Department to be present, not to exceed the rental rate in EquipmentWatch.com, is successor or equivalent, plus the reasonable cost of moving the equipment onto and away from the site of the Work involved.

10.4.6.2 Contractor shall also be reimbursed for the operating cost of the rented equipment if that cost is not included in the rental cost. The operating cost shall be determined in the same manner as specified for Contractor owned equipment above. If contractor owned equipment is available on site to complete the work, Contractor shall be reimbursed only at the rate for owned equipment and there shall not be any reimbursement for transportation of equipment to or from site.

10.4.6.3 In the event area practice dictates the rental of fully manned or fueled and maintained equipment, payment will be made on the basis of an invoice for the rental of the fully manned, fueled and/or maintained equipment, including all costs incidental to its use, plus costs of moving to and from the site of the Work involved, provided the rate is substantiated by area practice.

10.4.6.4 Transportation, loading and unloading, installation, dismantling and removal costs shall be included only if such construction equipment and machinery is imported to the site solely to perform the Work involved in the Change Order, Proposed Change Order, or Claim. All equipment costs shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary to perform the Work involved or the equipment cannot be used to perform the Work involved due to Contractor actions or inactions. Payroll costs for employees operating the equipment shall be in accordance with paragraph 10.4.1 of the General Conditions.

10.4.7 The maximum amount of reimbursement for the ownership costs of Contractor owned equipment or for the rental costs of rented equipment shall be limited to the original purchase price of the equipment as listed in EquipmentWatch.com, is successor or equivalent. In the specific event where the reimbursement is limited by the original purchase price, Contractor shall be reimbursed for the operating cost per hour for each hour of actual use.

10.4.8 Supplemental costs due solely in connection with the Work involved to include the following:

10.4.8.1 The necessary transportation, travel and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees who are solely employed in the Work involved.

10.4.8.2 Costs, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office and temporary facilities at the site required, but excluding hand tools, protective clothing and other consumables which are used or consumed in connection with the Work involved and are individually valued at less than $100.00.

10.4.8.3 Sales, consumer use, or similar taxes for which Contractor is liable, exclusive of New York State and local sales taxes for materials, supplies and equipment incorporated into the Work.

10.4.8.4 Royalty payments and fees for licenses and permits.

10.4.8.5 Costs of utilities at the site including but not limited to electricity, telephone, fuel, heat, water, property rental and sanitary facilities.

10.5 The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Department for any individual change in the Work which results in a net decrease in cost shall be the amount of the actual net decrease plus a deduction in Contractor's fee equal to one-half of the fee derived from the application of paragraphs 10.7.2.1, 10.7.2.2 and 10.7.2.3 of this Article.

10.5.1 When more than one individual change is covered by one Proposed Change Order or Change Order, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be the sum of the individual fees computed on each individual change in accordance with paragraphs 10.7.2.1 through 10.7.2.4.

10.6 The cost of the Work involved shall not include any of the following, all of which are to be considered general and overhead costs covered by the Contractor's fee:

10.6.1 Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's executives, principals (of partnership and sole proprietorships), general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, superintendents, administrators, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks and other personnel employed by Contractor, at the site or not, for general administration of the Work including any Change Orders, and who are not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in paragraph 10.4.1 of this Article.

10.6.2 Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the site. Costs derived from the computation of an extended or unabsorbed home office overhead rate by application of the Eichleay, Allegheny, Burden Fluctuation, or other similar methods.

10.6.3 Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work involved and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

10.6.4 Cost of premiums for all bonds and insurance whether or not Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain the same.

10.6.5 Costs incurred in the preparation of Proposed Change Orders or Change Orders or in preparation or filing of claims.

10.6.6 Expenses of Contractor associated with anticipated lost profits or lost revenues, lost income or earnings, lost interest on earnings or unpaid retainage.

10.6.7 Small tools used or consumed in the performance of the Work involved having an individual value of less than $100.00.

10.6.8 Costs due to negligence of Contractor or any subcontractor anyone directly or indirectly employed by them for whose acts any of them may be liable, including, but not limited to correction of defective work, disposal of equipment or material wrongly supplied and repairing any damage to property.

10.6.9 Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in paragraph 10.4 of this Article, all of which are to be considered general and overhead costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

Contractor's Fee:

10.7 The Contractor's fee for general and administrative overhead costs (whether at the site or in Contractor's principal or branch offices), small tools and profit on the Work involved shall be determined by negotiations in accordance with this paragraph.

10.7.1 Contractor shall negotiate with Department for reasonable overhead rates and fair and reasonable profit based on assumptions of risk, exposure to weather, size of the change, labor to material ratio, equipment requirements, and time of performance.

10.7.2 In no case shall the Contractor's fee exceed the following percentages of the various percentages of the Cost of the Work involved.

10.7.2.1 For costs incurred under paragraph 10.4.1 (Payroll Costs) of this Article, the Contractor's fee shall not exceed fifteen-percent (15%).

10.7.2.2 For costs incurred under paragraph 10.4.2 (Costs of Materials and Equipment) of this Article, the Contractor's fee shall not exceed ten-percent (10%).

10.7.2.3 For costs incurred under paragraph 10.4.3 (Cost of Subcontracts) of this Article, the Contractor's fee shall not exceed five-percent (5%) and the subcontractor's fee shall not exceed ten-percent (10%).

10.7.2.4 For costs incurred under paragraph 10.4.3 of this Article, for work performed by a subcontractor's subcontractor, the Contractor's and the first subcontractor's fees shall not exceed five-percent (5%) each and the second subcontractor's fee shall not exceed ten-percent (10%).

10.7.2.5 No fee shall be paid on the costs itemized under paragraphs 10.4.4 and 10.4.5 nor on subcontractors' fees derived in accordance with paragraphs 10.7.2.3 and 10.7.2.4.

10.7.3 No fee shall be paid on premium portion of wages nor on increased wages due to delays.

10.8 Changes in the Contract Price due to changes in the Contract Time.

10.8.1 An increase in the Contract Price due solely to delays causing extensions in the Contract Time will be allowed only if the delays to the Work, or parts thereof, arise from acts or omissions of Department or Engineer which are longer than the time period(s) provided for review(s) or decision(s) as provided for in the Contract Documents, and provided further that the delays arise from changes in the Work covered by Proposed Change Orders or Change Orders prepared pursuant to Article 9 of the General Conditions or from suspensions of Work pursuant to paragraph 14.1 of the General Conditions. However no adjustment in the Contract Price shall be made under this paragraph for the following reasons:

10.8.1.1 For any extensions granted in the Contract Time to the extent that performance would have been so extended by any other cause including fault or negligence of Contractor or subcontractors, suppliers or other persons or organizations.

10.8.1.2 For any acceleration alternative in lieu of an extension proposed by Contractor, to the extent that the acceleration costs exceed those in connection with the alternative extension in Contract Time.

10.8.1.3 For which a Contract Price is provided or excluded under any other provision of the Contract Documents.

10.8.1.4 For delays which are covered by or which could be covered by reallocating the Total Float or a portion of it.

10.8.2 Recovery of damages for delay on account of extensions in Contractor's Progress Schedule or in connection with acceleration alternatives thereof will be allowed only when said delays extend the Work, or a part thereof, beyond the applicable Contract Time(s).

10.8.3 It is further expressly agreed and understood that Contractor will not be entitled to any compensation or damages on account of delays which meet the requirements of paragraph 10.12.3 of the General Conditions for time extensions but which can or could have been avoided by reallocating portions of the Total Float. Under this requirement,

it is further understood and agreed that the only remedies for delays which are figured to cause an extension in the Contract Time or form the basis for a proposal for an acceleration alternative thereof solely due to the use of Total Float will consist of an increase in Contract Time only and shall exclude Contractor's right to recover any delay damages or compensation from Department.

10.9 In submitting proposals or asserting claims for changes under this Article, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that no adjustment shall be made: 1) for any escalation costs for any part of the Work which is not delayed beyond the applicable latest possible dates specified in the approved Progress Schedule, or 2) for any acceleration costs incurred without prior authorization from Department, or 3) for which an adjustment has been provided for, limited as to extent, or excluded under any other provision of the Contract Documents.

10.10 Contractor quotations substantiating the amount or extent of any proposed adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Time shall cover all known amounts or extents (direct, indirect and overhead) to which Contractor is entitled as a result of the proposed change. Pursuant to this requirement, Contractor acknowledges and agrees to the following waivers when executing Proposed Change Orders and Change Orders authorized in accordance with Article 9:

10.10.1 Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the adjustments in Contract Price and Contract Time stipulated in the Change Order represent full compensation for all increases or decreases in the cost of, or the time required to perform, the entire Work under the Contract arising directly or indirectly from the Change Order. Acceptance of this waiver constitutes an agreement between Contractor and Department that the Change Order represents an all-inclusive, mutually agreed upon, adjustment to the Contract for all direct, indirect and consequential costs and delays, and that Contractor will waive all rights to file a claim on the Change Order after it is duly executed.

10.10.2 Acceptance by Contractor is evidence of mutual accord and satisfaction for those adjustments in the Contract Price and Contract Time stipulated in the Proposed Change Order, that Contractor will submit detailed supporting data within fifteen (15) days in accordance with Articles 10 and 11 of the General Conditions to allow negotiation of outstanding issues, and that the changes ordered and documented by the Proposed Change Order will be incorporated into a future Change Order subsequent to agreement on all outstanding issues.

10.11 Additional costs incurred due to acceleration or additional work performed by Contractor without an agreed upon Proposed Change Order will not entitle Contractor to an increase in Contract Price or Contract Time, except in the case of emergency work as provided in paragraph 5.23 of the General Conditions or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 12.9 of the General Conditions.

10.12 The Contract Time may be changed only by a duly executed Change Order. Any proposal for an extension or shortening of the Contract Time shall be based on a Proposed Change Order in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

10.12.1 Contractor requests substantiating the extent of increase in the Contract Time shall be delivered to Engineer within fifteen (15) days of the event causing the proposed need for the extension in the Contract Time unless Department, in writing, allows an additional period of time. Contractor shall prove that the delays have materialized or will materialize despite reasonable, prudent, and diligent efforts to prevent such delays and

meet the criteria set forth in this Article. Any delays by Contractor in submittal of proposals will not justify a delay or be basis for an extension of the Contract Time.

10.12.2 Extensions in Contract Time due to delays to parts of the Work will not be granted until all Total Float available for those parts of the Work has been used.

10.12.3 An extension in the Contract Time will not be granted unless Contractor can demonstrate, through an analysis of the Progress Schedule approved in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Standard Specifications, that the delay in completing the applicable parts of the Work within the applicable Contract Time(s) arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of Contractor or its Subcontractors, Suppliers or other persons or organizations, and which Contractor could not have guarded against, and that such causes do or will cause extension of the schedule for that part of the Work beyond the applicable Contract Time. Examples of such causes include 1) acts of God or of the public enemy, 2) fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, 3) strikes, freight embargoes, 4) unusually severe weather, 5) delays of Subcontractors or Suppliers at any tier arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without fault or negligence of both Contractor and the Subcontractors, Suppliers or other persons organizations.

10.12.4 All time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence. They have been developed by taking into account:

10.12.4.1 The scope of the Work under the Contract Documents;

10.12.4.2 Reasonable time for performance of the Work, or parts thereof, as a whole; and,

10.12.4.3 The perceived sensitivity of the Work, or parts thereof, as a whole, to the potential delaying effect of causes meeting the requirements of paragraph 10.12.3.

10.12.4.4 Therefore, and as long as delays meeting the requirements of paragraph 10.12.3 are not to be considered by Contractor in the initial development of the Progress Schedule pursuant to paragraph 1.6 of the General Conditions and the Progress Schedule Section of the Standard Specifications, the initial Progress Schedule developed by Contractor could show Total Float with respect to the Contract Time, or contract Times. Pursuant to the Float sharing requirements of the Contract Documents (as set forth in the provisions of Progress Schedule Section of the Standard Specifications) any such Total Float materializing between Contractor's completion of the Work, or part thereof, as anticipated by Contractor's approved progress Schedule, and the corresponding Contract Time(s) will be available to Department, Engineer, Contractor and others to absorb delays that cannot be mitigated by any other means.

10.12.5 The provisions of Section 10.11 of this Article shall govern and be applicable to the following:

10.12.5.1 Changes in Contract Time initiated by Department or Contractor due to delays which meet the requirements of paragraph 10.12.4.

10.12.5.2 Contractor proposals to accelerate the Progress Schedule, in lieu of the alternate extension of Contract Time, due to delays meeting the requirements of paragraph 10.12.3.

10.12.6 The provisions of paragraphs 10.11, 10.12.2, and 10.12.3 shall exclude recovery for damages arising out of an acceleration alternative to an extension in Contract Time on account of delays not meeting the requirements for extensions in Contract Time set forth in this Article.

10.12.7 The provisions of this Article 10 shall not exclude recovery for damages (including compensation for additional professional services and court costs) for delay by either party, except as otherwise specifically disallowed in this Article and in other provisions of the Contract Documents.

10.13 Failure, refusal or neglect by Contractor to comply with the time requirements for delivery of written Proposed Change Orders or notice of a claim shall be considered to be a waiver by Contractor of any request or claiming for extension in Contract Time.

10.13.1 Contractor proposals (or claims) substantiating Contractor's proposed adjustment in Contract Price shall be delivered within the time period stipulated in paragraph 9.3 and 9.4, unless Department in writing, allows an additional period of time to ascertain accurate cost data. Contractor shall prove that additional costs were necessarily incurred, despite Contractor's reasonable, prudent, and diligent efforts to prevent such costs and which meet the criteria set forth in this Article. Any delays in the submittal of Contractor proposals relative to adjustments in Contract Price will not justify a delay or constitute basis for an increase in Contract Price or an extension in Contract Time.

10.13.2 Contractor proposals (or claims) shall be submitted on forms required by Contract Documents, and shall remain firm for a period of at least 60 days from delivery of the proposal (or claim). Proposals (or claims) shall include itemized estimates of all costs and schedule adjustments that will result directly or indirectly from the changes described. Unless otherwise specified, itemized estimates shall be in accordance with the requirements of this Article of the General Conditions and in sufficient detail to reasonably permit an analysis by Engineer and Department of all quantities involved, labor and payroll costs, productivity rates, material costs, Subcontractor and Supplier costs, supplemental costs as described in paragraph 10.4.8, special consultant costs as described in paragraph 10.4.4, equipment costs, general and administrative overhead costs, field office overhead costs, and profit and shall cover all aspects of the Work involved in the change, whether such was deleted, added, changed, or impacted. Any amount claimed for Subcontractors, Suppliers or other persons or organizations shall be similarly supported. Itemized schedule adjustments shall be sufficiently detailed to permit an analysis of effects on the Progress Schedule as required in the Standard Specifications.

ARTICLE 11 - Unit Price Work and Cash Allowances

Cash Allowances:

11.1 Contractor shall include in the Contract Price all cash allowances named in the Contract Documents and all Work covered by those cash allowances shall be performed for an amount not to exceed those allowances without prior approval in writing by Engineer.

11.1.1 The allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials labor and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the site, and all applicable taxes; and the cost documentation requirements of Articles 9, 10, 11 apply to cash allowances.

11.1.2 Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

Unit Price Work:

11.2 Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work to be performed on the basis of Unit Prices, the following shall apply:

11.2.1 The original Contract Price shall include the sum of the bid unit prices for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated on the Contract Bid Form.

11.2.2 Unless otherwise provided by the Contract Documents, the estimated quantities of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparing Bids and determining the initial Contract Price.

11.2.3 Engineer shall determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor and will review with Contractor preliminary determinations before recommending an Application for Payment for those items.

11.2.4 Contractor shall have included overhead and profit in the price of each separately stated unit price item bid.

11.2.5 The unit price of an item of Unit Price Work shall be subject to re-evaluation, negotiation, and possible adjustment under the following conditions:

11.2.5.1 If the total cost of a particular item of Unit Price Work changes by $30,000 or five-percent (5%) or more of the total Contract Price, whichever is less, and the variation in the quantity of that particular item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs by more than fifteen-percent (15%) from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

11.2.5.2 If Contractor justifies and adequately documents to the Department's satisfaction additional expenses have been incurred as a result thereof, or

11.2.5.3 If Department believes that the quantity variation entitles Department to an adjustment in the Unit Price,

Either Department or Contractor may make a request for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with the Contract Documents. If the parties are unable to agree as

to the effect of any such variations in the quantity of Unit Price Work performed, a claim may be made.

11.2.6 The negotiated Unit Price shall be applicable only to the variation in quantities above one hundred-fifteen-percent (115%) or below eighty-five-percent (85%) of the quantities estimated or indicated.

11.2.7 If Department or Contractor believes that the quantity variation requires an extension or shortening in Contract Time, either party shall within seven (7) working days of knowledge of the variation in quantities, submit a written Proposed Change Order to the other party and to Engineer, and substantiate the request within fifteen (15) days thereafter in accordance with the analysis and documentation provisions of the Standard and Supplementary Specifications.

ARTICLE 12 - Warranty and Guarantee; Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work

Warranty and Guarantee:

12.1 Contractor warrants and guarantees to Department that all Work shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents and shall not be defective. Immediate notice of all defects shall be given to Contractor by Engineer. All defective Work, whether or not in place, may be rejected, corrected or accepted as provided in this Article.

12.1.1 The obligations of Contractor under this paragraph 12.1 shall be in addition to and not in limitation of any obligation imposed upon it by special guarantees required by the Contract Documents or by Law.

12.1.2 Notwithstanding anything in these Contract Documents to the contrary, when a particular item of equipment or part of the Work reaches Substantial Completion upon successful performance of Pre-operational Testing, and a) is not placed in continuous service until the commencement of the Correction Period, or b) is placed in continuous service upon reaching Substantial Completion (as a segment of a completed Project) but use will be limited until all segments of the Project reach substantial completion thereby commencing the Correction Period, and notwithstanding anything in the Contract Documents to the contrary, Contractor shall maintain the particular item of equipment or part of the Work in good order and in proper working condition during the period between the particular Substantial Completion date and the commencement of the Correction Period, and for such maintenance Contractor shall receive no adjustment in Contract Price. Also Contractor shall maintain the warrantees and guarantees required under paragraph 12.1 of the General Conditions in full force and effect during the period between the particular item's Substantial Completion date and the commencement of the Correction Period, and for such warranties and guarantees Contractor shall receive no adjustment in Contract Price.

12.1.3 The warrantees and guarantees provided by Contractor under paragraph 12.1 of the General Conditions shall remain in full force and effect from the date of Substantial Completion of the Work, or part thereof, until one year after the date of commencement of the Correction Period or such a longer period as may be prescribed by Law or the

terms of any applicable specific warranty or guarantee required by the Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents.

One Year Correction Period:

12.2 If within the period from the date of Substantial Completion of a particular item of equipment or a designated part of the Work to one (1) year after the commencement of the Correction Period, or such longer period as may be prescribed by Federal or New York State Law or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, the particular item of equipment or designated part of the Work is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without an adjustment in Contract Price and in accordance with Department's or Engineer's written instructions, either correct such Defective Work, or if it has been rejected by Department or Engineer, remove it from the site and replace it with Work which conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Department or Engineer may direct the correction or removal and replacement of Defective or rejected Work. In addition to any other remedies which Department may have, Contractor shall pay the indirect and consequential costs of such correction or removal and replacement, including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals, any additional expenses incurred by Department due to delays to others performing work under a separate contract with Department, and other contractual obligations, if the Defective Work is not corrected or the rejected Work is not removed and replaced within 30 days of the Department's or Engineer's written rejection or request for rejection of Work unless otherwise provided for in writing. In the event that Contractor fails to pay such costs within 30 days after receipt of an invoice from Department, a Change Order or Proposed Change Order may be issued incorporating the unpaid amount, and Department shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, a claim may be made therefore as provided in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of the General Conditions.

12.2.1 At the date of Substantial Completion of the Work, the parties have agreed on the date for commencement of the Correction Period. However, Department may at its sole option advance or delay the date for commencement of the Correction Period, and Contractor's obligations to extend warranties and guarantees in accordance with paragraphs 12.1.2 and 12.1.3 or to maintain the Work in accordance with paragraph 12.1.2 and 12.1.3 until then shall remain absolute. Applicable Change Orders or Proposed Change Orders shall be executed by the parties to adjust the Contract Price, as appropriate, on the basis of the unit prices declared in Contractor's Bid for extended warranty and extended maintenance requirements.

12.2.2 No later than 30 days before the date for commencement of the Correction Period, Engineer shall notify Contractor in writing of the date upon which the Correction Period is expected to commence, and Contractor shall ensure that the parts of the Work which reached Substantial Completion upon successful performance of Pre-operational Testing but were not placed in continuous service, are ready in their entirety by such date for use by Department as contemplated in the Contract Documents. In addition to any other damages payable by Contractor under these Contract Documents, Contractor shall also be liable for any damages suffered by Department on account of the parts of the Work which reached Substantial Completion upon successful performance of Pre-operational Testing but were not placed in continuous service at the beginning of the Correction Period because they were not ready for continuous utilization for the purposes for which they are intended.

12.2.3 Each month during the period between the date of Substantial Completion of parts of the Work which reached Substantial Completion upon successful performance of Pre-operational Testing and the date of commencement of the Correction Period, Contractor shall certify to Engineer in writing that the said parts of the Work are being properly maintained and will be ready for use by Department upon commencement of the Correction Period.

12.2.4 During the period described in Section 12.2.3 until commencement of the Correction Period, Contractor shall bear all risks of injury, loss, or damage to any part of the Work arising from the elements or from any other cause. Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore, and make good at no cost to Department all injuries, losses, or damage to any portion of the Work occasioned by any cause and shall at no expense to Department provide suitable drainage and erect such temporary structures and take all other actions as are necessary for the protection of the Work. Suspension of the Work or the granting of an extension in Contract Time for any cause shall not relieve Contractor of its responsibility for the Work as herein specified.

12.2.5 Contractor's responsibilities under this Paragraph 12.2 are in addition to, not in lieu of, all other obligations imposed by these Contract Documents.

Access to Work:

12.3 Representatives of Department, Engineer, and representatives of testing agencies and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Work at all times for observation, inspection and testing. Contractor shall provide proper and safe conditions for such access. Inspections, tests or observations by Engineer, Department or third parties may be performed to provide information to Department on the progress of the Work, however, this provision is not intended to create any duty or obligation to Contractor by Department or Engineer, nor is the information provided intended to fulfill Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

Tests and Inspections:

12.4 Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests or approvals.

12.5 If a Law specifically requires any Work or part thereof, to be inspected, tested or approved, Contractor shall assume full responsibility therefor, pay all costs in connection therewith and furnish to Engineer the required certificates of inspection, testing or approval. Except as provided in Article 5, Contractor shall be responsible for and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspection or testing required in connection with Department's or Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment proposed or submitted to Department and Engineer for approval prior or subsequent to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the work. The cost of all inspections, tests and approvals in addition to the above which are required by the contract documents shall be paid by Contractor.

12.6 All inspections, tests or approvals other than those required by Law to be performed or given by public body having jurisdiction over the Work or any part thereof, shall be performed by

organizations acceptable to Department and Engineer. Contractor shall perform sufficient inspection and testing of the Work to support the warranty and guarantee requirements of paragraph 12.1 and 12.2 of the General Conditions. Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions, Standard Specifications and Supplementary Specifications for provisions applicable to the procurement of an independent testing laboratory.

12.7 If any Work, including the work of others, which is to be inspected, tested or approved is covered without written concurrence of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for inspection. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

12.8 Neither inspections by Engineer nor inspections, tests or approvals by others shall relieve Contractor from Contractor's obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Uncovering Work:

12.9 If any work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for Engineer's inspection and replaced at Contractor's expense.

12.10 If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be inspected by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose or otherwise make available for observation, inspection or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material and equipment.

12.10.1 If it is found that such Work is Defective, Contractor shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection and testing, and of satisfactory reconstruction, including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals, any additional expenses incurred by Department due to delays to others performing work under a separate contract with Department, and other contractual obligations, Contractor shall further bear the responsibility for keeping the Work on schedule and shall not be entitled to any extension of Contract Time or recovery of any delay damages due to the uncovering.

12.10.2 If, however, such Work is not found to be Defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing and reconstruction pursuant to Articles 9, 10 and 11.

12.10.3 When covered Work is uncovered and found to be Defective, all direct, indirect and consequential costs as established in paragraph 12.10.1 shall be paid by Contractor. In the event that Contractor fails to pay such costs within thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice from Department, a Change Order or Proposed Change Order may be issued incorporating the unpaid amount as an appropriate reduction in the Contract Price, and if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, the Contractor may make a claim therefore as provided in Articles 9 and 10 of the General Conditions.

Department May Stop the Work:

12.11 If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to furnish or perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Department may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Department to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Department to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor or any other party.

12.11.1 Contractor shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such order to Contractor to stop Work including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals, any additional expenses incurred by Department due to delays to others performing work under a separate contract with Department, and other contractual obligations, and Contractor shall further bear the responsibility for maintaining schedule and shall not be entitled to any extension of contract time or recovery of any delay damages due to the order to stop Work.

12.11.2 In the event that Contractor fails to pay such costs within thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice from Department, a Change Order or Proposed Change Order may be issued incorporating the unpaid amount as an appropriate reduction in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, the Contractor may make a claim therefore as provided in Articles 8, 9, 10, and 11 of the General Conditions.

Correction or Removal of Defective Work:

12.12 If required by Engineer, Contractor shall promptly, as directed, either correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by Engineer, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective Work that conforms with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such correction or removal including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals, any additional expenses incurred by Department due to delays to others performing work under a separate contract with Department, and other contractual obligations. Contractor shall further bear the responsibility for keeping the Work on schedule and shall not be entitled to any extension in Contract Time or recovery of any delay damages due to the correction or removal. In the event that Contractor fails to pay such costs within thirty days after receipt of an invoice from Department, a Change Order or Proposed Change Order may be issued incorporating the unpaid amount, as an appropriate reduction in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, the Contractor may make a claim therefore as provided in Articles 8, 9, 10, and 11 of the General Conditions.

Acceptance of Defective Work:

12.13 If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Department prefers to accept it, Department may do so. Contractor shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs attributable to Department's evaluation and determination to accept such Defective Work, such costs to include but not be limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals, any additional expenses incurred by Department due to delays to others performing work under a separate contract with Department, and other contractual obligations. Contractor shall further bear the responsibility for keeping the Work on schedule and shall not be entitled to any extension in Contract Time or recovery of any delay or acceleration damages due to Department's evaluation and determination to accept such Defective Work. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Engineer's recommendation of final

payment, a Change Order may be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and Department shall be entitled to an appropriate reduction in the Contract Price. In the event that Contractor fails to pay such costs within thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice from Department, or if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Contractor may make a claim therefore as provided in Articles 8, 9, 10, and 11 of the General Conditions. If the acceptance occurs after final payment, an appropriate amount will be refunded by Contractor to Department.

Department May Correct Defective Work:

12.14 If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice of Engineer to proceed to correct and to correct Defective Work or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Department may, after seven (7) days' written notice to Contractor, correct and remedy any such deficiency. To the extent necessary to complete corrective and remedial action, Department may exclude Contractor from all or part of the site, take possession of all or part of the work and suspend or terminate Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the site and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the site or for which Department has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Department, and Department's representatives, agents and employees such access to the site as may be necessary to enable Department to exercise the rights and remedies provided by this paragraph and the Contract Documents. All direct, indirect and consequential costs of Department in exercising such rights and remedies will be charged against Contractor in an amount approved as to reasonableness by Engineer, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and Department shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Contractor may make a claim therefore as provided in Article 8, 9, 10, and 11. Such direct, indirect and consequential costs shall include but not be limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals, all costs of delay and all costs of repair and replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal or replacement of Contractor's Defective Work. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Time because of any delay in performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Department of Department's rights and remedies hereunder.

ARTICLE 13 - Payments to Contractor and Completion

Schedule of Values:

13.1 The schedule of values established as provided in paragraph 1.4 and 1.6 of the General Conditions shall serve as the basis for progress payments. Progress payments for Unit Price Work shall be based on the number of units completed. Department will furnish Application for Payment forms.

Application for Progress Payment:

13.2 At least fourteen (14) days before each progress payment is scheduled to be submitted to the Department, Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment on forms furnished by Department filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by

the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by bills of sale, invoices or other documentation supporting the cost, together with documents warranting that Department has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all liens, charges, security interests and encumbrances (each and all of these terms are hereinafter referred to as "Liens"). Each Application for Payment shall contain a certification by Contractor that progress payments received from Department on account of the Work have been applied by Contractor and its Subcontractors to discharge in full all of Contractor's and its Subcontractors' obligations stated in the prior Application for Payment, and that Contractor has verified the accuracy of the progress reported to have been completed by Contractor or its Subcontractors in the Application for Payment. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Contract Documents to the contrary, neither Department nor Engineer are under any duty or obligation whatsoever to any Subcontractor or Supplier to insure that payments due and owing by Contractor to any of them are or will be made. Such parties shall rely only on Contractor's surety bonds for remedy of nonpayment by Contractor. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as provided for by the laws of New York State.

13.2.1 An Application for Payment a) will not be approved if the as-built documents, including but not limited to Drawings legibly marked in accordance with Contract Documents to record actual construction, are not kept current, and b) will not be approved until the completed as-built documents, showing all variations between the Work as actually constructed and as originally shown on the Drawings and other Contract Documents, have been inspected by Engineer. For the purpose of this paragraph, the as-built documents will be considered current if they include all of the documents itemized in paragraph 5.19 together with any other information that supplements or changes the original Contract Documents which has been delivered or otherwise made known to Contractor prior to the time when Application for Payment is to be reviewed by Engineer.

13.2.2 An Application for Payment will not be approved until Contractor has submitted and Engineer has reviewed the Progress Schedule and submittals required in Contract Documents which are due prior to that Application for Payment.

Contractor's Warranty of Title:

13.3 Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether or not incorporated in the Project, shall pass to Department no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

Review of Applications for Progress Payment:

13.4 Engineer shall, within five (5) days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either recommend payment in writing and present the Application to Department or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the application. After presentation of the application for payment with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended shall be paid in accordance with New York State Law upon approval of the Department.

13.5 Department may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer for one or more of the following reasons: claims have been made against Department on account of Contractor's performance, or furnishing of the Work, Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, there are other facts or circumstances entitling Department to a set-off against the amount recommended, or Department has determined that Work performed by Contractor does not conform to Contract Documents including, but not limited to, moneys payable by Contractor to Department pursuant to the requirements of Articles 5 and 12 of the General Conditions. In the event of such refusal to pay the full recommended amount, Department must give Contractor prompt written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action.

Substantial Completion:

13.6 When Contractor considers all or part of the Work ready for its intended use, Contractor shall notify Department and Engineer in writing that the Work or specified part thereof, is substantially complete except for items specifically listed by Contractor as incomplete, and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for the Work, or such specified part thereof. Within a reasonable time thereafter, not to exceed 30 days, Department, Contractor and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work, or specified part thereof, to determine the status of completion. If Engineer or Department does not consider the Work, or specified part thereof, substantially complete, Engineer shall notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor, after consultation with the Department. If Engineer considers the Work, or part thereof, substantially complete, Engineer shall prepare and deliver to Department a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion for the Work, or part thereof, which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment, and Engineer's written recommendation as to a division of responsibilities between Department and Contractor pending final payment including but not limited to security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance and warranties. Department shall have seven (7) days after receipt of the tentative certificate with attachments during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the referenced submittals and to direct a revision of the tentative certificate. Unless Department and Contractor agree otherwise in writing and so inform Engineer or Department directs the revision of the certificate of Substantial Completion for the Work, or specified part thereof, Engineer's recommendation will be binding on Contractor until final payment.

13.7 Department shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Work, or part thereof, after the date of Substantial Completion for the Work, but Department shall allow Contractor reasonable access to complete or correct items on the tentative list.

Partial Utilization:

13.8 Department may use any finished part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Department, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Department without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, may be accomplished prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work subject to the following:

13.8.1 Department at any time may direct Contractor in writing to permit Department to use any such part of the Work which Department believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. Contractor may certify to Department and Engineer that said part of the Work is substantially complete and request Engineer to issue certificate of

Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. Within a reasonable time after such direction, Department, Contractor and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not determine that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Department and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. The provisions of paragraphs 13.6 and 13.7 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

13.8.2 Department may at any time direct Contractor in writing to permit Department to take over operation of any such part of the Work although it is not substantially complete. A copy of such request will be sent to Engineer and within a reasonable time thereafter Department, Contractor and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion and will prepare a list of the items remaining to be completed or corrected thereon before final payment. If Contractor does not object in writing to Department and Engineer that such part of the Work is not ready for separate operation by Department, Engineer shall submit to Department a list of items to be completed or corrected together with a written recommendation as to a division of responsibilities between Department and Contractor, including but not limited to security, operation, safety, maintenance, utilities, insurance and warranties pending final payment for such Work. Department shall have seven (7) days to make written objection to Engineer's list and recommended division of responsibilities to direct a revision thereof. Such directed revision or otherwise objected list and recommended division of responsibilities, shall become binding upon Department and Contractor at the time when Department takes over such operation unless they shall have agreed otherwise in writing. During such operation and prior to Substantial Completion of such part of the Work, Department shall allow Contractor reasonable access to complete or correct items on said list and to complete other related Work.

Final Inspection:

13.9 Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will make a final inspection with Department and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to remedy such deficiencies.

Final Application for Payment:

13.10 After Contractor has completed all corrections to the satisfaction of Engineer and Department and delivered all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in paragraph 5.19) and other documents - all as required by the Contract Documents, and after Engineer has indicated that the Work is acceptable (subject to the provisions of paragraph 13.12), Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedures for progress payments. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied by all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, together with complete and legally effective releases or waivers satisfactory to Department of all Liens arising out of or filed in connection with the Work. In lieu thereof and as provided for by the laws of New York State and approved by Department, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that such receipts and releases include all labor, services, material and equipment for which a Lien could be filed, and that all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Department or Department's property

might in any way be responsible, have been paid or otherwise satisfied; and consent of the surety, if any, to final payment. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a Bond or other collateral satisfactory to Department to indemnify Department against any Lien.

Final Payment and Acceptance:

13.11 If, on the basis of Engineer's inspection of the work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final application for payment and accompanying documentation, Engineer has determined that the work has been completed in substantial conformance with the Contract Documents and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten (10) days after receipt of the final application for payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of payment and present the application to Department for payment along with a certificate that the work was completed in substantial conformance with the contract documents. Thereupon Engineer will give written notice to Department and Contractor that the work is acceptable subject to the provisions of paragraph 13.13. Otherwise, Engineer will return the application to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application. After presentation to Department of the application and accompanying documentation, in appropriate form and substance, and with Engineer's recommendation and certification of substantial conformance with the Contract Documents, final payment will be paid by Department to Contractor in accordance with New York State Law. If Department believes deficiencies exist, it will so notify Engineer and Contractor in writing.

13.12 If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed and if Engineer so confirms, Department shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment and recommendation of Engineer, and without terminating the Agreement, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted.

Waiver of Claims:

13.13 The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

13.13.1 A waiver of all claims by Department against Contractor, except claims arising from unsettled Liens, from Defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to paragraph 13.11 or from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein; however, it will not constitute a waiver by Department of any claims or rights with respect to Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

13.13.2 A waiver of all claims by Contractor against Department other than those previously made in writing and still unsettled.

ARTICLE 14 - Suspension of Work and Termination

Department May Suspend Work:

14.1 Department may for its convenience, order Contractor in writing at any time to suspend the Work or any portion thereof for such a period of time as Department may determine to be appropriate. A suspension of Work order will fix the date on which the Work, or portion thereof, will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work, or portion thereof, on the date so fixed.

14.1.1 If the performance of the Work or portion thereof is suspended for a period of time which exceeds the Total Float available in the approved Progress Schedule for the portion or portions controlling the Work affected by a suspension of Work order pursuant to paragraph 14.1, or by an act of Department or Engineer in the administration of the Contract, or by Department's or Engineer's failure to act within the applicable latest dates substantiated in the approved Progress Schedule, Contractor will be allowed an increase in Contract Price or an extension in Contract Time, or both, necessarily caused by such suspension which extends the applicable latest dates in the approved Progress Schedule. However, no adjustment will be made under this paragraph of the General Conditions for any suspension to the extent: 1) that performance would have been so suspended by any other cause, including the fault and negligence of Contractor, or 2) for which an adjustment is provided, limited as to extent, or excluded under any other provision of the Contract Documents.

14.1.2 Contractor shall deliver to Engineer a written Proposed Change Order including at a minimum, justification for the request within seven (7) days or earlier if so required elsewhere in the Contract Documents, of the act or failure to act which Contractor believes gives rise to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Time pursuant to paragraph 14.1.1. Failure by Contractor to comply with the time requirements for delivery of written Proposed Change Orders will be considered to be a waiver by Contractor of any request for adjustment or claim for an increase in Contract Price or Contract Time for the period of time during which the Proposed Change Order has not been submitted.

14.1.3 Contractor's proposal with all supporting data shall be delivered within 15 days of such notice or within twenty-two (22) days of such occurrence, whichever is later, unless Department allows an additional period of time to obtain more accurate data. Contractor shall prove that additional costs and delays were necessarily incurred which meet the criteria set forth in Articles 9, 10 and 11 of the General Conditions, despite Contractor's reasonable, prudent, and diligent efforts to prevent such costs or delays.

14.2 In addition to the provisions of Appendix B, if Department stops Work in accordance with Article 12.11 of the General Conditions or suspends Contractor's services in accordance with Article 12.11, or suspends the work or any portion thereof because of Contractor's failure to prosecute the work and to protect persons and property, Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of Contract Time or an increase in Contract Price.

Department May Terminate:

14.3 Department may serve written notice upon Contractor and its surety that it intends to terminate the Contract for cause upon the date specified which shall not be less than seven (7) days from the date of the notice. Such notice shall contain the reasons for the intended termination which shall be effective on the date specified unless Contractor shall cease the violation(s) or make arrangements which are satisfactory to the Department to address the violation(s). Upon termination, the Department may exclude Contractor from the site and take possession of the

Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the site and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion, incorporate in the work all materials and equipment stored at the site or for which Department has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as Department may deem expedient. In such case Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the direct, indirect and consequential costs of completing the Work including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals and court costs, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such costs exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Department. Such costs incurred by Department will be approved as to reasonableness by Engineer and incorporated in a Change Order or Proposed Change Order.

Department may terminate for cause upon the occurrence of any one or more of the following events:

14.3.1 If Contractor commences a voluntary case under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code, as now or hereafter in effect, or if Contractor takes any equivalent or similar action by filing a petition or otherwise under any other federal or state law in effect at such time relating to the bankruptcy or insolvency;

14.3.2 If a petition is filed against Contractor under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code as now or hereafter in effect at the time of filing, or if a petition is filed seeking any such equivalent or similar relief against Contractor under any other federal or state law in effect at the time relating to bankruptcy or insolvency;

14.3.3 If Contractor makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;

14.3.4 If a trustee, receiver, custodian or agent of Contractor is appointed under applicable law or under contract, whose appointment or authority to take charge of property of Contractor is for the purpose of enforcing a lien against such property or for the purpose of general administration of such property for the benefit of Contractor's creditors;

14.3.5 If Contractor admits in writing an inability to pay its debts generally as they become due;

14.3.6 If Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers, or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the progress schedule established under paragraph 1.6 as revised from time to time or failure to submit an updated schedule as required by paragraph 5.6;

14.3.7 If Contractor disregards Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

14.3.8 If Contractor disregards the authority of Engineer;

14.3.9 If Contractor filed certification in accordance with New York State Finance Law §139-k which was intentionally false or intentionally incomplete; or

14.4 Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Department, the termination shall not affect any rights or remedies of Department against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment or moneys due Contractor by Department will not release Contractor from liability.

14.5 The Department may without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy terminate the Contract for convenience upon seven (7) days written notice to Contractor, it's surety and Engineer, and elect to abandon the Work and terminate the Agreement. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for all Work accepted by Department.

Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate:

14.6 If, through no act or fault of Contractor, Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within thirty (30) days after it is submitted, or Department fails for one hundred and twenty (120) days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due by Department, then Contractor may, upon seven (7) days' written notice to Department and Engineer, terminate the Agreement and recover from Department payment for all Work accepted by Department. In lieu of terminating the Agreement, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment or Department has failed to make any payment as aforesaid, Contractor may upon seven (7) days written notice to Department and Engineer stop the Work until payment of all amounts then due. The provisions of this paragraph shall not relieve Contractor of the obligations under paragraph 5.31 to carry on the Work in accordance with the progress schedule and without delay during disputes and disagreements with Department.

ARTICLE 15 - Miscellaneous

Notice and Service:

15.1 The term "notice" in this Article shall refer to any notice required under the Contract for claims (delay, change order, extra work, liquidated damages, etc.) or initial contract disputes against the Department. When notice is required to be sent by the Contractor to the Department, it must be in writing and provided within 15 calendar days of the date that the Contractor knew or should have known of the facts that form the basis of the claim or dispute. Notice should be as factually complete as possible, and contractors should have a continuing duty to promptly provide the agency with information about conditions of the claim. If a claim or dispute involves a matter of life, health or safety, notice must be made immediately to the Department.

15.1.1 The Contractor shall give the Department immediate notice in writing of the initiation of any legal action or suit which relates in any way to a subcontract with a subcontractor or which may affect the performance of the Contractor's duties under the contract.

15.1.2 The written notice must be addressed and delivered to the Project Manager at the address provided in Article 2 of Section IV.

15.1.3 Written notice may be provided by the Contractor to the Department in one of the three methods to achieve actual notice: (i) first class mail and email; (ii) certified mail and first-class delivery; or (iii) overnight mail and first-class delivery. The written notice shall contain a sufficient description of the claim or dispute pursuant to the provisions of the Contract.

15.1.4 Upon receipt of the written notice from the Contractor, the Department shall provide a written acknowledgment of receipt of notice. The Department's failure to provide written

acknowledgment shall not be deemed a breach of contract or alter the Contractor's obligation to provide timely notice.

15.1.5 Any notice to or demand upon Contractor shall be deemed served if delivered to Contractor's representative at the site or if delivered to the individual proprietor if Contractor is an individual, to a partner if Contractor is a partnership or to an officer of the corporation if Contractor is a corporation, at the office of Contractor specified in the Contract Documents, or if deposited in the United States mail in a sealed, postage prepaid envelope, addressed to the principal office of Contractor listed in the Contract Documents, or emailed to the electronic address provided in Section V- Bid Forms and Acknowledgement and followed by written notice.

15.1.6 Any written notice or other communication to Contractor's Surety or Sureties shall be delivered or mailed to the home office of the Surety or Sureties, or to the agent or agents who executed the Bonds on behalf of the Surety or Sureties.

15.1.7 Any such notice or demand shall be deemed to have been given or made as of the time of actual delivery, or, in the case of mailing, at the time of actual receipt thereof.

Computation of Time:

15.2 When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last calendar day of such period. If the last calendar day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the State of New York, such day will be omitted from the computation. This does not apply to contract completion time as set forth in Article 6 of the Agreement.

General:

15.3 Should Department or Contractor suffer injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission to act of the other party, its employees or agents or others for whose acts the other party is legally liable, a Claim may be made therefore, in writing to the other party within a reasonable time of the first observance of such injury or damage. The provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed as a substitute for or a waiver of the provisions of any applicable statute of limitations or repose.

15.4 The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available to the parties hereunder, including but not limited to the warranties, guarantees and obligations imposed upon Contractor by Contract Documents and all of the rights and remedies available to Department thereunder, are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by New York State Laws, by special warranty or guarantee or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this paragraph shall be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right and remedy. All representations, warranties and guarantees made in the Contract Documents shall survive final payment and termination or completion of the Agreement.

15.5 The obligation of Contractor to maintain the Work, or any part thereof, until the completion of the Correction Period shall survive final payment and termination or completion of the Agreement.

No Waiver of Legal Rights:

15.6.1 Inspection by Engineer or by any of its duly authorized representatives, any measurement or report by Engineer, any order by Department for the payment of money, any payment for or acceptance or possession of any Work or any extension in Contract Time or any possession taken by Department shall not operate as a waiver of any provision of the Contract Documents, or any power therein preserved to Department, or of any right to damages therein provided. Any Waiver of any breach of this Contract shall not be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

15.6.2 Department reserves the right to correct any error that may be discovered in any estimate that may have been paid, and to adjust the same to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents. Department further reserves the right, should proof of Defective Work on the part of Contractor be discovered after the final payment has been made, to claim, and recover by process of law, such sums as may be sufficient to correct the error, or make good the defects in the Work.

15.6.3 Any waiver of any provision of the Contract Documents shall be specific, shall apply only to the particular item or matter concerned and shall not apply to other similar or dissimilar items or matters.

Affidavit and Release of Lien:

15.7.1 When the Work has been completed, Contractor shall execute a final release of Lien and an Affidavit declaring that all bills have been paid in full, and that the requirements of the New York State Labor Law have been complied with.

15.7.2 These documents will be furnished to Department on the forms provided by Department.

15.7.3 Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and submitting these forms to Department for all subcontractors involved in the Work.

Recovery Rights Subsequent to Final Payment:

15.8 Department reserves the right, should an error be discovered in an Application for Payment or should proof of Defective Work or materials used by or on the part of Contractor be discovered after the final payment has been made, to claim and recover from Contractor or his Surety, or both, by process of law, such sums as may be sufficient to correct the error or make good the defects in the Work and materials.

General Guarantee:

15.9 Neither the final acceptance, nor final payment by Department, nor any provision of the Contract Documents, nor partial or entire use of the Work by Department, shall constitute an acceptance of Work not done in accordance with the Contract Documents or relieve Contractor of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. Contractor guarantees the remedy of all Defective Work and payment for all damage to other Work, persons or property resulting therefrom which shall occur within one (1) year from the date of final acceptance unless a longer period is required by Contract Documents, by Law, or by standard practice. Department will give notice of observed Defective Work with reasonable

promptness. Contractor shall ensure that its Surety shall be bound with and for Contractor in the faithful observance of this General Guarantee.

Audit; Access to Records:

15.10.1 In addition to the rights of access set forth in Appendix A, if Contractor has submitted Cost and Pricing Data in connection with the pricing of any Change Order, Proposed Change Order or Claim related to this Contract, Department and Engineer or any of their duly authorized representatives shall have the right to examine and audit all books, ledgers, records, and documents pertinent to all Cost and Pricing data available and relied upon by Contractor including but not limited to that used by Contractor in the determination of its Bid for the Work, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the Cost or Pricing data.

15.10.2 Contractor shall make available at Contractor's office at all reasonable times the materials described in paragraph 15.10.1 above, for examination, audit, or reproduction, until six (6) years after final payment under this Contract.

15.10.2.1 If this Contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the Work terminated shall be made available for six (6) years after any resulting final termination settlement.

15.10.2.2 Records pertaining to appeals under Article 8 of Appendix B of the Agreement, to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to the performance of this Contract shall be made available until disposition of such appeals, litigation, or claims.

15.10.3 A provision stating that all the requirements of this Article of the General Conditions are applicable to Subcontracts under this Contract exceeding $50,000 in value shall be inserted by Contractor in all such subcontracts.

Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data:

15.11.1 This provision shall become operative only for any Change Order, or Proposed Change Order or claim settlement under this Contract involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, of more than $10,000; except that this provision shall not apply to any amendment to the Contract for which the price of the Work involved in the amendment is:

15.11.1.1 Based on adequate price competition;

15.11.1.2 Based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public, or

15.11.1.3 Set by New York State law.

15.11.2 If any price, including profit, negotiated in connection with any Change Order, Proposed Change Order or claim settlement under this provision, was increased because: 1) Contractor or a Subcontractor, Supplier, other person or organization furnished Cost and Pricing Data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate

of Current Cost or Pricing Data; 2) a designated or prospective Subcontractor, Supplier, other person or organization furnished Contractor Cost and Pricing Data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost and Pricing Data; or 3) any of these parties furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price shall be changed accordingly and the Contract shall be adjusted to reflect the change. This right to a change in Contract Price is limited to that resulting from defects in data relating to amendments to the Contract for which this provision becomes operative under paragraph 15.11.1 above.

15.11.3 Any decrease in Contract Price under paragraph 15.11.2 above due to defective data from a designated or prospective Subcontractor, Supplier, other person or organization that was not subsequently awarded the Subcontract or purchase order shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which 1) the actual Subcontract or purchase order or 2) the actual cost to Contractor, if there was no Subcontract or purchase order, was less than the prospective Subcontract or purchase order, cost estimate submitted by Contractor; provided, that the actual Subcontract or purchase order price was not itself affected by defective cost or Pricing data.

15.11.4 Before awarding any Subcontract or purchase order which exceeds or can be reasonably expected to exceed $150,000 when entered into, or pricing any Change Order or Proposed Change Order or claim settlement involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed $10,000, Contractor shall require the Subcontractor, Supplier, other person or organization to submit Cost or Pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), unless the price is:

15.11.4.1 Based on adequate price competition;

15.11.4.2 Based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public; or

15.11.4.3 Set by New York State law.

15.11.5 Contractor shall require such Subcontractor, Supplier, other person or organization to certify in the form prescribed in the Contract Documents, that to best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph 15.11.4 is accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the Subcontract, purchase order, Change Order, Proposed Change Order, or claim settlement affecting the Subcontract.

15.11.6 Contractor shall make the provisions of this Article applicable to all Subcontracts or purchase orders that exceed or can be reasonably expected to exceed $150,000.

No Waiver:

15.12.1 The rights and remedies set forth in the Contract Documents are not exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or equity. The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by New York State law.

15.12.2 No act or omission by Department or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the Contract Documents, nor shall any such act or

omission constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

Comparable or Equivalent Terms:

15.13.1 Contractor warrants, represents and guarantees that all of the prices, terms, warranties and benefits granted to Department under the Contract are comparable to or better than the equivalent terms, prices, warranties and benefits offered to any other existing customer for similar Work.

15.13.2 In addition to the other remedies available, Department may demand repayment for any excess payment, plus interest thereon, for failure of Contractor to comply with paragraph 15.13.1.

Unlawful Provisions Deemed Stricken:

15.14.1 If the Contract Documents contain any unlawful provisions, such unlawful provisions shall be of no effect. Any provision determined to be unlawful by a court of competent jurisdiction, shall be deemed stricken from the Contract Documents without affecting the validity of the remaining provisions of the Contract Documents.

All Legal Provisions Included:

15.15.1 All provisions of Law required to be included in the Contract Documents shall be and are inserted herein. If through mistake, neglect, oversight or otherwise, any such provision has not been included or included in improper form, upon the application of either party, the Contract Documents shall be amended in writing at no increase in Contract Price nor extension in Contract Time, so as to comply with the Law.

No Estoppel:

15.16 Department or any officer, employee, servant or agent thereof, shall not be estopped, bound or precluded by any determination, return, decision, approval, order, letter, payment or certificate made or given by Engineer or any other officer, employee, servant or agent of Department, at any time, either before or after final completion and acceptance of the Work and payment therefor:

15.16.1 From showing the true and correct amount, classification, quality, and character of the Work completed and materials furnished by Contractor or any other person under the Contract, or from showing at any time that any determination, return, decision, approval, order, letter, payment, or certificate is untrue and incorrect, or improperly made in any particular, or that the Work or the materials or any part thereof, do not in fact conform to the Contract Documents; or,

15.16.2 From demanding the recovery of any overpayments made to Contractor, or such damages as Department may sustain by reason of failure to perform each and every term, provision or condition of the Contract in accordance with its terms.

Prohibited Interests:

15.17 No official of Department who is authorized in such capacity on behalf of Department to negotiate, make, accept or approve or to take part in the negotiating, making or approving any architectural, engineering, inspection, construction or material supply contract or any Subcontractor in connection with the Work or the Project of which the Work is a part, shall be knowingly permitted by Contractor to become directly or indirectly interested personally in this Contract or in any part thereof. No officer, employee, architect, attorney, engineer or project representative of or for Department who is authorized in such capacity and in behalf of Department to exercise any executive, supervisory or other similar function in connection with the Work or the Project of which the Work is a part shall be knowingly permitted by Contractor to become directly interested personally in this Contract or in any part thereof.

No Third Party Beneficiary:

15.18 Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it is not a third party beneficiary to any other agreement between the Department and any third party and/or any work product prepared or work performed for the Department by any third party, including but not limited to the contract between and/or work or work product performed by the Engineer; that nothing in the bid documents or the contract document shall be construed so as to give the contractor any legal or equitable claim, right or remedy against any other party with whom the Department has contracted, including but not limited to the Engineer; that nothing in any separate agreement between Department and any third party, including but not limited to the Engineer shall be construed to give the contractor any legal or equitable claim, right or remedy against such third party; rather such agreements are acknowledged and agreed to be intended to be for the sole exclusive benefit of the parties thereto. Contractor further acknowledges and agrees that its sole rights and remedies in connection with its bidding and performance of the work to be performed by it under the bid documents and contract documents are limited to such rights and remedies as are provided under the bid documents and contract documents. Further, contractor acknowledges and agrees that no claim against any third party, including but not limited to the Engineer, which is in separate contractual privity with the Department, shall arise out of such contractor's or the Engineer's performance of services for the Department pursuant to such separate contract.

Nothing herein shall release or waive any direct claim which the Department may have against any such separate contractor, including the Engineer, pursuant to the terms of the Department's contract with such third party.

Should any direct claim be brought by contractor against any third party in separate direct contractual relationship with the Department, contractor agrees to reimburse to the Department and to such separate contractor, including Engineer, their reasonable and necessary costs, including legal fees, incurred in the defense of such claim or claims.

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION IX

Supplemental Conditions

SECTION IX

Supplementary Conditions

These Supplementary Conditions (SC) amend or supplement the provisions, as indicated below, of the Contract Documents. All provisions which are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions will have the meanings indicated in Section II – Terms and Definitions. Additional terms, if any, used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings indicated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

Section III, Article 5

As identified in the Contract Documents, the Bidder is the person, partnership, corporation, joint venture or other combination thereof, who has submitted a Bid.

Bids of a joint venture by Bidders signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact for the joint venture shall be accompanied by evidence of his or her authority to act on behalf of all members of the joint ventures. Joint ventures are limited to two (2) members and each member can only be a part of one (1) joint venture.

A bid cannot be submitted by a Bidder, including a joint venture, where the Bidder or one of the members of the joint venture has less than three years' experience, but consists of principles and/or staff with more than three years' experience, unless the Bidder or member of a joint venture is a successor in interest to a pre-existing company which meets the required minimum of three years' experience.

Section III, Article 17

The Department reminds Bidders of the requirements set forth in the identified Section and Article; the Bidder must have a minimum of three (3) years satisfactory experience in construction of the work to be performed. This experience must include:

1. Demolition of heavy industrial facilities including the removal and disposal of asbestos containing materials.
2. Decontamination of process and factory operations equipment and structural members for recycling and reclamation.
3. The removal, demolition, excavation, transportations, and handling of hazardous waste and contaminated environmental media and materials.
4. The handling and treatment of contaminated water from hazardous waste operations.

For work to be deemed satisfactory, the work must have been performed with required oversight from USEPA, NYSDEC, or an equivalent environmental regulatory state agency (i.e., New Jersey DEP, Pennsylvania DER, etc.). Brownfield cleanup work qualifies for the experience requirement. The Bidder cannot meet the minimum experience requirements through the use of subcontractor(s).

Section VIII, Article 4.2.c

The CONTRACTOR shall name the State of New York, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, New York State Department of Transportation, Adirondack Scenic Railroad, North Country Community College, Essex County and The Federal Correctional Institution as additional insured and shall provide each of those entities with certificate(s) of insurance indicating the same.

SC 1.0 – BID PROTEST GUIDELINES

The intent and purpose of these guidelines is to set forth the procedure to be utilized when an interested party challenges a contract bid award solicited by the Division of Environmental Remediation and routed to the Office of the State Comptroller (OSC) for approval pursuant to the provisions of Section 112 of the State Finance Law.

The protestor is responsible for complying with the restrictions on "contacts" under the Procurement Lobbying Law (State Finance Law, Section 139-j). All protests must be submitted to the Designated Department Contact listed in the Contract Documents.

1. The bid protest must be submitted within ten (10) Business days of the Department's Notification of Intent to Award letter being sent to the apparent low bidder.

2. The bid protest must be submitted in writing and must contain specific factual and/or legal allegations setting forth the basis on which the protesting party challenges the contract award. The notice of protest must be filed by the signatory of the bid or by an attorney representing the bidder. Any filing deadlines may be waived by the Department at its own discretion.

3. The Designated Department Contact will promptly submit the notice of protest, a bid protest summary and relevant bid documents to the Division of Management and Budget Services and the Office of General Counsel (OGC).

4. Once the formal notice of protest is filed, the Department, at its sole discretion, may continue or suspend the contract award process until the protest is resolved and a final Department determination is made.

5. As set forth in Section III, Article 17, of the Contract Documents, the Department reserves the right to reject any and all bids, to waive any and all informalities or irregularities, to disregard all nonconforming, nonresponsive, or conditional Bids, or to re-advertise for bids."

Access Agreements

Access Agreements are in place for limited use of adjacent properties owned by North County Community College and Essex County and are attached to this Section.

Permits

A State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) equivalent permit has been obtained for treatment and discharge of groundwater generated during dewatering activities and is attached to this Section.

A Joint Application Permit issued by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACOE) was received for remedial activities conducted at OU02 (Brandy Brook) and OU03 (Pontiac Bay) in January 2018. The drawings and specifications were prepared in accordance with this permit and the ENGINEER and the DEPARTMENT will work with USACOE to extend this permit for additional work to be completed in the previously restored areas. The permit is attached to this Section.

Covid-19

As indicated in Section I, NYSDEC considers this work to be essential construction under Governor Cuomo's Executive Order 202.6. NYSDEC has developed guidance concerning our determination of essential construction activities under Executive Order 202.6 for the Brownfield, Superfund and Spill Response programs. This has been posted at

https://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/brownfields.html

Additional information related to the executive order and NYSDEC guidance is attached to this section and included in Section X Specification 01 35 33.

LICENSE AGREEMENT

This agreement is made on the 14th day of July, 2020 by and between ESSEX COUNTY ("Licensor") and NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION, ("Licensee").

RECITALS

Licensor is the owner of certain land situated in Essex County, New York, specifically a parcel of approximately 0.83 acres bearing Essex County Tax Map number 32.232-1-15.000, more particularly described in Exhibit A attached to and made a part of this agreement (the "Parcel"); and

Licensee is scheduling remedial actions at the former Saranac Lake Gas Company Property, DER Site No. 516008 located at 24 Payeville Lane in Saranac Lake, NY, which is currently identified on the New York State Registry of Inactive Hazardous Waste Disposal Sites (the "Registry") with a classification of Class "2" and is more particularly described in Exhibit A attached to and made a part of this agreement (the "Site"); and

Environmental Conservation Law ("ECL") Sections 27-1309(3)-(4) and 27-1313(8) authorize Licensee, its representatives, employees, agents and/or contractors to enter upon any site, areas near such site, or area on which it has reason to believe that contaminants were disposed or discharged for purposes of inspection, sampling and testing, implementing a remedial program, long-term operation and maintenance, and temporary occupancy; and

Licensee, its representatives, employees, agents and/or contractors will enter the Site for the performance of work thereon for one or more of the purposes set forth in Environmental Conservation Law ("ECL") Sections 27-1309(3)-(4) and 27-1313(8), and particularly for the purpose of conducting remedial activities at the Site; and

In order to access the Site, Licensee is desirous of using the access road that travels west from Payeville Road (the "Access Road"), and in doing so, passes over a portion of Licensor's Parcel; and

To accommodate Site access for construction vehicles, Licensee seeks to make temporary improvements to the Access Road that will impact the northern portion of the Parcel; and

Licensee seeks temporary occupancy of the northwest portion of the Licensor's Parcel as a staging area for equipment as well as for vehicle parking during construction of the remedy at the Site; and

Licensee has requested Licensor to provide to Licensee a nonexclusive, limited use license for use of the Access Road and the northwest portion of the Parcel.

THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. LICENSE

Licensor provides to Licensee personally, without consideration, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, a nonexclusive, limited use license for the employees, contractors, or other lawful designees of licensee to: (a) drive motor vehicles of any kind on the portion of the access road that passes over Licensor's property only to the extent necessary for Site remediation; (b) make temporary improvements to the Access Road; and (c) temporarily occupy the northwest portion of Licensor's Parcel as a staging area for field trailers and limited equipment laydown as well as for vehicle parking during construction of the remedy at the Site.

SECTION 2. TERM

The term of this license will commence on its being signed by both parties and will continue for a period of two years. This agreement may be extended for additional terms of one year on mutual agreement of the parties, in writing. When Site remediation is complete, this agreement will terminate as a matter of law.

SECTION 3. ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Licensee agrees to take and use the Parcel "AS IS" and acknowledges that: (a) no representations have been made by the Licensor as to the condition of the Parcel; and (b) Licensee has inspected the Parcel prior to the execution of this agreement and accepts the same as being fit and suitable for Licensee's purposes; and (c) Licensee assumes all liability and responsibility for the condition of the Parcel during the term of this license.

SECTION 4. ALTERATIONS

Licensee will make certain temporary improvements to the Access Road, including but not limited to road widening, stabilization and construction of a decontamination pad, to accommodate large commercial vehicles for Site remediation. These temporary improvements will impact a portion of the Parcel.

Licensee will perform site preparation activities and construct an equipment laydown area for the delivery and storage of equipment to be used in performing the remedial program at the Site.

Licensee covenants that all work to be performed hereunder will be done at no cost or expense to the Licensor; provided, however, that this does not constitute a waiver of any rights the Licensee may have to recover such costs from any responsible party, pursuant to relevant provisions of statutory or common law.

The Licensee agrees that it shall not make any structural alterations or modifications to the Parcel without the express prior written consent of the Licensor. Licensee shall and does assume all responsibility and liability for any and all alterations, modifications and improvements.

SECTION 5. INSURANCE

In addition to the Licensee's obligation to defend and indemnify the Licensor pursuant to Section 15 of this agreement, but not in substitution thereof, the Licensee will arrange for each of its contractors to procure and maintain during the entire term of this agreement comprehensive general liability insurance coverage, in an amount of at least $1,000,000 per occurrence and naming the Licensor as an additional insured thereunder, for the Licensee's use of the premises and its activities thereon. Licensee's contractors shall also provide Licensor with proof of workers' compensation insurance coverage. Licensee will provide Licensor with the identity of any contractors that will be working on or near the Site and copies of the insurance certificates from the contractors.

SECTION 6. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Licensee's contractors shall be solely responsible for securing, maintaining and paying for any and all insurance upon the contractors' equipment, of whatever nature and wherever situated, used by Licensee's contractors in connection with Licensee's use of the Parcel under this agreement, and the Licensor shall not be held responsible for any claims or damage thereto, including theft.

SECTION 7. ASSIGNMENT

This agreement is personal to the Licensee named here. Licensee has no right to assign or sublicense this license in any way. Any assignment or sublicense of this license by Licensee will automatically terminate this agreement. Licensor may assign and delegate its rights and duties under this agreement at any time and from time to time.

SECTION 8. DRAINAGE

As a condition of this license, Licensee must resolve to Licensor's satisfaction any problems on the Licensor's Parcel with drainage of surface water, ground water, or underground water that are caused or affected by use of the Access Road and the Parcel.

SECTION 9. RESTORATION

On termination of this license, Licensee will, at Licensee's sole expense, restore the Access Road and the staging area at the northwest portion of the Parcel to their condition reasonably similar to that existing at the date of this license, and shall do the work in a good and workmanlike manner to Licensor's satisfaction.

SECTION 10. EXPENSES

The Licensee covenants that the work to be performed hereunder will be done at no cost or expense to Licensor; provided, however, that this does not constitute a waiver of any rights the Licensor may have to recover such costs from any responsible party, pursuant to relevant provisions of statutory or common law.

SECTION 11. NO PARKING, STANDING, LOITERING, ETC.

Excepting the Access Road and the staging area at the northwest portion of the Parcel, this agreement gives none of the following rights, and Licensee covenants to prevent any of the

following from taking place on the remaining portions of the Licensor's Parcel by Licensee or Licensee's employees, agents, suppliers, invitees, customers, or guests: parking, standing, or allowing a motor vehicle to be stationary on Licensor's Parcel; use of the Parcel to store materials or equipment; allowing any nuisance; loitering on any part of the Parcel; and causing drainage problems on the Parcel. None of the above shall prevent Licensee from using the Access Road where it crosses the Parcel and the staging area at the northwest portion of the Parcel to move and stage persons, vehicles, equipment, or materials to the Site for purposes of engaging in remediation work at the Site. In consideration of Licensor providing Licensee this license, Licensee agrees that this covenant will survive termination of this license.

SECTION 12. LICENSOR'S USE OF LICENSE

Licensor retains, reserves, and will continue to enjoy the right to use the parcel for any and all purposes.

SECTION 13. AMENDMENT

This agreement may be modified or amended in whole or in part only by a written instrument executed by both parties.

SECTION 14. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This agreement and the exhibits to this agreement contain all the representations and the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this agreement. Any prior correspondence, memoranda or agreement are superseded in total by this agreement and the exhibits to this agreement.

SECTION 15. INDEMNIFICATION

To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, particularly the New York State Court of Claims Act and Section 17 of the New York State Public Officers Law, Licensee hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Licensor against any and all causes of actions in law or equity arising directly from the negligence of Licensee or its employees, to the extent attributable to said negligence, in the use and access of the Parcel for the remedial work at the Site. In accordance with New York State Finance Law Section 41, said responsibility of Licensee is limited to the availability of lawful appropriations.

Licensee, for and on behalf of its employees, hereby releases the Licensor from any liability directly arising from the use and access of the Parcel, to the extent said liability is directly attributable to the negligence of the Licensee or its employees.

The duty to indemnify and hold harmless shall be conditioned upon delivery to the New York State Attorney General by Licensor of the original or a copy of any summons, complaint, process, notice, demand or pleading within ten (10) days of receipt.

The parties have executed this agreement as of the day and year first above written.

(SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS)

ESSEX COUNTY

By: Daniel Palmer, County Manager

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

By: Michael J. Ryan, P.E.
Director, Division of Environmental Remediation

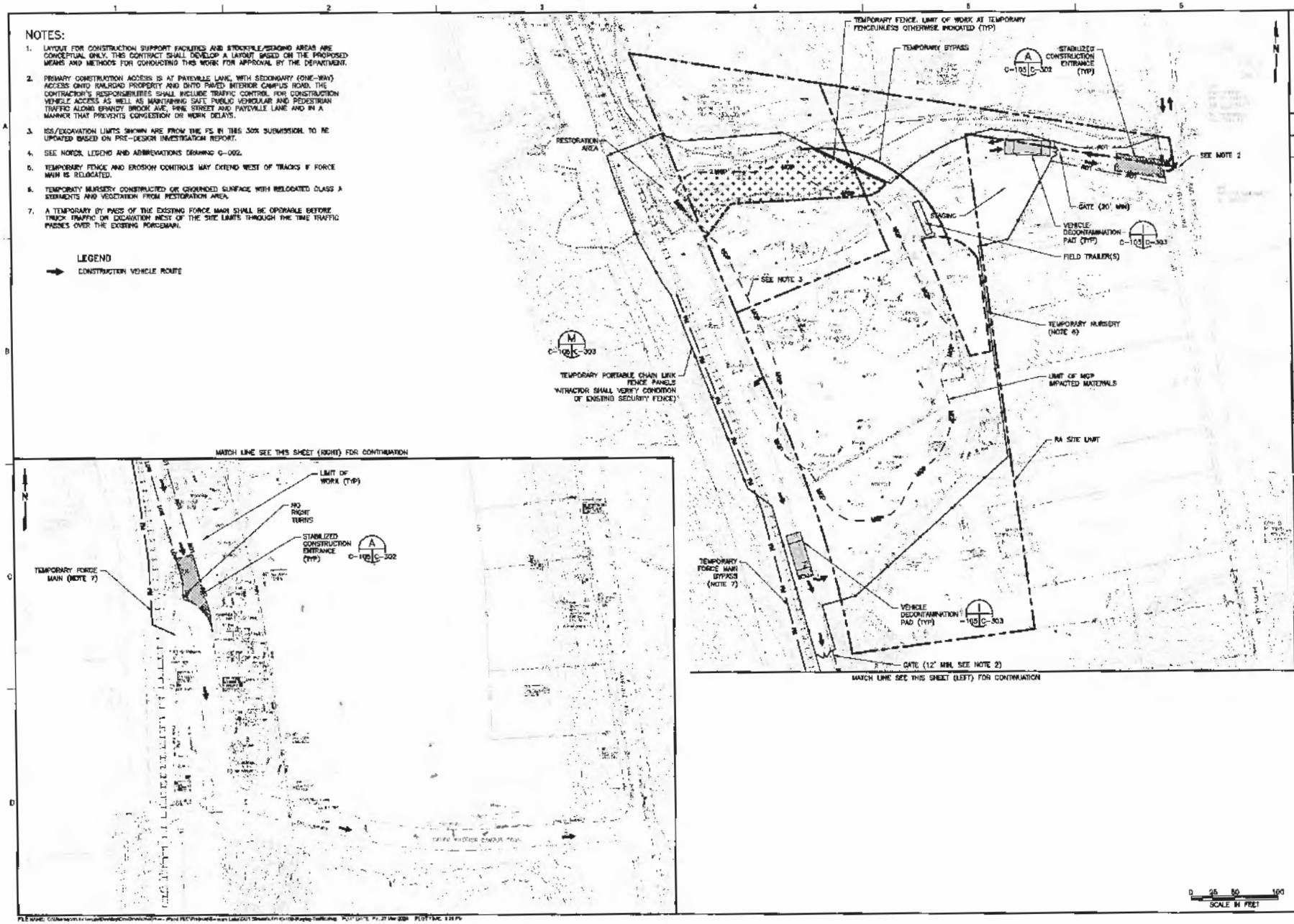
Exhibit A

NOTES:

1. LAYOUT FOR CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT FACILITIES AND STOCKPILE/STAGING AREAS ARE CONCEPTUAL ONLY. THIS CONTRACT SHALL DEVELOP A LAYOUT BASED ON THE PROPOSED MEANS AND METHODS FOR CONDUCTING THIS WORK FOR APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT.
2. PRIMARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS IS AT PAYEVILLE LANE, WITH SECONDARY (ONE-WAY) ACCESS ONTO RAILROAD PROPERTY AND ONTO PAVED INTERIOR CAMPUS ROAD. THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES SHALL INCLUDE TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONSTRUCTION VEHICLE ACCESS AS WELL AS MAINTAINING SAFE PUBLIC VEHICULAR AND PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC ALONG BRANDY BROOK AVE, PINE STREET AND PAYEVILLE LANE AND IN A MANNER THAT PREVENTS CONGESTION OR WORK DELAYS.
3. ISS/EXCAVATION LIMITS SHOWN ARE FROM THE FS IN THIS 30% SUBMISSION. TO BE UPDATED BASED ON PRE-DESIGN INVESTIGATION REPORT.
4. SEE NOTES, LEGEND AND ABBREVIATIONS DRAWING C-002.
5. TEMPORARY FENCE AND EROSION CONTROLS MAY EXTEND WEST OF TRACKS IF FORCE MAIN IS RELOCATED.
6. TEMPORARY NURSERY CONSTRUCTED OR GROUNDED SURFACE WITH RELOCATED CLASS A STEMMENTS AND VEGETATION FROM RESTORATION AREA.
7. A TEMPORARY BY PASS OF THE EXISTING FORCE MAIN SHALL BE OPERABLE BEFORE TRUCK TRAFFIC OR EXCAVATION WEST OF THE SITE LIMITS THROUGH THE TIME TRAFFIC PASSES OVER THE EXISTING FORCEMAIN.

LEGEND

→ CONSTRUCTION VEHICLE ROUTE



NO.	DATE	DSGN	DR	CHK	APVD
B	3/2/20	WJW	JVM		
A	1/17/20				

STATUS SET: 30% DESIGN — REVISION

MACTEC

MACTEC Engineering and Consulting, P.C. P.O. Box 1000 Albany, New York 12201-1000 (518) 785-7400

CIVIL

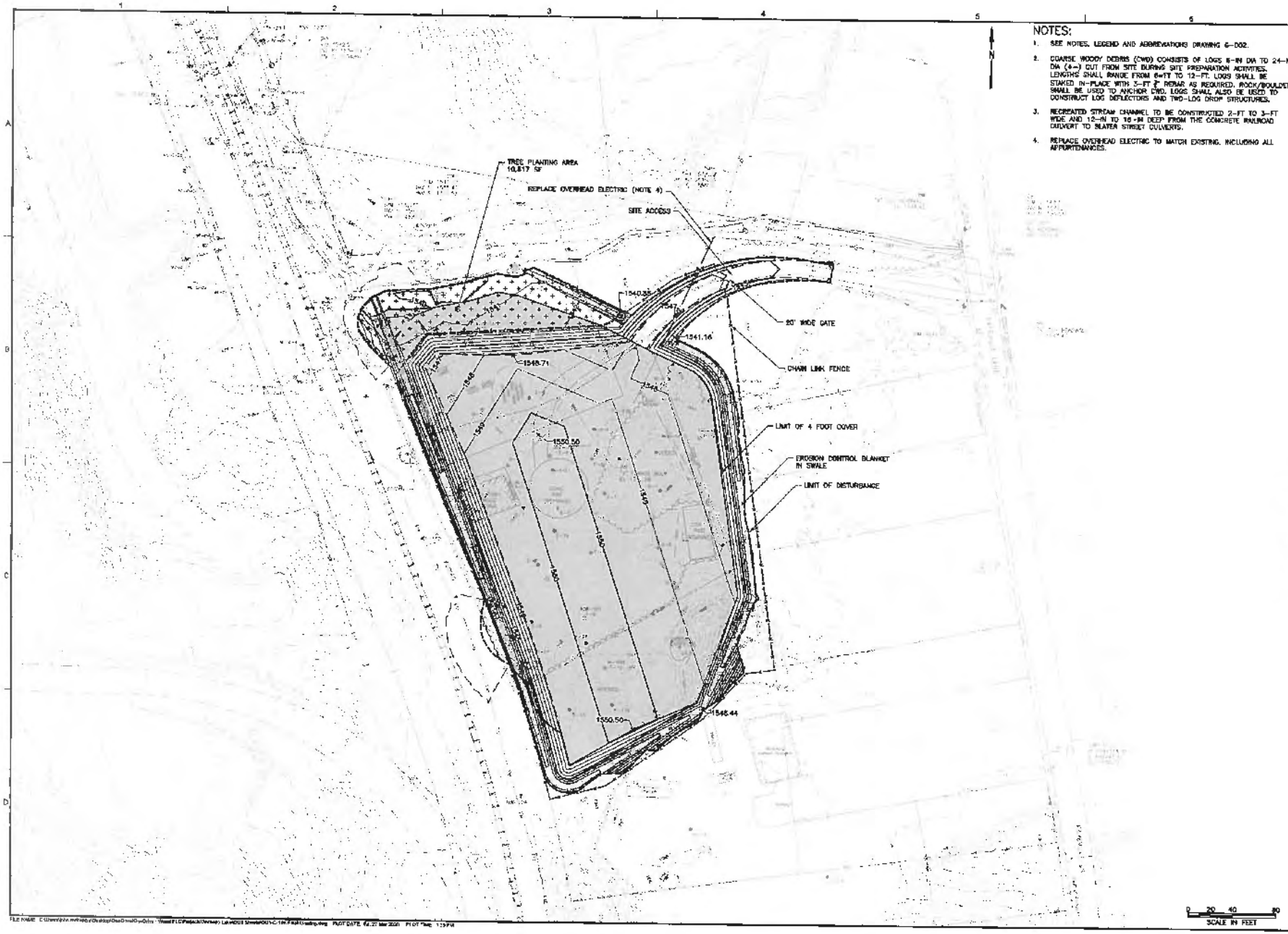
CONCEPTUAL SITE LAYOUT, STAGING AND TRAFFIC PLAN

HERKULES PACTICH
SARANAC LAKE GAS CO., INC.
SARANAC LAKE, NEW YORK
NYSDEC SITE NUMBER - 516008

VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.

DATE	MARCH 2020
PROJ	3611-19-1217
DWG	C-101
SHEET	4 OF 22

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF MACTEC, INCORPORATED, AND THE REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR THE USE OF THE DRAWING FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN SPECIFICALLY PREPARED FOR THIS PROJECT WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION IS PROHIBITED.



NOTES:

1. SEE NOTES, LEGEND AND ABBREVIATIONS DRAWING G-002.
2. COARSE WOODY DEBRIS (CWD) CONSISTS OF LOGS 6-IN DIA TO 24-IN DIA (4-) CUT FROM SITE DURING SITE PREPARATION ACTIVITIES. LENGTHS SHALL RANGE FROM 6-FT TO 12-FT. LOGS SHALL BE STAKED IN-PLACE WITH 3-FT #7 REBAR AS REQUIRED. ROCK/BOULDERS SHALL BE USED TO ANCHOR CWD. LOGS SHALL ALSO BE USED TO CONSTRUCT LOG DEFLECTORS AND TWO-LOG DROP STRUCTURES.
3. RECREATED STREAM CHANNEL TO BE CONSTRUCTED 2-FT TO 3-FT WIDE AND 12-IN TO 18-IN DEEP FROM THE CONCRETE RAILROAD CULVERT TO SLAYER STREET CULVERTS.
4. REPLACE OVERHEAD ELECTRIC TO MATCH EXISTING, INCLUDING ALL APPURTENANCES.

NO.	DATE	STATUS SET
B	3/27/20	—
A	1/17/20	35% DESIGN

DESIGN	DR	CHK	APVD
BBJ	JDW	JDW	BKV

REMEDIAL ACTION
SARANAC LAKE GAS CO., INC.
SARANAC LAKE, NEW YORK
NYSDEC SITE NUMBER - 516008

CIVIL
FINAL GRADING PLAN PLAN

VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2020
PROJ	3511-19-1237
DWG	C-108
SHEET	10 OF 22

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF WCC, INCLUDING ALL PATENTED AND PATENTABLE RIGHTS, AND IS FOR USE ONLY FOR THE PROJECT NAMED HEREIN. NO ITEM OR PART THEREOF MAY BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE USER OF THE ENGINEER. FOR ANY PERSONAL OTHER THAN THE USER OF THE ENGINEER, IN WHOLE OR PART, NOR THE ARTISTIC USE OF THE DESIGN.

UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DOCUMENT IS A VIOLATION OF SECTION 7209 OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW.

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

Division of Environmental Remediation, Remedial Bureau E
625 Broadway, 12th Floor, Albany, NY 12233-7017
P: (518) 402-9813 I F: (518) 402-9819
www.dec.ny.gov

April 23, 2020

North Country Community College
Attn: President Joe Keegan
23 Santanoni Avenue
Saranac Lake, NY 12983

RE: Saranac Lake Gas Company, Site Number 516008
24 Payville Lane, Saranac, NY 12983

Target Property tax IDs: 32.247-4-1.000
32.232-2-13.000
Target Property Address: College Access Roads

Dear President Keegan,

The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) is scheduling remedial actions at the former Saranac Lake Gas Company Property, DER Site No. 516008 located at 24 Payville Road in Saranac, NY (Site). Based on planned remedial actions DECs subcontractors will require access to the North Country Community College's (NCCC) access road starting from the existing Adirondack Scenic Railroad corridor and circling around the NCCC Soccer Field to Payeville Road as shown on the attached figure. Pursuant to Environmental Conservation Law (ECL) Article 27 § 1309, (3)-(4) and ECL Article 27 § 1313(8), DEC and its contractors have the authority to enter onto these properties for remediation purposes.

As a result of previous investigations at the site and an associated record of decision, remedial actions at the site will include excavation and in-situ stabilization of impacted soil, and associated restoration activities. Although remedial activities will not occur on NCCC property, the existing railroad corridor and the NCCC access roads will be used for truck traffic onto or from the site. These remedial activities are anticipated to begin in Fall of 2020. An inspection of the access road will occur prior to commencement of construction activities and any impacts to the road from construction activities will be repaired upon completion.

DEC, acting through its officers, employees, agents, and contractors, requires access to your real properties, above specified, to conduct this remediation work. DEC is available to answer any questions you may have regarding this work at any time.

DEC will provide advance notice of scheduled work and will make every effort to minimize any adverse impact of its use of your property.

DEC would prefer to act in cooperation with property owners. Therefore, it is requested that you sign the attached form acknowledging and consenting to DEC's right of entry and use of your property to conduct these remedial actions.

I am available to answer any questions you may have regarding this work. Please feel free to contact me with any questions you may have on this matter at (518) 402-5987 or brianna.scharf@dec.ny.gov.

Nothing contained herein constitutes a waiver by the Department of any rights under applicable state and federal law nor does it constitute a release of any party from obligations under those same laws.

Sincerely,

Brianna Scharf
Project Manager
Remedial Section C, Remedial Bureau E
Division of Environmental Remediation

ec: S. Saucier, DEC
R. Huyck, DEC
M. Cruden, DEC
M. Murphy, DEC
W. Kuehner, DOH

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

Property Owner Acknowledgment/Consent Form

I Joe Keegan, hereby acknowledge and consent to
Print Name
the Department's Right of Entry for purposes of **investigation, remediation, operation, maintenance and monitoring** activities associated with the Saranac Lake Gas Company Property, Site No. 516008, onto the premises described below:

Tax Map ID # 32.232-1-15.000
Address: Residential vacant land Payville Lane

Signature Joe Keegan

Date May 5th, 2020

Daytime Phone Number (518) 891-2915 ext 1201

- **Keep This Copy for Your Records**

Nothing contained herein constitutes a waiver by the Department of any rights under applicable state and federal law nor does it constitute a release of any party from obligations under those same laws.

New York State of Department Environmental Conservation

Property Owner Acknowledgment/Consent Form

I Joe Keegan, hereby acknowledge and consent to
Print Name
the Department's Right of Entry for purposes of **investigation, remediation, operation, maintenance and monitoring** activities associated with the Saranac Lake Gas Company Property, Site No. 516008, onto the premises described below:

Tax Map ID # 32.232-1-15.000
Address: Residential vacant land Payville Lane

Signature Joe Keegan

Date May 5th, 2020

Daytime Phone Number (518) 891-2915 ext 1201

- **Return This Copy to the NYSDEC in the Postage-Paid Envelope Provided**

Nothing contained herein constitutes a waiver by the Department of any rights under applicable state and federal law nor does it constitute a release of any party from obligations under those same laws.

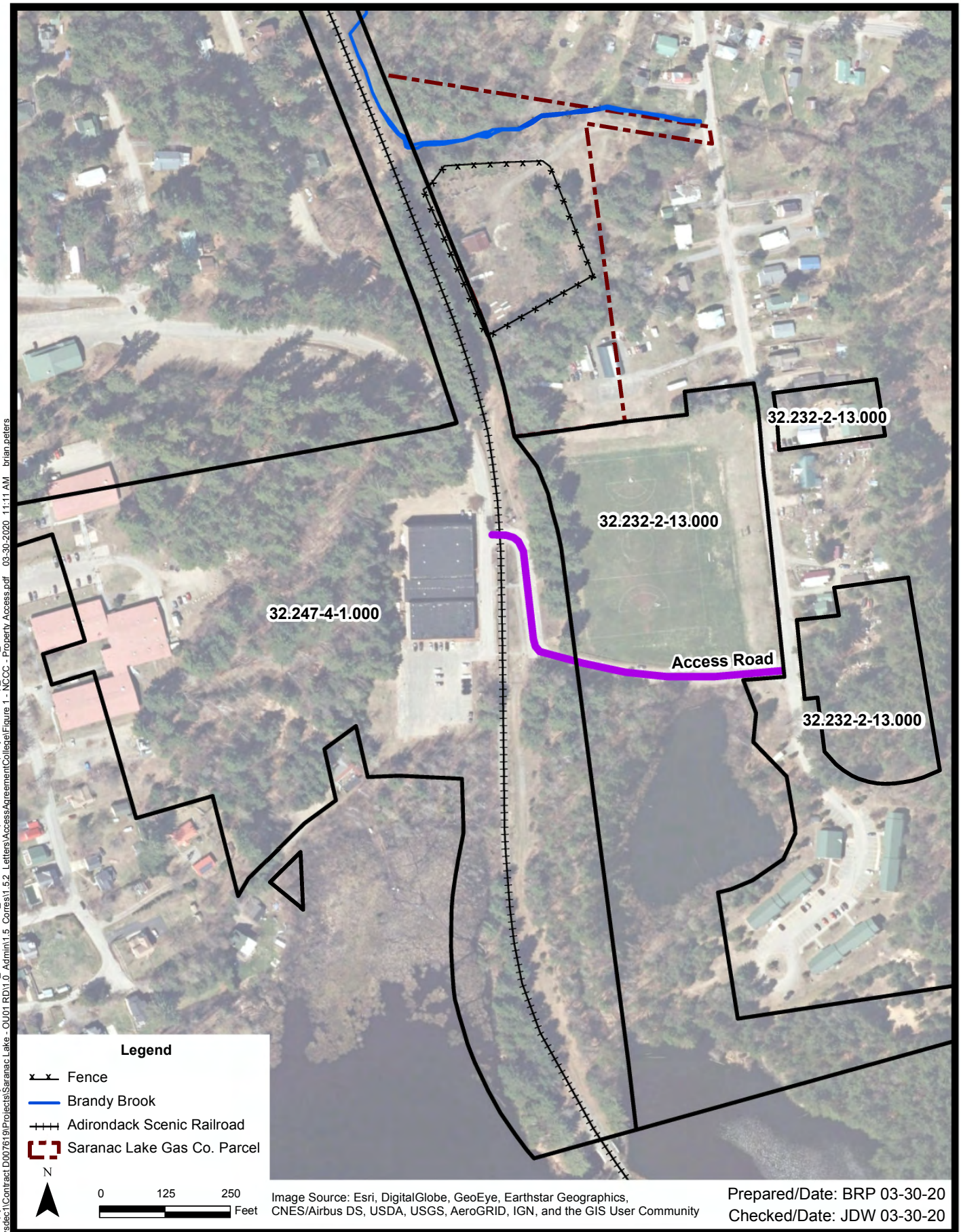


Image Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community

Prepared/Date: BRP 03-30-20
Checked/Date: JDW 03-30-20

NYSDEC Site # 516008
Saranac Lake Gas Co., Inc.
Saranac Lake, New York

MACTEC

North Country Community College - Property Access
Project 3611191237 Figure 1

Document: P:\Projects\nysdec1\Contract D007619\Projects\Saranac Lake - RD\4.0_Deliverables\4.5_Databases\GIS\MapDocuments\Property Access\Prop_Access_8.5x11P.mxd
PDF: P:\Projects\nysdec1\Contract D007619\Projects\Saranac Lake - OU01 RD\1.0_Admin\1.5_Cores\1.5.2_Letters\AccessAgreementCollege\Figure 1 - NCCC - Property Access.pdf 03-30-2020 11:11 AM brian.peters

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
Division of Water, Region 5
232 Golf Course Road, Warrensburg, New York, 12885-1172 Phone: (518) 623-1200
www.dec.ny.gov

M E M O R A N D U M
SPDES Permit Equivalent

TO: Brianna Scharf, DER

FROM: **Brian Baker**, Bureau of Water Permits, DOW

SUBJECT: SPDES Permit Equivalent: Saranac Lake Gas Company, DER Site ID# 516008

DRAINAGE BASIN: 10 / 02

DATE: May 15, 2020

In response to your request dated May 12, 2020, attached please find the effluent limitations and monitoring requirements for the above noted remediation discharge.

The discharge consists of treated water from groundwater remediation. The treatment system consists of gravity settling, oil/water separation, bag filters and granular activated carbon (GAC). The influent tank will have a capacity of 20,000 gallons and have baffles for oil/water separation. The effluent holding tank will have a capacity of 20,000 gallons for treated wastewater and an upstream sample port. Discharge is to Brandy Brook, a Class A stream.

The DOW does not have any regulatory authority over a discharge from a State, PRP, or Federal Superfund Site. DER will be responsible for ensuring compliance with the attached effluent limitations and monitoring requirements, and approval of all engineering submissions. Footnote 1 identifies the appropriate DER contact person who will receive all effluent results, engineering submissions, and modification requests. The Regional Water Engineer should be kept appraised of the status of this discharge and, in accordance with the attached criteria, receive a copy of the effluent results for informational purposes.

If you have any questions, please call **Brian Baker** at 518-402- 8124.

Attachment (Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Requirements)

cc: Region 5 Regional Water Engineer (via email, w/attach)
BWP Section Chief, DOW (via email, w/attach)

EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

OUTFALL	DISCHARGE TYPE	RECEIVING WATER and CLASS	EFFECTIVE	EXPIRING
001	Treated Remediation Wastewater	Brandy Brook, Class A	June 1, 2020	May 31, 2025

The discharges from the treatment facility shall be limited and monitored by the operator as specified below:

Outfall and Parameters	CAS No.	Daily Max limits	Units	Minimum Monitoring Requirements		FN
Outfall 001				**Measurement Frequency**	**Sample Type**	
Flow	NA	200	GPM	Continuous	Recorder	
pH	NA	6.5 - 8.5	SU	1	Grab	
Oil and Grease	NA	15	mg/l	1	Grab	
Solids, Total Suspended	NA	10	mg/l	1	Grab	
Solids, Total Dissolved	NA	200	mg/l	1	Grab	
Benzene	71-43-2	1	µg/l	1	Grab	
Heptachlor epoxide	1024-57-3	0.20	µg/l	1	Grab	
Naphthalene	91-20-3	10	µg/l	1	Grab	
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	2	µg/l	1	Grab	
Pyrene	129-00-0	1	µg/l	1	Grab	
Toluene	108-88-3	5	µg/l	1	Grab	
1,2-Xylene	95-47-6	5	µg/l	1	Grab	
1,3-Xylene	108-38-3	5	µg/l	1	Grab	
1,4-Xylene	106-42-3	5	µg/l	1	Grab	
Iron	NA	Monitor	µg/l	1	Grab	
Lead	NA	4	µg/l	1	Grab	
Zinc	NA	40	µg/l	1	Grab	

Additional Conditions:

1. Discharge is not authorized until such time as an engineering submission showing the method of treatment is approved by the Department. The discharge rate may not exceed the effective or design treatment system capacity. All monitoring data, engineering submissions and modification requests must be submitted to:

   Brianna Scharf
   Division of Environmental Remediation
   NYSDEC, 625 Broadway, Albany, New York 12233- 7015,
   Tel: 518-402- 5987

With a copy sent to:

Regional Water Engineer, Region 5
232 Golf Course Road, Warrensburg, New York, 12885-1172 Phone: (518) 623-1200

2. Samples and measurements, to comply with the monitoring requirements specified above, must be taken from the effluent side of the final treatment unit prior to discharge to the receiving water body unless otherwise noted above.

3. The measurement frequency of parameters listed on this page shall be Monthly following a period of 12 (twelve) consecutive weekly sampling events showing no exceedances of the stated discharge limitations. If discharge limitation of any parameter listed on this page exceeds the stated limit, the measurement frequency for all parameters listed on this page shall again be weekly, until a period of four consecutive sampling events showing no exceedances at which point monthly monitoring may resume.

4. Only site generated wastewater is authorized for treatment and discharge.

5. Authorization to discharge is valid only for the period noted above but may be renewed if appropriate. A request for renewal must be received 6 months prior to the expiration date to allow for a review of monitoring data and reassessment of monitoring requirements.

6. Both concentration (mg/l or µg/l) and mass loadings (lbs/day) must be reported to the Department for all parameters except flow and pH.

7. Any use of corrosion/scale inhibitors, biocidal-type compounds, or other water treatment chemicals used in the treatment process must be approved by the department prior to use.

8. This discharge and administration of this discharge must comply with the substantive requirements of 6NYCRR Part 750.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, ATTN: CENAN-OP-RU
Upstate Regulatory Field Office
1 Buffington St., Building 10, 3rd Fl. North
Watervliet, New York 12189-4000

JAN 25 2018

Upstate New York Section

SUBJECT: Permit Application No. NAN-2017-00440-UDE
by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Village of Saranac Lake, Essex County, New York

Michael Mason
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
625 Broadway, 12th Floor
Albany, New York 12233

Dear Mr. Mason:

On August 31, 2017, the New York District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers received a request for Department of the Army authorization to conduct dredging and discharge fill material into waters of the United States to facilitate the removal of hazardous waste in and adjacent to Pontiac Bay of Lake Flower and Brandy Brook. The site is located in the Lake Champlain watershed, off of State Route 86 and Payeville Lane, in the Village of Saranac Lake, Essex County, New York.

The above submittal, and subsequent submittals received on October 11, November 2 and December 6 and 15, 2017, including the drawings prepared by MACTEC Engineering and Consulting, P.C., entitled "Remedial Action, Saranac Lake Gas Co., Inc., Saranac Lake, New York, NYSDEC Site Number 516008", with Sheets 7, 10 – 15, 17 – 20, 23, 25, 26, 28 and 29 of 29, dated February 2017 and last revised on August 22, 2017, Sheets 9, 16 and 27 of 29 dated July 2017 and last revised on August 22, 2017, a second Sheet 26 of 29 dated July 2017 and last revised on September 22, 2017, Sheet 8 of 29 dated August 2017 and last revised on August 22, 2017, and Sheets 21 and 22 of 29 dated February 2017 and last revised on October 6, 2017, indicate that the total impacts to waters of the United States would involve the discharge of fill material into 1,360 linear feet of Brandy Brook and 0.58 acre of adjacent wetlands, and dredging and the discharge of fill material into approximately 71,650 square feet of Pontiac Bay to facilitate the removal of the hazardous waste. Three culverts conveying driveways across Brandy Brook that total 72 feet would be replaced with 6 foot wide by 4 foot high 3-sided pre-cast concrete culverts. Temporary cofferdams, check dams and turbidity curtains would be used to facilitate the accomplishment of the work. As depicted on the above referenced drawings and described in the report entitled "Restoration Plan, Brandy Brook (OU02) and Pontiac Bay on Lake Flower (OU03), Saranac Lake Gas Company, Inc, NYSDEC Site No. 516008", prepared by MACTEC Engineering and Consulting, P.C., dated August 2017, and revised by letter to this office dated November 2, 2017, 1,360 linear feet of Brandy Brook, 0.58 acre of adjacent wetlands, 0.09 acre of upland riparian area and stream bank, along with 71,650 square

feet of Pontiac Bay and 175 linear feet of associated shoreline would be restored upon completion of the remedial work.

Based on the information submitted to this office, and accomplishment of notification in accordance with the applicable federal requirements, our review of the project indicates that an individual permit is not required. It appears that the activities within the jurisdiction of this office could be accomplished under Department of the Army Nationwide General Permit Number 38. The nationwide permits are prescribed as a Reissuance of Nationwide Permits in the Federal Register dated January 6, 2017 (82 FR 1860). The work may be performed without further authorization from this office provided the activity complies with the permit conditions listed in Section B, No. 38, Section C, any applicable New York District regional conditions, the special conditions below, and any applicable regional conditions added by the State of New York. The 2017 Nationwide Permits, including their final regional conditions, water quality certifications, and coastal zone concurrence statements are available at:

http://www.nan.usace.army.mil/Missions/Regulatory/Nationwide-Permits/

Please review and familiarize yourself with all relevant terms and conditions of the nationwide permit prior to proceeding with your project and subsequently ensure you adhere to all conditions through the duration of the project. If you do not have internet access and require a specific paper copy of the referenced materials, please contact the phone number below to request they be mailed to you. Please be sure to have your permit application number readily available when you call.

Special Conditions

(A) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice form the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

(B) The permittee shall successfully restore 1,360 linear feet of Brandy Brook, 0.58 acre of adjacent scrub-shrub and emergent wetlands, 0.09 acre of upland riparian area and stream bank, along with 71,650 square feet of Pontiac Bay and 175 linear feet of associated shoreline as described and depicted on Sheets 17 through 23 and 25 through 29 of the above referenced drawings and the report prepared by MACTEC Engineering and Consulting, P.C., entitled "Restoration Plan, Brandy Brook (OU02) and Pontiac Bay on Lake Flower (OU03), Saranac Lake Gas Company, Inc, NYSDEC Site No. 516008", dated August 2017, and revised by letter to this office dated November 2, 2017. The permittee shall ensure that the restored wetlands meet the federal wetland technical guidance and indicators outlined in the following documents (or current

versions): U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2011. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Northcentral and Northeast Region (Version 2.0)*, ed. J.S. Wakeley, R.W. Lichvar, C.V. Noble, and J.F. Berkowitz. ERDC/EL TR-12-1. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center; and Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*, Technical Report Y-87-1, US Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

(C) The permittee shall ensure that all proposed restoration plantings have an eighty-five (85) percent survival rate and all restored wetland areas in conjunction with the restoration plan shall have an eighty-five (85) percent coverage of hydrophytic plants (those with a regional indicator status of FAC, FACW, or OBL as outlined in the document, Lichvar, R.W. 2012. *The National Wetland Plant List.* ERDC/CRREL TR-12-11. Hanover, NH: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory). The permittee shall also ensure that the vegetation in the restoration areas do not consist of more than a total of 5% areal coverage of common reed (Phragmites australis), purple loosestrife (Lythrum salicaria), reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea), Japanese knotweed (Polygonum cuspidatum), Tartarian honeysuckle (Lonicera tatarica), Eurasian water-milfoil (Myriophyllum spicata), and/or other invasive species.

(D) The permittee shall provide to this office annual reports (2 copies) on the status of the stream, bay, shoreline, riparian area and wetland restoration activities, with the wetland and riparian area data prepared during the growing season, no later than October 31 in each of the following five (5) years, after initiation of the activities authorized by this permit. If this office determines that the success criteria outlined in Special Conditions (B) and (C) above has not been met for at least three consecutive years, this period will be extended and the permittee shall continue to submit monitoring reports every year until this office determines that the success criteria has been met for three consecutive years. Your responsibility to complete the required restoration as set forth in Special Conditions (B) and (C) will not be considered fulfilled until you have demonstrated restoration project success and have received written verification of that success from this office. These reports shall include the following at a minimum:

1. A list of dominant plant species, along with their estimated relative frequency and percent areal cover, shall be identified by using plots measuring 10 feet by 10 feet with at least one representative plot located in each of the habitat types within the wetland and riparian area restoration areas. The location of each plot shall be identified on the plan view engineering drawing;

2. Vegetation cover maps, at a scale of one inch equals 100 feet, or larger scale, shall be prepared for each growing season in the above listed reporting years;

3. Photographs showing all representative areas of all of the restoration areas shall be taken each reporting year, with the photos of the wetland and riparian area restoration areas taken during the period between June 1 and August 15;

4. A Corps of Engineers approved wetland delineation data sheet for all representative areas of the wetland restoration sites;

5. Surface water and groundwater elevations in representative areas of the wetland restoration sites shall be recorded twice a month during April through September of each year. The location of the monitoring wells shall be shown on the plan view engineering drawing; and

6. As-built drawings of the bay and the stream reach, in plan view, that also locate all in-stream structures in relation to the bankfull elevation of the stream and the bathymetry of Pontiac Bay, shall be provided in reporting years one and five.

7. A written description of existing conditions within each restoration area, including the condition of the restored section of stream channel and the in-stream structures, conditions upstream and downstream from the stream restoration area, the condition of the restored shoreline along the bay, how each restored resource is functioning, and any observed usage by fish and wildlife.

8. A remedial plan, if necessary, outlining all practicable steps taken or proposed to be taken to ensure the success criteria outlined in Special Conditions (B) and (C) above, the stability of the stream reach, and the restoration of the functions of the existing resources, are met by the specified due date of the next monitoring report. The permittee shall not undertake these remedial actions until they are approved by the New York District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

(E) All backfilling, grading, planting and seeding in conjunction with the restoration of the bay, stream, wetlands, and associated shorelines and riparian areas shall be completed by June 30, 2019. Also, within 30 days of the completion of the grading associated with the restoration of the wetlands, the permittee shall install at least two groundwater monitoring wells within the wetland restoration area and submit to the New York District Corps of Engineers, Regulatory Branch, Upstate New York Section an as-built drawing and photographs of the site. This as-built shall consist of a field-surveyed drawing, at 1" = 50' scale, with one-foot contours and appropriate spot elevations, in addition to showing the submitted photograph locations, and installed monitoring wells.

(F) The permittee shall ensure that no mowing of the wetland and riparian buffer areas occur outside of the areas that are being restored to lawn.

(G) The permittee shall undertake the authorized filling activities in a manner aimed at reducing impacts upon the general environment. In addition, the permittee shall not stockpile fill or other materials in a manner conducive to erosion, or in areas likely to cause high turbidity runoff during storm events. All exposed soils shall be re-vegetated in a timely manner to further reduce potential effects. The permittee shall also fence off all wetlands and other sensitive ecological areas, including forested lands to remain, during construction periods to prevent equipment and personnel from entering these areas.

(H) The permittee shall ensure that all synthetic erosion control features (e.g., silt fencing, netting, mats), which are intended for temporary use during construction, are completely removed and properly disposed of after their initial purpose has been served. Only natural fiber materials, which will degrade after time, may be used as permanent measures, or if used temporarily, may be abandoned in place.

(I) The permittee shall assume all liability for accomplishing the corrective work should the New York District determine that the stream, wetland, riparian area, bay and shoreline restoration work has not been fully satisfactory. If the New York District does not find the restoration satisfactory, an extension of monitoring time may be required to cover any necessary remedial work.

(J) The permittee shall assure that all tree removal necessary to accomplish the authorized work shall only occur during the period from November 1 through March 31 in any year this verification is in effect.

This determination covers only the work described in the submitted material. Any major changes in the project may require additional authorizations from the New York District.

Care should be taken so that construction materials, including debris, do not enter any waterway to become drift or pollution hazards. You are to contact the appropriate state and local government officials to ensure that the subject work is performed in compliance with their requirements.

This verification is valid until March 18, 2022, unless the nationwide permit is modified, reissued, or revoked. This verification will remain valid until March 18, 2022, if the activity complies with the terms of any subsequent modifications of the nationwide permit authorization. If the nationwide permits are suspended, revoked, or modified in such a way that the activity would no longer comply with the terms and conditions of a nationwide permit, and the proposed activity has commenced, or is under contract to commence, the permittee shall have 12 months from the date of such action to complete the activity.

This authorization is conditional on the applicant's receipt of the required water quality certificate or waiver from the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). No work may be accomplished until the required approval from NYSDEC has been obtained.

Within 30 days of the completion of the activity authorized by this permit and any mitigation required by this permit, you are to sign and submit the attached compliance certification form to this office.

In order for us to better serve you, please complete our Customer Service Survey located at:

http://www.nan.usace.army.mil/Missions/Regulatory/CustomerSurvey.aspx

If any questions should arise concerning this matter, and/or if you require a specific paper copy of the above referenced nationwide general permit program, please contact Christine Delorier, of my staff, at (518) 266-6354.

Sincerely,

Amy L. Gitchell
Chief, Upstate New York Section

Enclosures

cf: E. Burns - NYSDEC Region 5, Ray Brook (DEC #5-1540-00440/00001)
Village of Saranac Lake
M. Stelmack – Environment & Infrastructure Solutions
C. Cloud
J. Sweeney
S. Tyrell, NCCC
M. Bimson Maggi – AmeriGas Propane, L.P.
K. Cameron
S. Reynolds
G. Tolhurst
M. Nason
S. Stiles
B. Kent

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, ATTN: CENAN-OP-RU
Upstate Regulatory Field Office
1 Buffington St., Building 10, 3rd Fl. North
Watervliet, New York 12189-4000

CENAN-OP-RU

NATIONWIDE PERMIT COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION AND REPORT FORM

Permittee: New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Permit No. NAN-2017-00440-UDE

Date Permit Issued: JAN 2 5 2018

Location: Village of Saranac Lake, Essex County, New York

Within 30 days of the completion of the activity authorized by this permit and any mitigation required by the permit, sign this certification and return it to the address at the bottom of this form.

Please note that your permitted activity is subject to a compliance inspection by a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers representative. If you fail to comply with this permit you are subject to permit suspension, modification or revocation.

I hereby certify that the work authorized by the above referenced permit has been completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of said permit, and required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions.

_____ _____
Signature of Permittee Date

Printed Name: _____

Fold this form into thirds, with the bottom third facing outward. Tape it together and mail to the address below
or EMAIL TO: cenan.rfo@usace.army.mil

Place Stamp
Here

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
ATTN: CENAN-OP-RU
Upstate Regulatory Field Office
1 Buffington St., Bldg. 10, 3rd Fl. North
Watervliet, New York 12189-4000

NEW YORK STATE | Department of Health

INTERIM GUIDANCE FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES DURING THE COVID-19 PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY

When you have read this document, you can affirm at the bottom.

As of May 13, 2020

Purpose

This Interim Guidance for Construction Activities during the COVID-19 Public Health Emergency ("Interim COVID-19 Guidance for Construction") was created to provide owners/operators of construction projects and their employees and contractors with precautions to help protect against the spread of COVID-19 as indoor and outdoor construction sites reopen.

These guidelines are minimum requirements only and any employer is free to provide additional precautions or increased restrictions. These guidelines are based on the best-known public health practices at the time of Phase I of the State's reopening, and the documentation upon which these guidelines are based can and does change frequently. Construction sites must adhere to all local, state and federal requirements relative to construction activities. All construction-involved entities are also accountable for staying current with any updates to these requirements, as well as incorporating same into any construction activities and/or Site Safety Plan.

Background

On March 7, 2020, Governor Andrew M. Cuomo issued Executive Order 202, declaring a state of emergency in response to COVID-19. Community transmission of COVID-19 has occurred throughout New York. To minimize further spread, social distancing of at least six feet must be maintained between individuals, where possible.

On March 20, 2020, Governor Cuomo issued Executive Order 202.6, directing all non-essential businesses to close in-office personnel functions. Essential businesses, as defined by Empire State Development Corporation (ESD) guidance, were not subject to the in-person restriction, but were, however, directed to comply with the guidance and directives for maintaining a clean and safe work environment issued by the New York State Department of Health (DOH), and were strongly urged to maintain social distancing measures to the extent possible.

On April 12, 2020, Governor Cuomo issued Executive Order 202.16, directing essential businesses to provide employees, who are present in the workplace, with a face covering, at no-cost, that must be used when in direct contact with customers or members of the public during the course of their work. On April 15, 2020, Governor Cuomo issued Executive Order 202.17, directing that any individual who is over age two and able to medically tolerate a face-covering must cover their nose and mouth with a mask or cloth face-covering when in a public place and unable to maintain, or when not maintaining, social distance. On April 16, 2020, Governor Cuomo issued Executive Order 202.18, directing that everyone using public or private transportation carriers or other for-hire vehicles, who is over age two and able to medically tolerate a face covering, must wear a mask or face covering over the nose and mouth during any such trip. It also directed any operators or drivers of public or private transport to wear a face covering or mask which covers the nose and mouth while there are any passengers in such a vehicle.

On April 26, 2020, Governor Cuomo announced a phased approach to reopen industries and businesses in New York in phases based upon a data-driven, regional analysis. On May 4, 2020, the Governor provided that the regional analysis would consider several public health factors, including new COVID-19 infections, as well as health care system, diagnostic testing, and contact tracing capacity. On May 11, 2020, Governor Cuomo announced that the first phase of reopening would begin on May 15, 2020 in several regions of New York, based upon available regional metrics and indicators.

In addition to the following standards, both essential and non-essential businesses must continue to comply with the guidance and directives for maintaining clean and safe work environments issued by DOH.

Please note that where guidance in this document differs from other guidance documents issued by New York State, the more recent guidance shall apply.

Standards for Responsible Construction Activities in New York State

No construction activity can occur without meeting the following minimum State standards, as well as applicable federal requirements, including but not limited to such minimum standards of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and United States Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

The State standards contained within this guidance apply to all construction activities – both essential and non-essential – in operation during the COVID-19 public health emergency until rescinded or amended by the State.

The following guidance is organized around three distinct categories: people, places, and processes.

I. PEOPLE

A. Physical Distancing

- For any work occurring indoors (e.g. construction within an existing building), no more than 1 worker per 250 square feet is allowed on site, excluding supervisors, unless additional personal protective measures are implemented; or

- A distance of at least six feet must be maintained among workers at all times, unless safety of the core activity requires a shorter distance (e.g. dry walling, glazing, lifting). Any time employees must come within six feet of another person, acceptable face coverings must be worn. Employees must be prepared to don a face covering if another person unexpectedly comes within six feet.
    - Acceptable face coverings for COVID-19 include but are not limited to cloth-based face coverings and disposable masks that cover both the mouth and nose.
    - However, cloth, disposable, or other homemade face coverings are not acceptable face coverings for workplace activities that typically require a higher degree of protection for personal protective equipment due to the nature of the work. For those activities, N95 respirators or other personal protective equipment (PPE) used under existing industry standards should continue to be used, as is defined in accordance with OSHA guidelines.

- The number of work stations and employee seating areas, and their use, may be modified or restricted, so that workers are at least six feet apart in all directions (e.g. side-to-side and when

facing one another) and are not sharing workstations without cleaning and disinfection between use. When distancing is not feasible between workstations, the use of face coverings or physical barriers (e.g. plastic shielding walls, in lieu of face coverings in areas where they would not affect air flow, heating, cooling, or ventilation) must be provided and required.

  - Physical barriers should be put in place in accordance with OSHA guidelines.
  - Physical barrier options may include: strip curtains, plexiglass or similar materials, or other impermeable dividers or partitions.

- The use of tightly confined spaces (e.g. elevators, hoists, vehicles) by more than one individual at a time, unless all employees in such space at the same time are wearing acceptable face coverings, should be prohibited. However, even with face coverings in use, occupancy must never exceed 50% of the maximum capacity of the space or vehicle, unless it is designed for use by a single occupant. Ventilation with outdoor air should be increased to the greatest extent possible, while maintaining safety protocols, and additional measures to prevent congregation in elevator waiting areas and limit density in elevators, such as enabling the use of stairs, should be taken.

- Measures should be put in place to reduce bi-directional foot traffic using tape or signs with arrows in narrow aisles, hallways, or spaces, and post signage and distance markers denoting spaces of six feet in all commonly used areas and any areas in which lines are commonly formed or people may congregate (e.g. clock in/out stations, health screening stations, etc.).

- Signs must be posted throughout the site, consistent with DOH COVID-19 signage. Customized signage specific to a workplace or setting can be developed and used, provided that such signage is consistent with the Department's signage. Signage should be used to remind employees to:
  - Cover their nose and mouth with a mask or cloth face-covering when six feet of social distance cannot be maintained.
  - Properly store and, when necessary, discard personal protective equipment.
  - Adhere to physical distancing instructions.
  - Report symptoms of or exposure to COVID-19, and how they should do so.
  - Follow hand hygiene and cleaning guidelines.

B. Gatherings in Enclosed Spaces

- In-person gatherings (e.g. shapeups, toolbox talks, safety meetings) must be limited to the greatest extent possible and other methods such as video or teleconferencing must be used whenever possible, per CDC guidance "Interim Guidance for Businesses and Employers to Plan and Respond to Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19)". When videoconferencing or teleconferencing is not possible, meetings should be held in open, well-ventilated spaces and it should be ensured that individuals maintain six feet of social distance between one another (e.g. if there are chairs, leave space between chairs, have employees sit in alternating chairs).

- Practices for adequate social distancing in confined areas, such as restrooms and breakrooms, must be put in place, and signage and systems (e.g. flagging when occupied) to restrict occupancy when social distancing cannot be maintained in such areas should be developed; and

- Schedules should be staggered for employees to observe social distancing (i.e., six feet of space) for any gathering (e.g. coffee breaks, meals, and shift starts/stops).

C. Workplace Activity

- Measures should be taken to reduce interpersonal contact and congregation, through methods such as:
  - limiting in-person presence to only those staff who are necessary to be on site;
  - adjusting workplace hours;
  - reducing on-site workforce to accommodate social distancing guidelines;
  - shifting design (e.g. A/B teams, staggered arrival/departure times);
  - prioritizing tasks that allow for social distancing (e.g. steel erection) over those that do not (e.g. dry walling, glazing); and/or
  - avoiding multiple crews and/or teams working in one area by staggering scheduled tasks and using signs to indicate occupied areas.

D. Movement and Commerce

- Non-essential visitors on site should be prohibited.
- Designated areas for pickups and deliveries must be established, limiting contact to the extent possible.
- On-site interactions (e.g. designate an egress for workers leaving their shifts and a separate ingress for workers starting their shifts) and movements (e.g. employees should remain near their workstations as often as possible) should be limited.

II. PLACES

A. Protective Equipment

- In addition to necessary personal protective equipment (PPE) as required for certain workplace activities, acceptable face coverings must be procured, fashioned, or otherwise obtained, and such coverings must be provided to employees while at work at no cost to the employee. An adequate supply of face coverings, masks and other required PPE should be on hand in the event an employee needs a replacement, or a visitor is in need. Acceptable face coverings include, but are not limited to, cloth (e.g. homemade sewn, quick cut, bandana), surgical masks, N95 respirators, and face shields.
- Face coverings must be cleaned or replaced after use and may not be shared. Please consult CDC guidance for additional information on cloth face coverings and other types of personal protective equipment (PPE), as well as instructions on use and cleaning.
  - Note that cloth face coverings or disposable masks shall not be considered acceptable face coverings for workplace activities that impose a higher degree of protection for face covering requirements. For example, if N95 respirators are traditionally required for specific construction activities, a cloth or homemade mask would not suffice. OSHA standards for such safety equipment must be adhered to.
- Employees must be allowed to use their own acceptable face coverings, but cannot be required to supply their own face coverings. Further, this guidance shall not prevent employees from wearing their personally owned additional protective coverings (e.g. surgical masks, N95 respirators, or face shields). Compliance with all applicable OSHA standards is required.

- Measures should be put in place to limit the sharing of objects, such as tools, machinery, materials, and vehicles, as well as the touching of shared surfaces, such as railings and fences; or, require workers to wear gloves (trade-appropriate or medical) when in contact with shared objects or frequently touched surfaces; or, require workers to sanitize or wash their hands before and after contact.

- Workers must be trained on how to adequately put on, take off, clean (as applicable), and discard PPE, including but not limited to, appropriate face coverings.

B. Hygiene and Cleaning

- Adherence to hygiene and sanitation requirements as advised by the CDC and DOH, including "Guidance for Cleaning and Disinfection of Public and Private Facilities for COVID-19," and the "STOP THE SPREAD" poster, as applicable, is required. Cleaning logs that include the date, time, and scope of cleaning must be maintained.

- Hand hygiene stations must be provided and maintained on site, as follows:
  - For handwashing: soap, running warm water, and disposable paper towels.
  - For sanitizer: an alcohol-based hand sanitizer containing at least 60% alcohol for areas where handwashing facilities may not be available or practical.

- Appropriate cleaning / disinfection supplies for shared and frequently touched surfaces must be provided, and employees should be encouraged to use these supplies before and after the use of these surfaces, followed by hand hygiene.

- Regular cleaning and disinfection of the work site must be conducted, as well as more frequent cleaning and disinfection for high risk areas used by many individuals and for frequently touched surfaces. Cleaning and disinfecting must be rigorous and ongoing and should occur at least after each shift, daily, or more frequently as needed. Please refer to DOH's "Interim Guidance for Cleaning and Disinfection of Public and Private Facilities for COVID-19" for detailed instructions on how to clean facilities.
  - Regular cleaning and disinfecting of restrooms must be ensured. Restrooms should be cleaned more often depending on frequency of use.
    - Distancing rules must be adhered to by reducing restroom capacity where feasible.
  - Equipment and tools must be regularly disinfected using registered disinfectants, including at least as often as workers change workstations or move to a new set of tools. Refer to the Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) list of products registered in New York State and identified by the EPA as effective against COVID-19.
  - If cleaning or disinfection products or the act of cleaning and disinfecting causes safety hazards or degrades the material or machinery, hand hygiene stations must be put in place for in between uses and/or disposable gloves must be supplied.

- Cleaning and disinfection of exposed areas must be provided for in the event of a positive case of COVID-19 of a worker, with such cleaning to include, at a minimum, all heavy transit areas and high-touch surfaces (e.g. shared tools, machines, vehicles, handrails, portable toilets).

- CDC guidelines on "Cleaning and Disinfecting Your Facility" if someone is suspected or confirmed to have COVID-19 infection are as follows:
  - Close off areas used by the person who is sick.

        - Operations do not necessarily need to be closed, if affected areas can be closed off.
    - Open outside doors and windows to increase air circulation in the area.
    - Wait 24 hours before you clean or disinfect. If 24 hours is not feasible, wait as long as possible.
    - Clean and disinfect all areas used by the person who is sick, such as offices, bathrooms, common areas, and shared equipment.
    - Once the area has been appropriately disinfected, it can be opened for use.
        - Workers without close contact with the person who is sick can return to the work area immediately after disinfection.
            - Per CDC's "Evaluating and Testing Persons for Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19)," considerations when assessing close contact include the duration of exposure (e.g. longer exposure time likely increases exposure risk) and the clinical symptoms of the person with COVID-19 (e.g. coughing likely increases exposure risk as does exposure to a severely ill patient).
    - If more than seven days have passed since the person who is sick visited or used the facility, additional cleaning and disinfection is not necessary, but routine cleaning and disinfection should continue.

- Shared food and beverages (e.g. buffet style meals) must be prohibited, bringing lunch from home should be encouraged, and adequate space for employees to observe social distancing while eating meals must be identified and reserved.

C. Phased Reopening

- Reopening activities are encouraged to be phased-in so as to allow for operational issues to be resolved before production or work activities return to normal levels. A limited number of employees and hours, when first reopening should be considered so as to provide operations with the ability to adjust to the changes.

D. Communications Plan

- Affirmation that the state-issued industry guidelines have been reviewed, are understood, and that they will be implemented, must be provided.

- A communication plan for employees, visitors, and customers should be developed that includes applicable instructions, training, signage, and a consistent means to provide employees with information. Development of webpages, text and email groups, and social media should be considered.

III. PROCESSES

A. Screening and Testing

- Mandatory daily health screening practices must be implemented.
    - Screening practices may be performed remotely (e.g. by telephone or electronic survey), before the employee reports to the work site, to the extent possible; or may be performed on site.

- Screening should be coordinated to prevent workers from intermingling in close contact with each other prior to completion of the screening.
- At a minimum, screening should be required of all workers and visitors and completed using a questionnaire that determines whether the worker or visitor has:
  - (a) knowingly been in close or proximate contact in the past 14 days with anyone who has tested positive for COVID-19 or who has or had symptoms of COVID-19,
  - (b) tested positive for COVID-19 in the past 14 days, or
  - (c) has experienced any symptoms of COVID-19 in the past 14 days.

- According to the CDC guidance on "Symptoms of Coronavirus," the term "symptomatic" includes employees who have the following symptoms or combinations of symptoms: fever, cough, shortness of breath, or at least two of the following symptoms: fever, chills, repeated shaking with chills, muscle pain, headache, sore throat, or new loss of taste or smell.

- Employees should be required to immediately disclose if and when their responses to any of the aforementioned questions change, such as if they begin to experience symptoms, both during work hours or outside of work hours.

- Daily temperature checks may also be conducted per Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or DOH guidelines. Keeping records of employee health data (e.g. temperature data) is prohibited.

- Any personnel performing screening activities, including temperature checks, must be appropriately protected from exposure to potentially infectious workers or visitors entering the site. Personnel performing screening activities should be trained by employer-identified individuals who are familiar with CDC, DOH, and OSHA protocols.

- Screeners should be provided and use PPE, including at a minimum, a face mask, and may include gloves, a gown, and/or a face shield.

- An employee who screens positive for COVID-19 symptoms should not be allowed to enter the worksite and should be sent home with instructions to contact their healthcare provider for assessment and testing. The local health department and DOH must be immediately notified about the suspected case. Information on healthcare and testing resources should be provided to the employee.

- An employee who has responded that they have had close contact with a person who is confirmed or suspected for COVID-19 may not be allowed to enter the worksite without abiding by the precautions outlined below and documentation of the employee's adherence to those precautions has been done.

- All employee and visitor responses collected by the screening process on a daily basis must be reviewed and a record of such review must be maintained. A contact as the party for workers to inform if they later are experiencing COVID-19-related symptoms, as noted in the questionnaire, must be identified.

- A site safety monitor must be designated whose responsibilities include continuous compliance with all aspects of the site safety plan.

- To the extent possible, a log of every person, including workers and visitors, who may have close contact with other individuals at the work site or area must be maintained; excluding deliveries that are performed with appropriate PPE or through contactless means. Log should contain contact information, such that all contacts may be identified, traced and notified in the event an employee is

diagnosed with COVID-19. Cooperation with local health departments contact tracing efforts is required.

- Employers and employees should take the following actions related to COVID-19 symptoms and contact:
  - If an employee has COVID-19 symptoms AND EITHER tests positive for COVID-19 OR did not receive a test, the employee may only return to work after completing a 14-day self-quarantine. If an employee is critical to the operation or safety of a site, the local health department and the most up-to-date CDC and DOH standards on the minimum number of days to quarantine before an employee is safely able to return to work with additional precautions to mitigate the risk of COVID-19 transmission may be consulted.
  - If an employee does NOT have COVID-19 symptoms BUT tests positive for COVID-19, the employee may only return to work after completing a 14-day self-quarantine. If an employee is critical to the operation or safety of a site, the local health department and the most up-to-date CDC and DOH standards on the minimum number of days to quarantine before an employee is safely able to return to work with additional precautions to mitigate the risk of COVID-19 transmission may be consulted.
  - If an employee has had close contact with a person with COVID-19 for a prolonged period of time AND is symptomatic, the employee should notify their employer and follow the above protocol for a positive case.
  - If an employee has had close contact with a person with COVID-19 for a prolonged period of time AND is NOT symptomatic, the employee should notify their employer and adhere to the following practices prior to and during their work shift, which should be documented:
    1) Regular monitoring: As long as the employee does not have a temperature or symptoms, they should self-monitor under the supervision of their employer's occupational health program.
    2) Wear a mask: The employee should wear a face mask at all times while in the workplace for 14 days after last exposure.
    3) Social distance: Employee should continue social distancing practices, including maintaining, at least, six feet distance from others.
    4) Disinfect and clean work spaces: Continue to clean and disinfect all areas such as offices, bathrooms, common areas, and shared electronic equipment routinely.
  - If an employee is symptomatic upon arrival at work or becomes sick during the day, the employee must be separated and sent home immediately, following the above protocol for a positive case.

B. Tracing and Tracking

- The local health department and DOH must be notified immediately upon being informed of any positive COVID-19 test result by a worker at the site.

- In the case of a worker or visitor testing positive, cooperation with the local health department is required to trace all contacts in the workplace, and the local health department must be notified of all workers and visitors who entered the site dating back to 48 hours before the worker began experiencing COVID-19 symptoms or tested positive, whichever is earlier, but confidentiality must be maintained as required by federal and state law and regulations.

- Local health departments may, under their legal authority, implement monitoring and movement restrictions of infected or exposed persons including home isolation or quarantine.

- Employees who are alerted that they have come into close or proximate contact with a person with COVID-19, and have been alerted via tracing, tracking or other mechanism, are required to self-report to their employer at the time of alert and shall not be permitted to remain or return to the work site.

IV. EMPLOYER PLANS

Completed safety plans must be conspicuously posted on site. The State has made available a business reopening safety plan template to guide business owners and operators in developing plans to protect against the spread of COVID-19.

Additional safety information, guidelines, and resources are available at:

New York State Department of Health Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) Website
https://coronavirus.health.ny.gov/

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Coronavirus (COVID-19) Website
https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/index.html

Occupational Safety and Health Administration COVID-19 Website
https://www.osha.gov/SLTC/covid-19/

At the link below, affirm that you have read and understand your obligation to operate in accordance with this guidance:

https://forms.ny.gov/s3/ny-forward-affirmation

Reopening New York

Construction Guidelines for Employers and Employees

These guidelines apply to all construction businesses in regions of New York that have been permitted to re-open, as well as to construction businesses statewide that were previously permitted to operate as essential.

During the COVID-19 public health emergency, all construction businesses should stay up to date with any changes to state and federal requirements related to construction activities and incorporate those changes into their operations. This guidance is not intended to replace any existing applicable local, state, and federal laws, regulations, and standards.

	Mandatory	Recommended Best Practices
Physical Distancing	✓ Ensure 6 ft. distance between personnel, unless safety or core function of the work activity requires a shorter distance.	✓ Create additional space for employees by limiting in-person presence to only personnel necessary for the current task(s), adjusting workplace hours, staggering arrival/departure times, creating A/B teams, and/or scheduling only one team in an area at a time.
	✓ Any time personnel are less than 6 ft. apart from one another, personnel must wear acceptable face coverings.	✓ Modify alignment of workstations to maintain 6 ft. distance and avoid multiple crews and/or teams working in one area. If not feasible, provide and require face coverings or enact physical barriers (e.g. plastic shielding walls), in accordance with OSHA guidelines, in areas where they would not impair air flow, heating, cooling, or ventilation.
	✓ For any work occurring indoors, limit workforce presence to no more than 1 worker per 250 sq. ft. on site, excluding supervisors in this calculation, unless additional personal protective measures are implemented (e.g. face coverings at all times).	✓ Reduce bi-directional foot traffic by posting signs with arrows in narrow aisles, hallways, or spaces.
	✓ Tightly confined spaces (e.g. elevators, hoists) should be occupied by only one individual at a time, unless all occupants are wearing face coverings. If occupied by more than one person, keep occupancy under 50% of maximum capacity.	✓ Have employees work from home whenever possible.
	✓ Post social distancing markers using tape or signs that denote 6 ft. of spacing in commonly used and other applicable areas on the site (e.g. clock in/out stations, health screening stations).	✓ Prohibit non-essential visitors on the site.
	✓ Limit in-person gatherings as much as possible and use tele- or video-conferencing whenever possible. Essential in-person gatherings (e.g. meetings) should be held in open, well-ventilated spaces with appropriate social distancing among participants.	
	✓ Establish designated areas for pick-ups and deliveries, limiting contact to the extent possible.	
Protective Equipment	✓ Employers must provide employees with an acceptable face covering at no-cost to the employee and have an adequate supply of coverings in case of replacement.	

Reopening New York

Construction Guidelines for Employers and Employees

These guidelines apply to all construction businesses in regions of New York that have been permitted to re-open, as well as to construction businesses statewide that were previously permitted to operate as essential.

During the COVID-19 public health emergency, all construction businesses should stay up to date with any changes to state and federal requirements related to construction activities and incorporate those changes into their operations. This guidance is not intended to replace any existing applicable local, state, and federal laws, regulations, and standards.

	Mandatory		Recommended Best Practices	
Protective Equipment (cont'd)	✓	Acceptable face coverings include but are not limited to cloth (e.g. homemade sewn, quick cut, bandana) and surgical masks, unless the nature of the work requires stricter PPE (e.g. N95 respirator, face shield).		
	✓	Face coverings must be cleaned or replaced after use or when damaged or soiled, may not be shared, and should be properly stored or discarded.		
	✓	Limit the sharing of objects (e.g. tools, machinery, materials, vehicles) and discourage touching of shared surfaces; or, when in contact with shared objects or frequently touched areas, wear gloves (trade-appropriate or medical); or, sanitize or wash hands before and after contact.		
Cleaning and Hygiene	✓	Adhere to hygiene and sanitation requirements from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and Department of Health (DOH) and maintain cleaning logs on site that document date, time, and scope of cleaning.	✓	Wherever possible, increase ventilation of outdoor air (e.g. opening windows and doors) while maintaining safety precautions.
	✓	Provide and maintain hand hygiene stations for personnel, including handwashing with soap, water, and paper towels, as well as an alcohol-based hand sanitizer containing 60% or more alcohol for areas where handwashing is not feasible.	✓	Encourage employees to bring lunch from home and reserve adequate space for employees to observe social distancing while eating meals.
	✓	Provide and encourage employees to use cleaning/disinfecting supplies before and after use of shared and frequently touched surfaces, followed by hand hygiene.		
	✓	Conduct regular cleaning and disinfection at least every day, and more frequent cleaning and disinfection of shared objects (e.g. tools) and surfaces, as well as high transit areas, such as restrooms and common areas.		
	✓	Cleaning and disinfecting of the site, shared surfaces, and other areas, as well as equipment and tools, should be performed using Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) products identified by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as effective against COVID-19.		

Reopening New York

Construction Guidelines for Employers and Employees

These guidelines apply to all construction businesses in regions of New York that have been permitted to re-open, as well as to construction businesses statewide that were previously permitted to operate as essential.

During the COVID-19 public health emergency, all construction businesses should stay up to date with any changes to state and federal requirements related to construction activities and incorporate those changes into their operations. This guidance is not intended to replace any existing applicable local, state, and federal laws, regulations, and standards.

	Mandatory		Recommended Best Practices	
Cleaning and Hygiene (cont'd)	✓	If cleaning or disinfection products or the act of cleaning and disinfecting causes safety hazards or degrades the material or machinery, personnel should have access to a hand hygiene station between use and/or be supplied with disposable gloves.		
	✓	Prohibit shared food and beverages (e.g. buffet-style meals).		
Communication	✓	Affirm you have reviewed and understand the state-issued industry guidelines, and that you will implement them.		
	✓	Post signage throughout the site to remind personnel to adhere to proper hygiene, social distancing rules, appropriate use of PPE, and cleaning and disinfecting protocols.		
	✓	Train all personnel on new protocols and frequently communicate safety guidelines.		
	✓	Establish a communication plan for employees, visitors, and clients with a consistent means to provide updated information.		
	✓	Maintain a continuous log of every person, including workers and visitors, who may have close contact with other individuals at the work site or area; excluding deliveries that are performed with appropriate PPE or through contactless means.		
	✓	If a worker tests positive for COVID-19, employer must immediately notify state and local health departments and cooperate with contact tracing efforts, including notification of potential contacts, such as workers or visitors who had close contact with the individual, while maintaining confidentiality required by state and federal law and regulations.		
	✓	Conspicuously post completed safety plans on site.		

Reopening New York

Construction Guidelines for Employers and Employees

These guidelines apply to all construction businesses in regions of New York that have been permitted to re-open, as well as to construction businesses statewide that were previously permitted to operate as essential.

During the COVID-19 public health emergency, all construction businesses should stay up to date with any changes to state and federal requirements related to construction activities and incorporate those changes into their operations. This guidance is not intended to replace any existing applicable local, state, and federal laws, regulations, and standards.

	Mandatory	Recommended Best Practices
Screening	✔ Employees who are sick should stay home or return home, if they become ill at work. ✔ Implement mandatory health screening assessment (e.g. questionnaire, temperature check) before employees begin work each day and for essential visitors, asking about (1) COVID-19 symptoms in past 14 days, (2) positive COVID-19 test in past 14 days, and/or (3) close contact with confirmed or suspected COVID-19 case in past 14 days. Assessment responses must be reviewed every day and such review must be documented. Employees who present with COVID-19 symptoms should be sent home to contact their health care provider for medical assessment and COVID-19 testing. If tested positive, employee may only return completing a 14-day quarantine. Employees who present with no symptoms but have tested positive in past 14 days may only return to work after completing a 14-day quarantine. Employees who have had close contact with a confirmed or suspected person with COVID-19 but are not experiencing any symptoms should inform their employer and may be able to work with additional precautions, including regular monitoring for symptoms and temperature, required face covering all times, and appropriate social distancing from others. ✔ On-site screeners should be trained by employer-identified individuals familiar with CDC, DOH, and OSHA protocols and wear appropriate PPE, including at a minimum, a face covering. ✔ Have a plan for cleaning, disinfection, and contact tracing in the event of a positive case.	✔ Perform screening remotely (e.g. by telephone or electronic survey), before reporting to the site, to the extent possible.

NEW YORK STATE | Department of Health

NY FORWARD BUSINESS RE-OPENING SAFETY PLAN TEMPLATE

Each re-opening business must develop a written Safety Plan outlining how its workplace will prevent the spread of COVID-19. A business may fill out this template to fulfill the requirement, or may develop its own Safety Plan. **This plan does not need to be submitted to a state agency for approval** but must be retained on the premises of the business and must made available to the New York State Department of Health (DOH) or local health or safety authorities in the event of an inspection.

Business owners should refer to the State's industry-specific guidance for more information on how to safely operate. For a list of regions and sectors that are authorized to re-open, as well as detailed guidance for each sector, please visit: https://forward.ny.gov/

COVID-19 Reopening Safety Plan

Name of Business:

Industry:

Address:

Contact Information:

Owner/Manager of Business:

Human Resources Representative and Contact Information, if applicable:

I. PEOPLE

A. Physical Distancing. To ensure employees comply with physical distancing requirements, you agree that you will do the following:

- ☐ Ensure 6 ft. distance between personnel, unless safety or core function of the work activity requires a shorter distance. Any time personnel are less than 6 ft. apart from one another, personnel must wear acceptable face coverings.

- ☐ Tightly confined spaces will be occupied by only one individual at a time, unless all occupants are wearing face coverings. If occupied by more than one person, will keep occupancy under 50% of maximum capacity.

- ☐ Post social distancing markers using tape or signs that denote 6 ft. of spacing in commonly used and other applicable areas on the site (e.g. clock in/out stations, health screening stations)

- ☐ Limit in-person gatherings as much as possible and use tele- or video-conferencing whenever possible. Essential in-person gatherings (e.g. meetings) should be held in open, well-ventilated spaces with appropriate social distancing among participants.

- ☐ Establish designated areas for pick-ups and deliveries, limiting contact to the extent possible.

  - *List common situations that may not allow for 6 ft. of distance between individuals. What measures will you implement to ensure the safety of your employees in such situations?*

_____
_____
_____

  - *How you will manage engagement with customers and visitors on these requirements (as applicable)?*

_____
_____
_____

  - *How you will manage industry-specific physical social distancing (e.g., shift changes, lunch breaks) (as applicable)?*

_____
_____
_____

II. PLACES

A. Protective Equipment. To ensure employees comply with protective equipment requirements, you agree that you will do the following:

- ☐ Employers must provide employees with an acceptable face covering at no-cost to the employee and have an adequate supply of coverings in case of replacement.

- *What quantity of face coverings – and any other PPE – will you need to procure to ensure that you always have a sufficient supply on hand for employees and visitors? How will you procure these supplies?*

_____
_____
_____

☐ Face coverings must be cleaned or replaced after use or when damaged or soiled, may not be shared, and should be properly stored or discarded.

- *What policy will you implement to ensure that PPE is appropriately cleaned, stored, and/or discarded?*

_____
_____
_____

☐ Limit the sharing of objects and discourage touching of shared surfaces; or, when in contact with shared objects or frequently touched areas, wear gloves (trade-appropriate or medical); or, sanitize or wash hands before and after contact.

- *List common objects that are likely to be shared between employees. What measures will you implement to ensure the safety of your employees when using these objects?*

_____
_____
_____

B. Hygiene and Cleaning. To ensure employees comply with hygiene and cleaning requirements, you agree that you will do the following:

☐ Adhere to hygiene and sanitation requirements from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and Department of Health (DOH) and maintain cleaning logs on site that document date, time, and scope of cleaning.

- *Who will be responsible for maintaining a cleaning log? Where will the log be kept?*

_____
_____
_____

☐ Provide and maintain hand hygiene stations for personnel, including handwashing with soap, water, and paper towels, or an alcohol-based hand sanitizer containing 60% or more alcohol for areas where handwashing is not feasible.

- *Where on the work location will you provide employees with access to the appropriate hand hygiene and/or sanitizing products and how will you promote good hand hygiene?*

_____
_____
_____

☐ Conduct regular cleaning and disinfection at least after every shift, daily, or more frequently as needed, and frequent cleaning and disinfection of shared objects (e.g. tools, machinery) and surfaces, as well as high transit areas, such as restrooms and common areas, must be completed.

- *What policies will you implement to ensure regular cleaning and disinfection of your worksite and any shared objects or materials, using products identified as effective against COVID-19?*

_____
_____
_____

C. Communication. To ensure the business and its employees comply with communication requirements, you agree that you will do the following:

☐ Post signage throughout the site to remind personnel to adhere to proper hygiene, social distancing rules, appropriate use of PPE, and cleaning and disinfecting protocols.

☐ Establish a communication plan for employees, visitors, and customers with a consistent means to provide updated information.

☐ Maintain a continuous log of every person, including workers and visitors, who may have close contact with other individuals at the work site or area; excluding deliveries that are performed with appropriate PPE or through contactless means; excluding customers, who may be encouraged to provide contact information to be logged but are not mandated to do so.

- *Which employee(s) will be in charge of maintaining a log of each person that enters the site (excluding customers and deliveries that are performed with appropriate PPE or through contactless means), and where will the log be kept?*

_____
_____
_____

☐ If a worker tests positive for COVID-19, employer must immediately notify state and local health departments and cooperate with contact tracing efforts, including notification of potential contacts, such as workers or visitors who had close contact with the individual, while maintaining confidentiality required by state and federal law and regulations.

- *If a worker tests positive for COVID-19, which employee(s) will be responsible for notifying state and local health departments?*

_____
_____
_____

III. PROCESS

A. Screening. To ensure the business and its employees comply with protective equipment requirements, you agree that you will do the following:

☐ Implement mandatory health screening assessment (e.g. questionnaire, temperature check) before employees begin work each day and for essential visitors, asking about (1) COVID-19 symptoms in past 14 days, (2) positive COVID-19 test in past 14 days, and/or (3) close contact with confirmed or suspected COVID-19 case in past 14 days. Assessment responses must be reviewed every day and such review must be documented.

- *What type(s) of daily health and screening practices will you implement? Will the screening be done before employee gets to work or on site? Who will be responsible for performing them, and how will those individuals be trained?*

_____
_____
_____

- *If screening onsite, how much PPE will be required for the responsible parties carrying out the screening practices? How will you supply this PPE?*

_____
_____
_____

B. Contact tracing and disinfection of contaminated areas. To ensure the business and its employees comply with contact tracing and disinfection requirements, you agree that you will do the following:

☐ Have a plan for cleaning, disinfection, and contact tracing in the event of a positive case.

- *In the case of an employee testing positive for COVID-19, how will you clean the applicable contaminated areas? What products identified as effective against COVID-19 will you need and how will you acquire them?*

_____
_____
_____

- *In the case of an employee testing positive for COVID-19, how will you trace close contacts in the workplace? How will you inform close contacts that they may have been exposed to COVID-19?*

_____
_____
_____

IV. Other

Please use this space to provide additional details about your business's Safety Plan, including anything to address specific industry guidance.

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Staying up to date on industry-specific guidance

To ensure that you stay up to date on the guidance that is being issued by the State, you will:

- ☐ Consult the NY Forward website at https://forward.ny.gov/ and applicable Executive Orders at https://www.governor.ny.gov/executiveorders on a periodic basis or whenever notified of the availability of new guidance.

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION X

Standard Specifications

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION X – STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

VOLUME 1 OF 1

Document or Section Number	Name or Description	Initial Page
DIVISION 00 – BIDDING AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS		
INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION		
00 01 10X	Table of Contents	00 01 10X-1
00030	Green Remediation Practices	00030-1
SPECIFICATIONS		
DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		
01 25 00	Substitution Procedures	01 25 00-1
01 26 00	Contract Modification Procedures	01 26 00-1
01 29 73	Schedule of Values	01 29 73-1
01 31 19.13	Pre-Construction Conference	01 31 19.13-1
01 31 26	Electronic Communication Protocols	01 31 26-1
01 32 16	Progress Schedule	01 32 16-1
01 32 33	Photographic Documentation	01 32 33-1
01 33 00	Submittal Procedures	01 33 00-1
01 35 29	Contractor's Health and Safety Plan	01 35 29-1
01 35 33	COVID-19 Risk Management	01 35 33-1
01 35 43.13	Environmental Procedures for Hazardous Materials	01 35 43.13-1
01 35 53	Site Security	01 35 53-1
01 41 00	Regulatory Requirements	01 41 00-1
01 42 00	References	01 42 00-1
01 45 29.13	Testing Laboratory Services Furnished by Contractor	01 45 29.13-1
01 51 05	Temporary Utilities and Controls	01 51 05-1
01 52 11	Engineer's Field Office	01 52 11-1
01 52 13	Contractor's Field Office and Sheds	01 52 13-1
01 55 13	Access Roads and Parking Areas	01 55 13-1
01 58 00	Project Identification and Signs	01 58 00-1
01 62 00	Product Options	01 62 00-1
01 65 00	Product Delivery requirements	01 65 00-1
01 66 00	Product Storage and Handling Requirements	01 66 00-1
01 71 23	Field Engineering	01 71 23-1

01 76 50 Nuisance Control 01 76 50-1
01 77 19 Closeout Requirements 01 77 19-1
01 77 23 Inspections 01 77 23-1
01 78 39 Project Record Documents 01 78 39-1

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 03 – CONCRETE – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 04 – MASONRY – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 05 – METALS – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 06 – WOOD, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 09 – FINISHES – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 10 – SPECIALTIES – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 11 – EQUIPMENT – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 13 – SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 14 – CONVEYING EQUIPMENT – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 21 – FIRE SUPPRESSION – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 25 – INTEGRATED AUTOMATION - (NOT USED)

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATIONS – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 28 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORKS – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 34 – TRANSPORTATION

34 78 13 Portable Truck Scale 34 78 13-1

DIVISION 35 – WATERWAY AND MARINE - (NOT USED)

DIVISION 40 – PROCESS INTEGRATION – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 41 – MATERIAL PROCESSING AND HANDLING EQUIPMENT – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 42 – PROCESS HEATING, COOLING, AND DRYING EQUIPMENT - (NOT USED)

DIVISION 43 – PROCESS GAS AND LIQUID HANDLING, PURIFICATION, AND STORAGE EQUIPMENT – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 44 – POLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 45 – INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT - (NOT USED)

DIVISION 46 – WATER AND WASTEWATER EQUIPMENT – (NOT USED)

DIVISION 48 – ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATION - (NOT USED)

+ + END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS + +

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 00030
GREEN REMEDIATION PRACTICES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Work includes, to the extent practicable, special environmental "Green" remediation practices related to reducing waste generation; energy usage; emissions including greenhouse gases (GHGs), nitrogen oxides (NOx), sulfur oxides (SOx), particulate matter and hazardous air pollutants (HAPs); water usage; and land and ecosystem disturbance.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall implement green remediation practices in the performance of the requirements of the Work to maximize to the extent practicable, sustainability, reduce energy and water usage, promote carbon neutrality, promote industrial materials reuse and recycling, and protect and preserve land resources.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall utilize concepts and techniques presented in the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation – (NYSDEC) Program Policy DER-31/Green Remediation, August 11, 2010.

D. The CONTRACTOR shall implement, to the extent practicable, practices and procedures to meet the environmental performance goals of the DEPARTMENT consistent with NYSDEC Program Policy DER-31/Green Remediation. In general, such practices and procedures shall include, but are not limited to:
   1. Reducing direct and indirect Green House Gas (GHG) and other emissions.
   2. Increasing energy efficiency and minimizing use of non-renewable energy.
   3. Conserving and efficiently managing natural resources such as soil, water and habitat.
   4. Reducing waste, increasing recycling and increasing reuse of materials.
   5. Maximizing the reuse of land and the recycling of on-site materials; and
   6. Applying green remediation concepts, such as foregoing energy consuming operations.

E. Specifically, CONTRACTOR shall consider inclusion of the following provisions:
   1. Beneficially reuse materials that would otherwise be considered a waste (e.g., crushed clean concrete as base or fill).
   2. Use of renewable energy and/or the purchase of renewable energy credits (RECs) or a combination of the two techniques to offset electricity demand at the site.
   3. Reduce vehicle idling. All vehicles, both on and off road (including construction equipment) shall be shut off when not in use for more than 5 minutes, consistent with 6 NYCRR Part 217 Motor Vehicle Emissions, Subpart 217-3 Idling Prohibition For Heavy Duty Vehicles.
   4. Cover soil, as approved by the DEPARTMENT**,** rather than spraying with water.
   5. Establish minimally invasive and well-designed traffic patterns for on-site activities to reduce impacts to land and ecosystems.

F. CONTRACTOR shall be aware of the DEPARTMENT'S policy to utilize, as approved by the DEPARTMENT, recycled content materials, locally manufactured materials and low-emitting materials.

G. CONTRACTOR shall ensure, to the extent practicable, that the requirements related to the goals of the DEPARTMENT and as defined in the Contract Documents, are implemented to the fullest extent.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Green Remediation Definitions
   1. Renewable energy sources include solar, wind, geothermal, biomass and biogas.
   2. Locally manufactured shall mean manufactured within 150 miles of the work.
   3. Recovered materials shall be waste materials and by-products that have been recovered from solid waste, but does not include materials and by-products generated from, and commonly reused within, an original manufacturing process.

1.3 ENVIRONMENTAL GOALS

A. The CONTRACTOR, to the extent practicable, shall:
   1. Minimize the amount of waste generated from the site and maximize the use of recycling/reuse facilities for disposal of the waste to the extent practicable and as approved by the DEPARTMENT.
   2. Maximize use energy derived from a renewable source.
   3. Minimize on and off-site fuel combustion.
   4. Minimize use of water.
   5. Minimize disturbance to land and ecosystems.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Form "A" - Summary of Green Remediation Metrics:
   1. Consistent with NYSDEC Program Policy DER-31/Green Remediation requirements specified in Section 1.1B and Green Remediation Metrics requirements specified in Section 1.2.C of the applicable specifications, the CONTRACTOR shall complete *Form A - Summary of Green Remediation Metrics*, in its entirety and sign the certification as to its accuracy.
   2. The CONTRACTOR shall submit properly completed Form A to the DEPARTMENT along with the CONTRACTOR'S Application for Payment.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Environmental Project Management and Coordination:

1. CONTRACTOR shall designate an employee who shall be responsible for implementation of green remediation elements, coordinate work of subcontractors and suppliers; instruct workers relating to environmental issues; ensure that green remediation metrics are collected, recorded on *Form A - Summary of Green Remediation Metrics* and submitted with the CONTRACTOR'S Application for Payment, and oversee Project environmental goals.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

A. CONTRACTOR shall use environmentally preferable products, where appropriate and as approved by the DEPARTMENT**,** including, but not limited to:
   1. Compact Fluorescent Lights (CFL) or LED
   2. Environmentally friendly electronics (e.g., ENERGY STAR)
   3. Items composed of recovered materials

PART 3- EXECUTION

A. The CONTRACTOR shall, to the extent practicable:
   1. Set up on- site recycling program for CONTRACTOR generated wastes.
   2. Minimize equipment engine idling.
   3. Utilize properly sized equipment.
   4. Minimize emissions during site work (i.e., replace or retrofit older engines or use newer efficient models).
   5. Practice engine maintenance in accordance with manufacturers' standards and properly train operators to run equipment efficiently.
   6. Sequence work to minimize double handling of materials.
   7. Provide locally made materials that are composed of recovered materials to the maximum amount practicable.
   8. Provide materials that generate least amount of pollution during mining, manufacturing, transport, installation, use and disposal.
   9. Maintain office trailer heating and cooling systems at efficient set points.
   10. Avoid materials that contain ozone-depleting chemicals (e.g., CFCs or HCFCs) and that emit potentially harmful volatile organic compounds (VOCs).
   11. Employ construction practices that minimize the generation of excessive dust and combustion by-products.
   12. Minimize use of scarce, irreplaceable and endangered resources.
   13. Contain and reuse water on-site, to the extent practicable, as approved by the DEPARTMENT**.**
   14. Reduce impact to land and ecosystems, to the extent practicable.

+ + END OF SECTION + +

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Form A
Summary of Green Remediation Metrics

Site Name: _____ Site Code: _____ Operable Unit: _____
Address: _____ City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____ County: _____

Reporting Period
Contract Period From: _____To: _____
Reporting Period From: _____To: _____ Is this a Final Report? Yes ☐ No ☐

Contact Information
Preparer's Name: _____ Phone No.: _____
Preparer's Affiliation: _____ Company Code: _____

Waste Generation: Quantify the management of waste generated on-site.

	Current Reporting Period (Tons)	**Total to Date (Tons)**
Total waste generated on-site		
• Remedy generated waste		
• Contractor generated waste		
Of that total amount, provide quantity:		
• Transported off-site to landfills		
• Transported off-site to other disposal facilities		
• Transported off-site for recycling/reuse		
• Reused on-site		

Provide a description of any implemented waste reduction programs appropriate for this project in the space provided on Page 3.

Energy Usage: Quantify the amount of energy used on-site and portion of that voluntarily derived from renewable energy sources.

	Current Reporting Period (KWh)	**Total to Date (KWh)**
Total electricity usage		
Of that total amount, provide quantity:		
• Derived from renewable source (i.e. solar, wind)		

Provide a description in the space provided on Page 3 of all reported energy usage reduction programs appropriate to this project, including usage of electricity derived from renewable sources.

Emissions: Quantify the distance traveled for delivery of supplies and removal of waste.

	Current Reporting Period (Miles)	**Total to Date (Miles)**
Off-site mobile fuel combustion		

Provide a description in the space provided on Page 3 of practices such as use of local vendors within 150 miles of the site and on-site stationary fuel usage reduction programs.

Quantify the number of hours that diesel and other equipment with the potential to emit hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) or greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions was operated on-site.

	Current Reporting Period (Hours)	**Total to Date (Hours)**
On-site diesel excavation/construction equipment usage		
Other on-site processes potentially generating emissions		

Provide a description in the space provided on Page 3 of the type of excavation/construction equipment used, rating, emission control devices used and other means to reduce emissions, such as use of biodiesel. Also, include a description of other onsite processes that may result in emissions of HAPs or GHG emissions and any emission control devices that are utilized to reduce emissions.

Water Usage: Quantify the volume of water used on-site from difference sources

	Current Reporting Period (Gallons)	**Total to Date (Gallons)**
Total quantity of water used on-site		
Of that total amount, provide the quantity obtained from:		
• Public potable water supply usage		
• Surface water usage		
• On-site groundwater usage		
• Reclaimed water usage		
• Collected or diverted storm water usage		

Provide a description in the space provided on Page 3 of any reported water usage reduction programs appropriate for this project.

Land and Ecosystem: Provide a description of the amount of land and/or ecosystems disturbed construction and the area of land and/or ecosystems restored to a natural condition.

	Current Reporting Period (Acres)	**Total to Date (Acres)**
Land Disturbed		
Land Restored		

Provide a description of the amount of land and/or ecosystems remediated.

	Current Reporting Period (Acres)	**Total to Date (Acres)**
Total area of land impacted by contamination		
Of the total acres provide the:		
Area of Land Remediated		

Other: *Provide a description in the space provided on page 3 of any other green remediation practices performed during the project.*

Description of green remediation programs reported above (Attach additional sheet if needed) **Waste Generation:**
Energy Usage:
Emissions:
Water Usage:
Land and Ecosystem:
Other:

CERTIFICATION BY CONTRACTOR	
I, _____ (**Name**) do hereby certify that I am _____ (**Title**) of the Company/Corporation herein referenced and contractor for the work described in the foregoing application for payment. According to my knowledge and belief, all items and amounts shown on the face of this application for payment are correct, all work has been performed and/or materials supplied, the foregoing is a true and correct statement of the contract account up to and including the last day of the period covered by this application.	
_____ **Date**	_____ **Contractor**

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 25 00

SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope: Section includes:
   1. Administrative and procedural requirements for selecting materials and equipment for the Project.
   2. Procedural requirements for substitutions of materials and equipment.
   3. Procedural requirements for substitute construction methods or procedures, when construction methods or procedures are specified.
   4. This section supplements the requirements of Article 5.7 of the General Conditions (Section VIII of the Contract Documents).

B. A proposed substitute will not be accepted for review if:
   1. Approval would require changes in design concept or a substantial revision of the Contract Documents.
   2. Approval would delay completion of the Work or the work of other contractors.
   3. Substitution request is indicated or implied on a Shop Drawing or other submittal, or on a request for interpretation or clarification, and is not accompanied by CONTRACTOR's formal and complete request for substitution.

C. If proposed substitute is not approved, CONTRACTOR shall provide the specified materials, equipment, method, or procedure, as applicable.

D. Approval of a substitute does not relieve CONTRACTOR from requirement for submitting Shop Drawings and other submittals in accordance with the Contract Documents.

E. ENGINEER and DEPARTMENT have the right to rely upon the completeness and accuracy of the information included in CONTRACTOR's request for approval of a substitute, and CONTRACTOR accepts full responsibility for the completeness and accuracy thereof.

F. When approved substitute is defective or fail to perform in accordance with the Contract Documents, responsibility for remedying the defect or failure resides solely with CONTRACTOR and Supplier.

1.2 SUBSTITUTE MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Requests for approval of substitute items of materials or equipment will be evaluated in accordance with the requirements of the Article 5.7 of the General Conditions.

B. Procedure:
   1. Submit requests for substitution in accordance with requirements for furnishing submittals, as indicated in Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures.
   2. Submit separate request for each proposed substitute.
   3. Submit request for substitution using forms attached to this Section. Complete all information requested on each form and enclose with the forms supplementary information as required. In addition to requirements of the General Conditions and information required on substitution request forms, include with each substitute request the following:
      a. Identification of the materials and equipment (as applicable), including manufacturer's name and address.
      b. Manufacturer's literature with description of the materials and equipment, performance and test data, and reference standards with which materials and equipment comply.
      c. Samples, when appropriate.
      d. Name and address of similar projects on which the materials and equipment were used, date of installation, and names and contact information (including telephone number) for the facility operations and maintenance manager.

1.3 SUBSTITUTE CONSTRUCTION METHODS OR PROCEDURES

A. Where construction methods or procedures are specified, for a period of 15 days after the Effective Date of the Contract or completion of the pilot scale test, ENGINEER will consider CONTRACTOR's written requests for substitute construction methods or procedures shown or specified in the Contract Documents.
   1. CONTRACTOR may opt to forgo reuse and storage of restoration area trees and instead purchase new healthy trees for replanting.

B. The provisions of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, regarding substitute items of materials and equipment are hereby extended to apply to substitute construction methods or procedures.

C. Procedure:
   1. Submit requests for substitution in accordance with requirements for furnishing submittals, as indicated in Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures.
   2. Submit separate request for each proposed substitute.
   3. Submit request for substitution using forms attached to this Section. Complete all information requested on each form and enclose with the forms supplementary information as required. In addition to requirements of the

General Conditions and information required on substitution request forms, include with each substitute request the following:

a. Detailed description of proposed method or procedure.
b. Itemized comparison of the proposed substitution with the specified method or procedure.
c. Drawings illustrating method or procedure.
d. Other data required by ENGINEER to establish that proposed substitution is equivalent to specified method or procedure.

1.4 CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

A. In submitting request for substitution, CONTRACTOR represents that:
   1. CONTRACTOR has read, fully understands and complies with the provisions regarding substitutes as indicated in the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions.
   2. Substitution request is complete and includes all information required by the Contract Documents.
   3. CONTRACTOR certifications required by the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, are valid and made with CONTRACTOR's full knowledge, information, and belief.
   4. CONTRACTOR will provide the same or better guarantees or warranties for proposed substitute as for the specified materials, equipment, methods, or procedures, as applicable.
   5. CONTRACTOR waives all Claims for additional costs or extension of time related to proposed substitute that subsequently may become apparent.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 ATTACHMENTS

A. The documents listed below and attached following this Section's "End of Section" designation, are part of this Specification Section.
   1. Substitution Request Form (two pages).
   2. Product Substitution Checklist (one page).

+ + END OF SECTION + +

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SUBSTITUTION REQUEST

Project: Saranac Lake Gas Company, Inc. OU01 _____ Substitution Request Number: _____

Site No. 516008 _____ From: _____

To: _____ Date: _____

_____ Engineer Project. No. _____

Re: _____ Contract For: _____

Specification _____ Title: _____ Description: _____

Section: _____ Page: _____ Article/Paragraph: _____

Proposed Substitute: _____

Manufacturer: _____ Address: _____ Phone: _____

Trade Name: _____ Model No.: _____

Installer: _____ Address: _____ Phone: _____

History: ☐ New product ☐ 1 to 4 years old ☐ 5 to 10 years old ☐ More than 10 years old

Differences between proposed substitute and specified item: _____

_____

_____

☐ Point-by-point comparative data attached — REQUIRED BY THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Reason for not providing specified item: _____

_____

Similar Installation:

Project: _____ Engineer: _____

Address: _____ Department: _____

_____ Date Installed: _____

Proposed substitution affects other parts of Work: ☐ No ☐ Yes; explain _____

_____

Savings to Owner for accepting substitute: ($)
(attach detailed, itemized estimate)

Proposed substitute changes Contract Time: ☐ No ☐ Yes [Add] [Deduct] _____ days.
(clarify whether change is to Substantial Completion, Milestone, or time for readiness for final payment)

Supporting Data Attached: ☐ Drawings ☐ Product Data ☐ Samples ☐ Tests ☐ Reports ☐ _____

SUBSTITUTION REQUEST
(Continued)

☐ Substitute product, method, or procedure is subject to payment of licensing fee or royalty (check if "yes" and attach information)

☐ Substitute product, method, or procedure is patented or copyrighted (check if "yes" and attach information)

The undersigned certifies:

- Representations in the General Conditions and in Section 01 25 00, Substitution Procedures, regarding substitutions are valid.
- Same or better warranty and guarantee will be furnished for proposed substitution as for specified item.
- Same maintenance service and source of replacement parts, as applicable, is available.
- Proposed substitute will have no adverse effect on other trades and will not affect or delay Progress Schedule.
- Cost data as stated above is complete. Claims for additional costs or time related to accepted substitution which may subsequently become apparent are waived.
- Proposed substitute does not affect dimensions and functional clearances.
- Payment will be made for Engineer's review and changes, if any, to the design and Contract Documents, and construction costs caused by the substitute.
- Coordination, installation, and changes in the Work as necessary for accepted substitution will be complete in all respects.

Submitted by: _____

Signed by: _____

Firm: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____

Attachments: ☐

ENGINEER'S REVIEW AND ACCEPTANCE (OR NON-ACCEPTANCE) WILL BE DOCUMENTED IN A FIELD ORDER OR CHANGE ORDER, AS APPROPRIATE. _____

Additional Comments: ☐ Contractor ☐ Subcontractor ☐ Supplier ☐ Manufacturer ☐ Engineer ☐ Other:

PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION CHECKLIST

Date: _____ Re: _____

Engineer Proj. No.: _____ Manufacturer's Project No.: _____

Filing No.: _____ Project: Saranac Lake Gas Company, Inc. OU01
Site No. 516008

Item Equivalence:

☐ Is the submitted item equivalent to the specified item? _____

☐ Does it serve the same function? _____

☐ Does it have the same dimensions? _____

☐ Does it have the same appearance? _____

☐ Will it last as long? _____

☐ Does it comply with the same codes, and standards and performance requirements? _____

☐ Has the item been used locally, and where are the projects? _____

_____

☐ Has a problem occurred with the item, and what was the remedy? _____

_____

Effect on the Project:

☐ Will the substitute affect other aspects of the construction? _____

☐ Are any details affected and are changes required? _____

☐ What is the cost of the changes? _____

☐ Who pays for the required changes? _____

☐ Are Contract Times affected? _____

_____

Effect on the Warranty:

☐ How does the proposed warranty differ from the specified warranty? _____

_____

☐ Does the manufacturer have a track record of standing behind the warranty? _____

_____

Adapted from CSI Form No. 20.3, 1998 edition

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 26 00

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope.
   1. This Section provides requirements which are in addition to provisions of the General Conditions (Section VIII, Articles 9 and 10), as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, and includes:
      a. Requests for interpretation.
      b. Minor changes in the Work and Field Orders.
      c. Proposed Change Order Request.
      d. Proposed Change Orders.
      e. Approved Change Orders.

B. Submit Contract modification documents to ENGINEER, addressed to the contact person as specified in the preconstruction conference, and in accordance with Section 01 31 26, Electronic Communication Protocols.

C. Retain at CONTRACTOR's office and at the Site complete copy of each Contract modification document and related documents, and ENGINEER's response.

1.2 REQUESTS FOR INTERPRETATION

A. General.
   1. Transmit written requests for interpretation to ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR may prepare and transmit requests for interpretation.
   2. Prepare and transmit request for interpretation to obtain clarifications or interpretations of the Contract Documents. Report conflicts, errors, ambiguities, and discrepancies in the Contract Documents by requesting an interpretation in accordance with General Conditions.
   3. Do not transmit request for interpretation when other form of communication is appropriate, such as CONTRACTOR's submittals, requests for approvals of substitutes, notices, ordinary correspondence, or other form of communication. Improperly prepared or inappropriate requests for interpretation will be returned without response or action by ENGINEER.
   4. Do not submit request for interpretation or clarification when:
      a. answer may be obtained by observations at the Site; or
      b. required information is clearly indicated in the Contract Documents; or
      c. required information is included in industry standards referenced in the Contract Documents or Supplier's instructions that are consistent with the Contract Documents; or

d. Are reasonably inferable from any of foregoing.

5. CONTRACTOR shall have sole financial responsibility for requests for interpretations or clarifications that are submitted late, out of sequence, or that are unnecessary.

B. Procedure.

1. Transmit requests for interpretation in accordance with Section 01 31 26, Electronic Communication Protocols, and requirements of this Section. Include with each request for interpretation a separate letter of transmittal.
2. ENGINEER will provide timely review of requests for interpretation. Allow sufficient time for review and response.
3. ENGINEER will maintain log of requests for interpretation. Upon request, copy of log will be transmitted to CONTRACTOR
4. ENGINEER's response to requests for interpretation will be transmitted in accordance with Section 01 31 26, Electronic Communication Protocols, and requirements of this Section. Each response to a request for interpretation will include a separate letter of transmittal.
5. ENGINEER's written response to each request for interpretation will be distributed to:
   a. CONTRACTOR.
   b. DEPARTMENT.
   c. ENGINEER.
6. If ENGINEER requests additional information to make an interpretation, CONTRACTOR requesting the interpretation shall transmit the information requested within ten days, unless ENGINEER allows additional time, via correspondence referring to request for interpretation number.
7. Interpretations that One or Both Parties Believes Entails a Change to the Contract:
   a. If CONTRACTOR believes that a change in the Contract Price or Contract Times or other change to the Contract is required as a result of ENGINEER's interpretation, so advise ENGINEER in writing before proceeding with the Work associated with the request for interpretation.
   b. If, after this initial communication, CONTRACTOR believes that change in Contract Price, Contract Times, both, and other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract is necessary, recourse shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Preparation of Requests for Interpretation:

1. Prepare each request for interpretation on the "Request for Interpretation" form included with this Section, or other form acceptable to ENGINEER.
2. Number each request for interpretation as follows: Numbering system shall be the Contract number and designation followed by a hyphen and three-digit sequential number. Example: First request for interpretation on the general contract for project titled, "Contract A15" would be, "RFI No. A15-GC-001".

3. In space provided on form, describe the interpretation requested. Provide additional sheets as necessary. Include text and sketches as required in sufficient detail to describe the need for an interpretation.
4. When applicable, request for interpretation shall include CONTRACTOR's recommended resolution.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK AND FIELD ORDERS

A. General:
1. Field Orders, when required, will be initiated and issued by ENGINEER.
2. Field Orders authorize minor variations in the Work but do not change the Contract Price or Contract Times.
3. Field Orders will be in the form of Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee document EJCDC® C-942, "Field Order".
4. ENGINEER will maintain a log of Field Orders issued.

B. Procedure.
1. Field Orders will be transmitted in accordance with Section 01 31 26, Electronic Communication Protocols, and requirements of this Section. Each Field Order will include a separate letter of transmittal.
2. Each Field Order will be distributed to:
   a. CONTRACTOR.
   b. DEPARTMENT.
   c. ENGINEER.
3. Field Orders that One or Both Parties Believes Entails a Change to the Contract Price or Contract Times:
   a. If CONTRACTOR or DEPARTMENT believes that a change in the Contract Price or Contract Times or other change to the Contract is required as a result of a Field Order, so advise ENGINEER in writing before proceeding with the Work associated with the Field Order in accordance with General Conditions, Section VIII, Article 8.10.
   b. If, after this initial communication, CONTRACTOR believes that change in Contract Price, Contract Times, both, and other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract is necessary, recourse shall be in accordance with the General Conditions.
4. If the Field Order is unclear, submit request for interpretation.

1.4 PROPOSED CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

A. General:
1. Proposed Change Order Request may be initiated by ENGINEER or DEPARTMENT in accordance with General Conditions – Section VIII, Article 9.1
2. Proposed Change Order Request are for requesting the effect on the Contract Price and the Contract Times and other information relative to contemplated changes in the Work. Proposed Change Order Request do not authorize

changes or variations in the Work, and do not change the Contract Price or Contract Times or terms of the Contract.

3. Proposed Change Order Request will be furnished using the "Proposed Change Order Request" form included with this Section.

B. Procedure.

1. Proposal Change Order Request will be transmitted in accordance with Section 01 31 26, Electronic Communication Protocols, and requirements of this Section. Each Proposed Change Order Request will include a separate letter of transmittal.
2. Each signed Proposed Change Order Request will be transmitted to:
   a. CONTRACTOR.
   b. DEPARTMENT.
   c. ENGINEER.
3. Transmit request for interpretation to clarify conflicts, errors, ambiguities, and discrepancies in Proposal Request.
4. Upon receipt of Proposed Change Order Request, CONTRACTOR shall prepare and transmit to ENGINEER a Prosed Change Order, in accordance with the Contract Documents, for the proposed Work described in the Proposed Change Order Request.

1.5 PROPOSED CHANGE ORDERS

A. General.

1. Prepare and transmit written Proposed Change Order to ENGINEER in response to each Proposed Change Order Request; or when CONTRACTOR believes a change in the Contract Price or Contract Times or other change to the terms of the Contract is required; or to appeal an initial decision by ENGINEER concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; contest a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the General Conditions.

B. Procedure.

1. Prepare and transmit Proposed Change Order within time limits indicated in the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions.
2. Transmit Change Proposals in accordance with Section 01 31 26, Electronic Communication Protocols, and requirements of this Section. Include with each Proposed Change Order all required supporting documentation and a separate letter of transmittal.
3. ENGINEER's Review and Requests for Interpretation:
   a. ENGINEER will review and act on each Proposed Change Order in accordance with, and within the time limits indicated in, the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions.

b. When, ENGINEER requests additional information to render a decision, submit required information within three days of receipt of ENGINEER's request, unless ENGINEER allows more time. Submit the required information via correspondence that refers to the specific Proposed Change Order number.
c. DEPARTMENT shall transmit to ENGINEER such comments, if any, that DEPARTMENT has on the Change Proposal, within 30 days of DEPARTMENT's receipt of the Proposed Change Order.
d. ENGINEER will render a written decision on the Proposed Change Order.
e. ENGINEER's response to Proposed Change Order will be transmitted in accordance with Section 01 31 26, Electronic Communication Protocols, and requirements of this Section, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

4. ENGINEER's response to each Proposed Change Order will be distributed to:
   a. CONTRACTOR.
   b. DEPARTMENT
   c. ENGINEER.
5. If Proposed Change Order is recommended for approval by ENGINEER and is approved by DEPARTMENT, an Approved Change Order will be issued or, when applicable, an appropriate use of contingency allowance will be authorized by DEPARTMENT.
6. If parties do not agree on terms for the change, DEPARTMENT or CONTRACTOR may file a Claim against the other, in accordance with the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions.

C. Preparation of Change Proposals:
1. Each Proposed Change Order shall be submitted on the "Proposed Change Order" form included with this Section, or other form acceptable to ENGINEER.
2. Number each Proposed Change Order as follows: Numbering system shall be the Contract number and designation followed by a hyphen and three-digit sequential number. Example: First Change Proposal for the general contract for project named "Contract A15" would be, "Proposed Change Order No. A15-GC-001".
3. In space provided on Change Proposal form:
   a. Describe scope of each proposed change. Include text and sketches on additional sheets as required to provide detail sufficient for ENGINEER's review and response. If a change item is submitted in response to Proposed Change Order Request, write in as scope, "In accordance with Proposed Change Order Request No." followed by the Proposal Request number. Submit written clarifications, if any, to scope of change.
   b. Submit justification for each proposed change. If change is in response to Proposed Change Order Request, write in as justification, "In

accordance with Proposed Change Order Request No." followed by the proposed change order request number.

c. List the total change in the Contract Price and Contract Times for each separate change item included in the Proposed Change Order Request.

4. Unless otherwise directed by ENGINEER, attach to the Proposed Change Order detailed breakdowns of pricing (Cost of the Work and CONTRACTOR's fee) including:
   a. List of Work tasks to accomplish the change.
   b. For each task, labor cost breakdown including labor classification, total hours per labor classification, and hourly cost rate for each labor classification.
   c. Construction equipment and machinery to be used, including manufacturer, model, and year of manufacture, and number of hours for each.
   d. Detailed breakdown of cost of materials and equipment to be incorporated into the Work, including quantities, unit costs, and total cost, with Supplier's written quotations.
   d. Breakdowns of the Cost of the Work and fee for Subcontractors, including labor, construction equipment and machinery, and materials and equipment incorporated into the Work, other costs, and Subcontractor fees (e.g., overhead and profit).
   f. Breakdown of other costs eligible, in accordance with the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions under "Cost of the Work" provisions.
   g. Other information required by ENGINEER.
   h. CONTRACTOR's fees applied to eligible CONTRACTOR costs and eligible Subcontractor costs.
   i. The change order backup shall be completed using the NYS Standard MURK 2018 (or current) format. DEPARTMENT will provide electronic version for CONTRACTOR use.

1.6 APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS

A. General:
   1. Approved Change Orders will be recommended by ENGINEER (when required by the General Conditions), and will be approved and signed by DEPARTMENT and CONTRACTOR, to authorize additions, deletions, or revisions to the Work, or changes to the Contract Price or Contract Times.
   2. Approved Change Orders will be in the form of EJCDC® C-941, "Change Order".

B. Procedure.
   1. Approved Change Orders for signature by CONTRACTOR will be transmitted in accordance with Section 01 31 26, Electronic Communication Protocols, and requirements of this Section. Each Change Order will include

a separate letter of transmittal. CONTRACTOR shall print three originals of Approved Change Order for CONTRACTOR's signature.

2. CONTRACTOR shall promptly sign each original Approved Change Order and, within five days of receipt, return all originals to ENGINEER.
3. ENGINEER will sign each original Approved Change Order and forward them to DEPARTMENT.
4. After approval and signature by DEPARTMENT, original Approved Change Orders will be distributed as indicated below.
5. Original, signed Approved Change Orders will be distributed as follows:
   a. CONTRACTOR: One original.
   b. DEPARTMENT: One original.
   c. ENGINEER: One original.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 ATTACHMENTS

A. The forms listed below, following this Section's "End of Section" designation, are part of this Specifications Section:
   1. Request for Interpretation form (one page).
   2. Proposed Change Order Request (one page).
   3. Proposed Change Order (one page).
   4. Field Order EJCDC C-942

+ + END OF SECTION + +

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

REQUEST FOR INTERPRETATION

DEPARTMENT: _____

Project Name: _____

Contractor: _____ RFI No. _____

Date Transmitted: _____ Date Received: _____

Date Response Requested: _____ Date Response Transmitted: _____

Subject: _____

Specification Section and Paragraph: _____

_____

Drawing References: _____

INTERPRETATION REQUESTED:

Signature: _____ Date: _____

ENGINEER'S RESPONSE:

Signature: _____ Date: _____

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

PROPOSED CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

DEPARTMENT: _____

Project Name: _____

Proposal Request No.: _____ Date: _____

Contract Name and No.: _____

Contractor: _____

Other Contracts Involved in Proposed Change: _____
_____

TO CONTRACTOR: Please submit a complete Change Proposal for the proposed modifications described below. If the associated Change Proposal is approved, a Change Order or allowance authorization will be issued to authorize adjustment so the scope of the Work. This Proposal Request is not a Change Order, Work Change Directive, Field Order, or an authorization to proceed with the proposed Work described below.

SCOPE OF PROPOSED WORK:

1. *Item*:
2. *Item*:
3. *Item*:

Proposal requested by: _____

Signature of Requestor: _____

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

PROPOSED CHANGE ORDER

DEPARTMENT:

_____

Project Name: _____

Change Proposal No.: _____ Date: _____

Submitted in Response to Proposal Request No.: _____

Contract Name and No.: _____
Contractor: _____

Subject: _____
_____

The following changes to the Contract are proposed:

SCOPE OF WORK: *(attach and list supporting information as required)*

1. *Item*:
2. *Item*:

JUSTIFICATION:

1. *Item*:
2. *Item*:

CHANGES IN CONTRACT PRICE AND CONTRACT TIMES:

We propose that the Contract Price and Contract Times be changed as follows:

For Contract Price, attach detailed cost breakdowns for Contractor and Subcontractors, Supplier quotations, and other information required.

For the Contract Times, state increase, decrease, or no change to Contract Times for Substantial Completion, readiness for final payment, and Milestones, if any. If increase or decrease, state specific number of days for changes to the Contract Times.

Description	Amount	Contract Times (days)	
		Substantial	Final
1. Item	$0.00	0	0
2. Item	$0.00	0	0
Total This Change Proposal	**$0.00**	**0**	**0**

Changes to Milestones, if any: _____

Contractor represents that supporting data attached to this Change Proposal are accurate and complete. The requested time or price adjustment indicated in this Change Proposal is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of the proposed change(s) indicated herein.

Change Proposal by: _____

Signature of Proposer: _____

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

Field Order No. _____

Date of Issuance:

Owner: **DEC**

Contractor:

Engineer:

Site Name:

Owner's Contract No.:

Site No.:

Contractor is hereby directed to promptly execute this Field Order, issued in accordance with General Conditions Paragraph 9.2, for minor changes in the Work without changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Contractor considers that a change in Contract Price or Contract Times is required, submit written notification in accordance with Paragraph 8.10 within 3 days and provide documentation within 15 days in a Proposed Change Order to Engineer.

Reference: _____ _____

Specification(s) Drawing(s) / Detail(s)

Description:

Attachments:

ISSUED:	RECEIVED:
By: _____	By: _____
Engineer (Authorized Signature)	Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____

Copy to: DEC Project Manager and DEC Designated Representative

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 29 73

SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall prepare and submit to ENGINEER for acceptance a Schedule of Values that allocates cost to each item of the Work. Schedule of Value list of line items shall correspond to each aspect of the Work, established in Section III Bidding Information and Requirements Article 12, Section V Contract Bid Form and Section XII Measurement and Payment.
   2. Upon request of ENGINEER, support values with data that substantiate their correctness.
   3. Submit preliminary Schedule of Values to ENGINEER for initial review. CONTRACTOR shall incorporate ENGINEER's comments into the Schedule of Values and resubmit to ENGINEER. ENGINEER may require corrections and re-submittals until Schedule of Values is acceptable.
   4. Schedule of Values may be used as a basis for negotiating price of changes, if any, in the Work.
   5. Schedule of Values and the Progress Schedule updates specified in Section 01 32 16, Progress Schedule, will be basis for preparing each Application for Payment.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals: Submit the following:
   1. Submit to ENGINEER Schedule of Values in the form and quantity required in Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures, and in accordance with Section 01 31 26, Electronic Communication Protocols.
   2. Content of Schedule of Values submittals shall be in accordance with Article 1.3 of this Section.
   3. Timing of Submittals:
      a. Submit preliminary Schedule of Values within ten days following the date that the Contract Times commence running in accordance with the Notice to Proceed.
      b. Submittal of the Schedule of Values for acceptance by ENGINEER shall be in accordance with the General Conditions – Section VIII, Articles 1.4 and 1.6 a. ENGINEER will not accept Applications for Payment without an acceptable Schedule of Values.
      c. When required by ENGINEER, promptly submit updated Schedule of Values to include cost breakdowns for changes in the Contract Price.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF VALUES FORMAT AND CONTENT

A. Organization and Major Elements of Schedule of Values
   1. Prepare Schedule of Values on the "progress estimate" or "continuation sheets", as applicable, of the Application for Payment form indicated in Article 13 of Section 8, Payments to Contractor and Completion.

   2. Organization in Accordance with Section VIII General Conditions, Section V Bid Form and Section XII, Measurement and Payment:
      a. Organize the Schedule of Values by the Bid Schedule of Values.
      b. Label each row in the Schedule of Values with the appropriate Bid Item number. Include an amount for each row in the Schedule of Values.
      c. List sub-items of major items as identified in Section XII, Measurement and Payment for each item on the Bid Form.
   3. Include in Schedule of Values unit price payment items with their associated quantity. Provide in the Schedule of Values detailed breakdown of labor, equipment, materials and other direct costs (ODCs) for each unit prices when required by ENGINEER.

B. Requirements for preliminary Schedule of Values and Schedule of Values are:
   1. Subcontracted Work:
      a. Schedule of Values shall show division of Work between CONTRACTOR and Subcontractors.
      b. Line items for Work to be done by Subcontractor shall include the word, "(SUBCONTRACTED)".
   2. Apportionment between Materials and Equipment, and Installation:
      a. Schedule of Values shall include breakdown of costs for materials and equipment, installation, and other costs used in preparing the Bid by CONTRACTOR and each Subcontractor.
      b. List purchase and delivery costs for materials and equipment for which CONTRACTOR may apply for payment as stored materials, when required by the ENGINEER.
   3. Sum of individual values shown on the Schedule of Values shall equal the total of associated payment item. Sum of payment item totals in the Schedule of Values shall equal the Contract Price.
   4. Overhead and Profit: Include in each line item a directly proportional amount of CONTRACTOR's overhead and profit. Do not include overhead and profit as separate item(s).
   5. Include separate line item for each work item under both lumps sum and unit price items in accordance with Section XII, Measurement and Payment.
   6. Project Record Documents:
      a. Include in the Schedule of Values a line item with appropriate value for Project record documents.
      b. If adequate record documents are maintained, up to 50 percent of the value of the record documents line item will be eligible for payment,

spread evenly over those progress payments in which construction at the Site is performed.

c. Remainder of Project record documents line item will be eligible for payment when complete record documents are submitted in accordance with the General Conditions. If record documents submitted are unsatisfactory to ENGINEER, amount may be reduced via setoffs in accordance with the Contract Documents.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

+ + END OF SECTION + +

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 31 19.13

PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. A pre-construction conference will be held for the Project in accordance with General Conditions, Section VIII, Article 1.2.
   2. CONTRACTOR shall attend the conference prepared to discuss all items on the pre-construction conference agenda.
   3. ENGINEER will distribute an agenda, preside at conference, and prepare and distribute minutes to all conference participants and others as requested.

B. Purpose of Pre-construction Conference:
   1. Purpose of conference is to designate responsible personnel, establish working relationships, discuss preliminary schedules submitted by CONTRACTOR, and formalize procedures for the preparation and review administrative and procedural requirements for the Project.
   2. Review and comply with the requirements of the General Conditions.
   3. Review CONTRACTOR's plans for complying with the requirements of Article 5 of the General Conditions.
   4. Discuss any conflicts, errors or discrepancies that CONTRACTOR has discovered by review of the Contract Documents.
   5. Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed to by the entities involved, Site mobilization meeting will be part of the pre-construction conference.

1.2 PREPARATION FOR PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. Date, Time, and Location:
   1. Conference will be held no later than twenty calendar days after the effective Date of the Agreement, but before the CONTRACTOR starts the Work.
   2. Department will establish the date, time, and location of conference and notify the interested and involved entities.

B. CONTRACTOR shall furnish information required and contribute appropriate items for discussion at the pre-construction conference.

C. Handouts for Pre-Construction Conference:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall bring to the conference the following, with sufficient number of copies for each attendee:
      a. Preliminary Progress Schedule, as submitted to ENGINEER.

b. Preliminary Schedule of Submittals, as submitted to ENGINEER.
c. Preliminary Schedule of Values, as submitted to ENGINEER.
d. Listing of identity and general scope of Work or supply of planned Subcontractors and Suppliers.
e. List of emergency contact information.

1.3 REQUIRED ATTENDEES

A. Representative of each entity attending the conference shall be authorized to act on that entity's behalf.

B. CONTRACTOR Attendance: Conference shall be attended by CONTRACTOR's:
1. Project manager.
2. Site superintendent
3. Site Health and Safety Officer
4. Project managers for major Subcontractors, and major equipment Suppliers as CONTRACTOR deems appropriate.

C. Other attendees will be representatives of:
1. DEPARTMENT.
2. ENGINEER.
3. Authorities having jurisdiction over the Work, if available.
4. Utility owners, as applicable.
5. Others as requested by DEPARTMENT, CONTRACTOR, or ENGINEER.

1.4 AGENDA

A. Preliminary Agenda: Be prepared to discuss in detail the topics indicated below. Revisions, if any, to the agenda below will be furnished to required attendees prior to the pre-construction conference.
1. Procedural and Administrative:
a. Personnel and Teams:
i. Designation of roles and personnel.
ii. Limitations of authority of personnel, including personnel who will sign Contract modifications and make binding decisions.
iii. Subcontractors and Suppliers in attendance.
iv. Authorities having jurisdiction.
b. Procedures for communications and correspondence, including electronic communication protocols.
c. Copies of the Contract Documents and availability.
d. Subcontractors and Suppliers.
i. Lists of proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers.
e. The Work and Scheduling:
i. General scope of the Work.
ii. Contract Times, including Milestones (if any).
iii. Phasing and sequencing.

iv. Preliminary Progress Schedule.
v. Critical path activities.

f. Safety:
i. Responsibility for safety.
ii. Contractor's safety representative.
iii. Emergency procedures and accident reporting.
iv. Emergency contact information.
v. Confined space entry permits.
vi. Hazardous materials communication program.
vii. Impact of Project on public safety.

g. Permits.

h. Review of insurance requirements and insurance claims.

i. Coordination:
i. Project coordination, and coordination among contractors.
ii. Construction coordinator.
iii. Coordination with DEPARTMENT's operations.
iv. Progress meetings.
v. Preliminary Schedule of Submittals.
vi. Procedures for furnishing and processing submittals.
vii. Work not eligible for payment until submittals are approved or accepted (as required).
vii. Construction photographic documentation.

k. Substitutes and "Or-Equals":
i. Product options.
ii. Procedures for proposing "or-equals".
iii. Procedures for proposing substitutes.

l. Contract Modification Procedures
i. Requests for interpretation
ii. Written clarifications
iii. Field Orders
iv. Proposal Requests
v. Change Proposals
vi. Work Change Directives.
vii. Change Orders.
vii. Procedure for Claims and dispute resolution

m. Payment:
i. DEPARTMENT's Project financing and funding, as applicable.
ii. DEPARTMENT's tax-exempt status.
iii. Preliminary Schedule of Values
iv. Procedures for measuring for payment.
v. Retainage.
vi. Progress payment procedures.
vii. Prevailing wage rates and payrolls.

n. Testing and inspections, including notification requirements.

o. Disposal of demolition materials.

p. Record documents.

q. Preliminary Discussion of Contract Closeout:
    i. Procedures for Substantial Completion.
    ii. Contract closeout requirements.
    iii. Correction period.
    iv. Duration of bonds and insurance.

2. Site Mobilization (if not covered in a separate meeting):
    a. Working hours and overtime.
    b. Field offices, storage trailers, and staging areas.
    c. Temporary facilities.
    d. Temporary utilities and limitations on utility consumption (where applicable).
    e. Utility company coordination (if not done as a separate meeting).
    f. Access to Site, access roads, and parking for construction vehicles.
    g. Maintenance and protection of traffic.
    h. Use of Site and premises.
    i. Protection of property.
    j. Security.
    k. Temporary controls, such as sediment and erosion controls, noise controls, dust control, storm water controls, and other such measures.
    l. Site barriers and temporary fencing.
    m. Storage of materials and equipment.
    n. Reference points and benchmarks; surveys and layouts.
    o. Site maintenance during the Project.
    p. Cleaning and removal of trash and debris.
    q. Restoration.
3. General discussion and questions.
4. Next meeting.
5. Site visit, if required.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

+ + END OF SECTION + +

SECTION 01 31 26

ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. This Section establishes the procedures with which the parties will comply regarding transmission or exchange of electronic data for the Project.
   2. CONTRACTOR shall provide labor, materials, tools, equipment, services, utilities, and incidentals shown, specified, and required for complying with this Section throughout the Project.
   3. This Section does not supersede the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, regarding transmitting of the Contract Documents to CONTRACTOR after the Effective Date of the Contract.
   4. In addition to the requirements of this Section, comply with requirements for exchange of electronic data in the following:
      a. Section 01 32 16, Progress Schedule.
      b. Section 01 32 33, Photographic Documentation.
      c. Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures.
      d. Section 01 78 39, Project Record Documents.

B. Coordination:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall require all Subcontractors and Suppliers to comply with the electronic communication protocols established in this Section.

C. Related Sections:
   1. Section 01 32 16, Progress Schedule.
   2. Section 01 32 33, Photographic Documentation.
   3. Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures.
   4. Section 01 78 39, Project Record Documents.

1.2 TERMINOLOGY

A. The following words or terms are not defined but, when used in this Section, have the following meaning:
   1. “Electronic data” means information, communications, drawings, or designs created or stored for the Project in electronic or digital form.
   2. “Confidential information” means electronic data that the transmitting party has designated as confidential and clearly marked with an indication such as “Confidential”, “Business Proprietary”, or similar designation.
   3. “Written” or “in writing” means any and all communications, including

without limitation a notice, consent, or interpretation, prepared and sent to an address provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed upon by the parties and ENGINEER using a transmission method sent forth in this Section that allows the recipient to print or store the communication. Communications transmitted electronically are presumed received when sent in conformance with this Paragraph 1.2.A.3.

1.3 TRANSMISSION OF ELECTRONIC DATA

A. Transmission of electronic data constitutes a warrant by the transmitting party to the receiving party that the transmitting party is one or more of the following:
   1. The copyright owner of the electronic data.
   2. Has permission from the copyright owner to transmit the electronic data for its use on the Project.
   3. Is authorized to transmit confidential information.

B. Receiving party agrees to keep confidential information confidential and not to disclose it to another person except to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of the confidential information to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, or (3) its Consultants, Contractors, Subcontractors, and Suppliers whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of electronic data and confidential information.

C. Transmitting party does not convey any right in the electronic data or in the software used to generate or transmit such data. Receiving party may not use electronic data unless permission to do so is provided in the Contract Documents, or in a separate license.

D. Unless otherwise granted in a separate license, receiving party's use, modification, or further transmission of electronic data, as provided the Contract Documents, is specifically limited to the design and construction of the Project in accordance with this Section, and nothing contained in this Section conveys any other right to use the electronic data for any other purpose.

E. Means of Transmitting Electronic Data: Unless otherwise indicated in Table 01 31 26-A of this Section or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, transmission of electronic data for the Project will generally be via:
   1. E-mail and files attached to e-mail. Maintain e-mail system capable of transmitting and receiving files not less than 20 megabytes (MB) file size.

1.4 ELECTRONIC DATA PROTOCOLS

A. Comply with the data formats, transmission methods, and permitted uses set forth in Table 01 31 26-A, Electronic Data Protocol Table, below, when transmitting or using electronic data on the Project. Where a row in the table has no indicated

means of transmitting electronic data, use for such documents only printed copies transmitted to the receiving party via appropriate delivery method.

TABLE 01 31 26-A
ELECTRONIC DATA PROTOCOL TABLE (E-MAIL ATTACHMENTS)

Electronic Data	Data Format	Transmitting Party	Transmission Method	Receiving Party	Permitted Uses	Notes
1.4.A.1. Project communications						
General communications & correspondence	EM, PDF	D, E, C	EM, EMA	D, E, C	R	
Meeting notices and agendas	EM, PDF	E	EM, EMA	D, C	R	
Meeting minutes	PDF	E	EM, EMA	D, C	R	
1.4.A.2. Contractor's submittals to Engineer						
Shop Drawings	PDF	C	EMA	E	M (1)	(1)
Product data	PDF	C	EMA	E	M (1)	(1)
Informational and closeout submittals:	PDF	C	EMA	E	M (1)	(1)
Documentation of delivery of maintenance materials submittals	PDF	C	EMA	E	M (1)	
1.4.A.3. Engineer’s return of reviewed submittals to Contractor						
Shop Drawings	PDF	E	EMA	O., C	R	
Product data	PDF	E	EMA	O., C	R	
Informational and closeout submittals:	PDF	E	EMA	O., C	R	
Documentation of delivery of maintenance materials submittals	PDF	E	EMA	O. C	R	
1.4.A.4. Contract Modifications Documents						
Requests for interpretation to Engineer	PDF	C, D	EMA	E	M (1)	(1)
Engineer’s interpretations (RFI responses)	PDF	E	EMA	C, D	R	
Engineer’s clarifications to Contractor	EM, PDF	E	EM, EMA	C, D	R	
Engineer's issuance of Field Orders	PDF	E	EMA	C, D	R	
Potential Change Orders	PDF	E, D	EMA	C	R	
Change Proposals – submitted to Engineer	PDF	C	EMA	D, E	S	

Change Proposals – Engineer's response	PDF	E	EMA	C, D		
Change Orders (for Contractor signature)	PDF	E	EMA	C	R	(2)
1.4.A.5. Applications for Payment						(3)
1.4.A.6. Claims and other notices						(4)
1.4.A.7. Closeout Documents						
Record drawings (As-Builts)	DWG and PDF	C	EMA	E, D	M (5)	(5)
Other record documents	PDF	C	EMA	E. D	M (5)	(5)
Contract closeout documents						

B. Key to Electronic Data Protocol Table:

Data Format:

EM .msg, .htm, .txt, .rtf, e-mail text
W .docx, Microsoft® Word 2007 or later
EX .xlsx, Microsoft® Excel 2007 or later
PDF .pdf. Portable Document Format
DWG .dwg. Autodesk AutoCAD 2013 drawing.

Transmitting Party:

D DEPARTMENT
C CONTRACTOR
E ENGINEER

Transmission Method:

EM Via e-mail
EMA As an attachment to an e-mail transmission
CD Delivered via compact disc
PW Posted to Project website
FTP FTP transfer to receiving FTP server

Receiving Party:

D DEPARTMENT
C CONTRACTOR
E ENGINEER

Permitted Uses:

S Store and view only
R Reproduce and distribute
I Integrate (incorporate additional electronic data without modifying data received)
M Modify as required to fulfill obligations for the Project

Notes:

(1) Modifications by ENGINEER to CONTRACTOR's submittals and requests for interpretations are limited to printing out, marking up, and adding comment sheets.
(2) May be distributed only to affected Subcontractors and Suppliers. Print out, sign document, and return executed ("wet") signatures to ENGINEER after Department Approval.
(3) Submit printed Applications for Payment with original ("wet") signatures.
(4) Submit notices, including Claims, in accordance with the notice provisions of the General Conditions.
(5) Submit record drawings in native CAD format indicated when CONTRACTOR has executed ENGINEER's standard agreement for release of electronic files. In addition, always submit record drawings as a PDF file. Comply with requirements of Section 01 78 39, Project Record Documents.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

+ + END OF SECTION + +

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 32 16

PROGRESS SCHEDULE

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. Prepare and submit Progress Schedules in accordance with the General Conditions (as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions) and this Section, unless otherwise accepted by ENGINEER.
   2. Maintain and update Progress Schedules. Submit updated Progress Schedules as specified in this Section unless otherwise directed by ENGINEER.
   3. ENGINEER's acceptance of the Progress Schedule, and comments or opinions concerning the activities in the Progress Schedule shall not control CONTRACTOR's independent judgment relative to means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. CONTRACTOR is solely responsible for complying with the Contract Times.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals: Submit the following:
   1. Interim Schedule:
      a. Submit an interim schedule indicating CONTRACTOR's anticipated schedule for the Work for the first three (3) months in detail and for the remainder of the Work in summary form in accordance with General Conditions, Section VIII, Article 1.4.
   2. Progress Schedules:
      a. Submit preliminary Progress Schedule in accordance with the General Conditions, Section VIII, Article 1.6. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures and Section 01 31 26, Electronic Communication Protocols.
      b. Preliminary Progress Schedule shall consist of a CPM Diagram and schedule narrative.
      c. After making revisions in accordance with ENGINEER's comments on the preliminary Progress Schedule, submit the Progress Schedule in accordance with the General Conditions. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures. This schedule will constitute the Baseline Schedule.
      d. Bi-monthly (every two weeks) project schedules with a 2-week look ahead shall be submitted in Excel format.
      e. Submit updated Baseline Progress Schedule with schedule narrative as part of the monthly Contractor's Application for Payment. If a Progress

Schedule remains unchanged from one payment application to the next, submit a written statement to that effect.

f. Furnish each Progress Schedule submittal with letter of transmittal complying with requirements of Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures, and specifically indicating the following:
   i. Listing of activities and dates that have changed since the previous Progress Schedule submittal.
   ii. Discussion of problems causing delays, anticipated duration of delays, and proposed countermeasures.

3. Recovery Schedules: Submit in accordance with this Section, and other provisions of the General Conditions.
4. Accelerated Schedules may be submitted for in accordance with General Conditions Section VIII, Article 5.3.
5. Adjusted Project Schedules shall be submitted in accordance with General Conditions Section VIII, Article 5.6
6. If CONTRACTOR doesn't intend to perform Work on the date with the Contract Time commences, CONTRACTOR must notify the DEPARTMENT as soon as possible in writing when work will commence. An interim schedule shall be submitted in accordance with Section VIII, Article 1.4. Within 20 days after starting work at the Site, an updated Baseline Project Schedule shall be provided to the ENGINEER for review.
7. ENGINEER reviewed project schedules shall be managed as Record Documentation.

1.3 PROGRESS SCHEDULE FORMAT AND CONTENT

A. Format:
   1. Type:
      a. Gantt chart prepared using software such as Microsoft Project 2007 or later edition, Oracle Primavera P6, Oracle Primavera Project Planner – P3, or similar software.
   2. Sheet Size: 11x17, unless otherwise accepted by ENGINEER.
   3. Time Scale: Indicate first date of each work week.
   4. Organization:
      a. Indicate on the separate Schedule of Submittals dates for submitting and reviewing Shop Drawings, Samples, and other submittals.
      b. Group deliveries of materials and equipment into a separate sub-schedule that is part of the Progress Schedule.
      c. Group construction into a separate sub-schedule (that is part of the Progress Schedule) by activity.
      d. Group critical activities that dictate the rate of progress (the "critical path") into a separate sub-schedule that is part of the Progress Schedule. Clearly indicate the critical path on the Progress Schedule. At minimum activities should align with Bid Form.

e. Organize each sub-schedule item in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

5. Activity Designations: Indicate title and related Specification Section number.
6. Deliver schedules in both working file and PDF formats with the accompanying narrative.

B. Content: Progress Schedules shall indicate the following:
1. Dates for shop-testing, as applicable.
2. Delivery dates for materials and equipment to be incorporated into the Work.
3. Dates for beginning and completing each phase of the Work by activity and by trade.
4. Dates for start-up and check-out, field-testing, and instruction of operations and maintenance personnel.
5. Dates corresponding to the Contract Times, and planned completion date associated with each Milestone (if any), Substantial Completion, and readiness for final payment.

C. Coordinate the Progress Schedule with the Schedule of Submittals.

D. Progress Schedules anticipating achievement of Substantial Completion ahead of the corresponding Contract Time(s), but with zero Contract Float as opposed to positive Contract Float, will be returned as either "Approved as Noted," "Resubmit with Revisions," or "Disapproved." Submittals stamped as "Approved as Noted" will indicate ENGINEER's approval thereof, subject to the limitations set forth, including ENGINEER's computation of the appropriate Contract Float implied by the anticipated early completion.

E. Any float identified in the approved (or approved as noted) Baseline Schedule will be available for the project. The use of float shall be documented in each progress payment. If the CONTRACTOR disputes the availability of Contract Float and proposes that compensation for delay shall be measured from the anticipated early completion date(s) as opposed to the corresponding Contract Time(s), CONTRACTOR agrees and understands that said proposal will represent a request to the DEPARTMENT that the approved Progress Schedule be evaluated as a substitute Progress Schedule for the purposes of changing the Contract Time(s) to those supported by the CONTRACTOR's early-completion Progress Schedule. Evaluation of that substitution will be in accordance with the requirements of the General Conditions and will require additional supporting data that explains and substantiates the basis of the anticipated Early Schedules. Such supporting data shall consist of: 1) notice of any scheduled Work during hours other than normal work hours, 2) information related to rates of production including pertinent quantities, crew sizes, man-day requirements, major items of equipment, etc., for Critical and other significant Activities, 3) express or implied contingency allowances figured in for Activities for such factors as weather, delays, activities of

DEPARTMENT and ENGINEER to respond to reports of differing site conditions, and other relevant factors. Acceptance of that substitution will be evidenced by a Change Order shortening the Contract Time, or Contract Times accordingly, but maintaining the Contract Price and the provisions for liquidated and actual damages set forth in the Agreement.

1.4 RECOVERY SCHEDULES

A. Recovery Schedules – General:
   1. When updated Progress Schedule indicates that the ability to comply with the Contract Times falls five or more days behind schedule, and the delay is within the control of CONTRACTOR, and there is no corresponding Change Order or Work Change Directive to support an extension of the Contract Times, CONTRACTOR shall prepare and submit a Progress Schedule demonstrating CONTRACTOR's plan to accelerate the Work to achieve compliance with the Contract Times ("recovery schedule") for ENGINEER's acceptance.
   2. Submit recovery schedule within five days after submittal of updated Progress Schedule where need for recovery schedule is indicated.

B. Implementation of Recovery Schedule:
   1. At no additional cost to DEPARMENT, do one or more of the following: furnish additional resources (additional workers, additional construction equipment, increased work hours or additional shifts, and other resources), provide suitable materials, expedite procurement of materials and equipment to be incorporated into the Work, and other measures necessary to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
   2. Upon acceptance of recovery schedule by ENGINEER, incorporate recovery schedule into the next Progress Schedule update.

C. Lack of Action:
   1. CONTRACTOR's refusal, failure, or neglect to take appropriate recovery action, or to submit a recovery schedule, shall constitute reasonable evidence that CONTRACTOR is not prosecuting the Work or separable part thereof with the diligence that will ensure completion within the Contract Times. Such lack of action shall constitute sufficient basis for Department to exercise remedies available to Department under the General Conditions.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

+ + END OF SECTION + +

SECTION 01 32 33

PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. Furnish photographic documentation for the following:
      a. Pre-construction.
      b. Construction progress.
      c. Final.

B. Image Quality:
   1. Photographic documentation shall be in color.
   2. Photographic images shall be suitably staged and set up ("framed"), focused, and shall have adequate lighting to illuminate the Work and conditions that are the subject of the photograph.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. At the Site, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for photo documenting daily activity, the photographic subjects, views, and angles will vary with progress of the Work.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals: Submit the following:
   1. Pre-construction Photographic Documentation: Submit acceptable pre-construction photographic documentation (prints and digital files) prior to mobilizing to and disturbing the Site. Submit pre-construction photographic documentation not later than the first Application for Payment, unless other schedule for pre-construction photographic documentation is accepted by ENGINEER.
   2. Construction Progress Photographic Documentation: Submit acceptable construction progress photographic documentation (prints and digital files) not less-often than monthly. Submit with each Application for Payment, unless otherwise agreed to by ENGINEER.
   3. Qualifications Statements:
      a. When requested by ENGINEER, prior to starting photographic documentation, submit photographer qualifications and record of experience. List of construction photography experience shall include the following for each project:
         1) Project name and location

2) Nature of construction.
3) Photographer's client with contract information.
4) Approximate duration of photographer's services.

B. Closeout Submittals: Submit the following:
1. Final Photographic Documentation: Submit acceptable final photographic documentation (prints and digital files) prior to requesting the final inspection by ENGINEER, not otherwise provided under Paragraph A (2.) .
2. Photographic Documentation shall be considered part of the Record Documentation.

1.4 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION – GENERAL

A. Digital Files of Photographs:
1. For each photograph taken, furnish high-quality digital image in "JPG" file format compatible with Microsoft Windows 7 and higher operating systems.
2. Image resolution shall be sufficient for clear, high-resolution prints. Minimum resolution shall be 150 dots per inch (dpi). Minimum size of digital images shall be equal to specified print size.
3. Do not imprint date and time in the image.
4. Electronic image filename shall describe the image; do not submit filenames automatically created by digital camera. For example, an acceptable electronic filename would be, "Dewatering Building – Looking West at Centrifuge No. 2.jpg".
5. Form of Digital Submittal – Images on temporary storage devices or through file transfer:
   a. Submit digital files on compact discs (CD).
   b. Submit three copies of each temporary storage device with digital files of photographic images.
   c. Include file index for each file transfer containing photographic documentation:
      1) Date(s) photographs were taken.
      2) Name of Owner.
      3) Name of the Site.
      4) Project name.
      5) Photographer name and address.

1.5 PRE-CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

A. Pre-construction Photographic Documentation:
1. Obtain and submit pre-construction photographic documentation to record Site conditions prior to construction. Photographs shall document work areas of all prime contracts under the Project.
2. Pre-construction photographs are not part of required number of construction progress photographs specified in Article 1.6 of this Section.

3. Furnish pre-construction video of all work areas included in all prime contracts on the Project, including indoor and outdoor work areas and staging areas.

B. If disagreement arises on the condition of the Site and insufficient pre-construction photographic documentation was submitted prior to the disagreement, restore the grounds or area in question to extent directed by ENGINEER and to satisfaction of ENGINEER.

1.6 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

A. Progress Photographs:
   1. Take photographs not less often than twice per month.
   2. Take not less than 20 photographs each time photographer is at the Site.
   3. Obtain and submit interior and exterior photographic documentation of each structure in the work area as directed by ENGINEER at the time photographic documentation is taken.

1.7 FINAL PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

A. Final Photographs:
   1. Take photographs at time and day acceptable to ENGINEER. Work documented in final (record) photographs shall be generally complete, including major features of completed work, as determined by the ENGINEER and DEPARTMENT.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

+ + END OF SECTION + +

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 33 00

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall prepare and furnish submittals in accordance with the General Conditions, Section VIII, Article 5.24 through 5.30.
   2. Provide submittals well in advance of need for the material or equipment, or procedure (as applicable), in the Work and with ample time required for delivery of materials and equipment and to implement procedures following ENGINEER's approval or acceptance of the associated submittal. Work covered by a submittal will not be included in progress payments until approval or acceptance of related submittals has been obtained in accordance with the Contract Documents.
   3. CONTRACTOR is responsible for dimensions to be confirmed and corrected at the Site; quantities; information pertaining solely to fabrication processes; means, methods, sequences, procedures, and techniques of construction; safety precautions and programs incident thereto; and for coordinating the work of all trades.
   4. CONTRACTOR's signature of submittal's stamp and letter of transmittal shall be CONTRACTOR's representation that CONTRACTOR has complied with his obligations under the Contract Documents relative to that submittal. ENGINEER and OWNER shall be entitled to rely on such representations by CONTRACTOR.
   5. Provisions of the General Conditions, Section VIII, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, Section IX, apply to all CONTRACTOR-furnished submittals required by the Contract Documents, regardless of whether such submittals are other than Shop Drawings or Samples.
   6. A submittal register has been generated for the Work and is provided as Attachment 01 33 00 – 1, for information. The CONTRACTOR shall review and update the Submittal Register and include it in the Contractors Work Plan and is responsible for its completeness.

B. Samples:
   1. Submittal of Samples shall comply with the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, this Section, and the Specifications Section in which the Sample is specified.
   2. Furnish at the same time those Samples and submittals that are related to the same element of the Work or Specifications Section. ENGINEER will not review submittals without associated Samples and will not review Samples without associated submittals.

3. Samples shall clearly illustrate functional characteristics of materials, all related parts and attachments, and full range of color, texture, pattern, and materials.

C. Restrictions on Quantity of Submittals and Compensation of OWNER:
1. CONTRACTOR shall furnish required submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval or acceptance of submittal by ENGINEER with not more than the number of resubmittals indicated in the General Conditions (as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions).
2. Total number of CONTRACTOR's submittals shall not exceed 25 percent above the total number of first-time submittals indicated in the Schedule of Submittals initially accepted by ENGINEER in accordance with the General Conditions. ENGINEER will record ENGINEER's time for reviewing submittals of Shop Drawings, Samples, and other submittals and items requiring approval or acceptance, beyond the quantity of first-time submittals indicated in the Schedule of Submittals initially accepted by ENGINEER, and CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER for ENGINEER's charges for such time.
3. In the event that CONTRACTOR requests a substitution for a previously approved item, CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER for ENGINEER's charges for such time unless the need for such substitution is beyond the control of CONTRACTOR.
4. OWNER may impose setoffs against CONTRACTOR for the costs for which CONTRACTOR is to reimburse or compensate OWNER, in accordance with the General Conditions.

1.2 TYPES OF SUBMITTALS

A. Submittal types are classified as follows: 1) Action Submittals, 2) Informational Submittals, 3) Closeout Submittals, and 4) Maintenance Material submittals. Type of each required submittal is designated in the respective Specifications Sections; when type of submittal is not designated in the associated Specification Section, submittal will be classified as follows:
1. Action Submittals include:
   a. Shop Drawings.
   b. Product data.
   c. Delegated design submittals, which include documents prepared, sealed, and signed by a design professional retained by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractor, or Supplier for materials and equipment to be incorporated into the completed Work. Delegated design submittals do not include submittals related to temporary construction unless specified otherwise in the related Specifications Section. Delegated design submittals include design drawings, design data including calculations, specifications, certifications, and other submittals prepared by such design professional.
   d. Samples.

e. Testing plans, procedures, and testing limitations.

2. Informational Submittals include:
   a. Certificates.
   b. Design data not sealed and signed by a design professional retained by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractor, or Supplier.
   c. Pre-construction test and evaluation reports, such as reports on pilot testing, subsurface investigations, testing for a potentially Hazardous Environmental Condition, and similar reports.
   d. Supplier instructions, including installation data, and instructions for handling, starting up, and troubleshooting.
   e. Source quality control submittals (other than testing plans, procedures, and testing limitations), including results of shop testing.
   f. Field or Site quality control submittals (other than testing plans, procedures, and testing limitations), including results of operating and acceptability tests at the Site.
   g. Supplier reports.
   h. Sustainable design submittals (other than sustainable design closeout documentation).
   i. Special procedure submittals, including plans for shutdowns and tie-ins and other procedural submittals.
   j. Qualifications statements.
   k. Administrative submittals including:
      i. Progress Schedules.
      ii. Schedules of Submittals.
      iii. Schedules of Values.
      iv. Photographic documentation.
      v. Coordination drawings, when submittal of such is required.
      vi. Copies of permits obtained by CONTRACTOR.
      vii. Field engineering reports, survey data, and similar information.
3. Closeout Submittals include:
   a. Maintenance contracts.
   b. Operations and maintenance data.
   c. Bonds, such as special maintenance bonds and bonds for a specific material, equipment item, or system.
   d. Warranty documentation.
   e. Record documentation.
   f. Sustainable design closeout documentation.
   g. Software.
   i. Keying.
4. Maintenance Material Submittals include:
   a. Spare parts.
   b. Extra stock materials.
   c. Tools.
5. When type of submittal is not specified and is not included in the list above, request an interpretation from ENGINEER and ENGINEER will determine the type of submittal.

B. Not Included in this Section: Administrative and procedural requirements for following are covered elsewhere in the Contract Documents:
   1. Requests for interpretations of the Contract Documents.
   2. Change Orders, Work Change Directives, and Field Orders.
   3. Applications for Payment
   4. Reports, documentation, and permit applications required to be furnished by CONTRACTOR to authorities having jurisdiction.

C. In accordance with Section III, Article 5, the Apparent Low Bidder shall, at a minimum, submit the following with the required five-day submittal package, 5 days following the Notice of Apparent Low Bidder.
   1. Health and Safety Plan
      a. Health and Safety.
      b. Decontamination of Equipment and Personnel.
      c. Contingency Measures.
      d. Community Air Monitoring Plan.
      e. Odor Control Plan.
   2. Work Plan at minimum shall include:
      a. Procedures for adequate and safe excavation of soils and materials including a contingency plan detailing procedures and methods to be employed to prevent, contain, and recover spills during the work.
      b. Description of equipment to be used on site with appropriate safety devices needed to undertake the remediation of the site.
      c. Identification of the permitted treatment, storage, and disposal facilities (TSDF) proposed to receive liquid or solid wastes to be transported off-site.
      d. Identification of permits required to conduct the work.
      e. Worksite layout showing, at a minimum, equipment and material staging areas, trailers, decontamination station, and staging procedures.
      f. Detailed construction drawing(s) of the proposed decontamination station.
      g. Procedures for excavating, handling, storing, and placing soils.
      h. Procedures for handling liquid wastes and groundwater.
      i. Provisions for control of fugitive air emissions and dust control.
      j. Other requirements necessary to provide security, staging, sampling, testing, removal, and disposal of wastes.
      k. Procedures for completing any other major aspect of the work including:
         i. Sampling and Quality Control Plan
         ii. Sequencing of Work.
         iii. Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Measures.
         iv. Monitoring Well Decommissioning and Installation Plan
         v. Transportation Plans
         vi. Site Security.
         vii. Miscellaneous Requirements.

D. Required for Notice of Intent to Award and Notice to Proceed. The CONTRACTOR shall submit the following plans for the Work by the time of the Notice to Proceed, following receipt of the Notice to Intent to Award:
   1. Bid Breakdown of items reflecting adjusted contract amount as reflected in Section III- Bidding Information and Requirements, Article 12- Bid Breakdown.
   2. Six (6) Executed copies of the contract agreements with original signatures.
   3. Performance Bond and Insurances.
   4. M/WBE waiver form if contract goals are not expected to be met.
   5. Completed NYS Office of State Comptroller Substitute Form W-9.
   6. Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business SDVOB Utilization Plan on Form SDVOC 100.
   7. Acceptable 5-day submittal package as described in Paragraph 1.2.C above; and
   8. Authorizing resolution for (Authority to sign Contract on behalf of the firm).

E. Submittals following Notice to Proceed. Major submittal requirements identified in other sections of the Specifications are listed below, however, this list is not inclusive of all submittals required elsewhere:
   1. Final plans, engineered approved plans, as described in Paragraph 1.2.C.
   2. Interim progress schedule, schedule of values, and technical submittals detailed in the first three months of the progress schedule
   3. All other technical submittals required by the contract in accordance with the approved Submittal Registry and in accordance with General Conditions, Articles 5.24 through 5.30.
   4. All other submittals as required by the Supplementary Specifications applicable to the Work being performed or as requested by the ENGINEER.

1.3 REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHEDULE OF SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals: Submit the following:
   1. Schedule of Submittals:
      a. Timing:
         i. Furnish submittal within time frames indicated in the Contract Documents.
         ii. Submit updated Schedule of Submittals with each submittal of the updated Progress Schedule.
      b. Content: In accordance with the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, and this Section. Requirements for content of preliminary Schedule of Submittals and subsequent submittals of the Schedule of Submittals are identical. Identify on Schedule of Submittals all submittals required in the Contract Documents. Updates of Schedule of Submittals shall show scheduled dates and actual dates for completed tasks. Indicate submittals that are on the Project's critical path. Indicate the following for each submittal:
         i. Date by which submittal will be received by ENGINEER.

ii. Whether submittal will be for a substitution or "or-equal". Procedures for requesting approval of substitutes and "or-equals" are specified in the General Conditions, Section 01 25 00, Substitution Procedures, and Section 01 62 00, Product Options (for "or-equals").

iii. Date by which ENGINEER's response is required. Not less than 14 days shall be allowed for ENGINEER's review, starting upon ENGINEER's actual receipt of each submittal. Allow increased time for large or complex submittals.

iv. For submittals for materials or equipment, date by which material or equipment must be at the Site to avoid delaying the Work and to avoid delaying the work of other contractors, if any.

c. Prepare Schedule of Submittals using same software, and in same format, specified for Progress Schedules in Section 01 32 16, Progress Schedule.

d. Coordinate Schedule of Submittals with the Progress Schedule.

e. Schedule of Submittals that is not compatible with the Progress Schedule, or that does not indicate submittals on the Project's critical path, or that that places extraordinary demands on ENGINEER for time and resources, is unacceptable. Do not include submittals not required by the Contract Documents.

f. In preparing Schedule of Submittals:

i. Considering the nature and complexity of each submittal, allow sufficient time for review and revision.

ii. Reasonable time shall be allowed for: ENGINEER's review and processing of submittals, for submittals to be revised and resubmitted, and for returning submittals to CONTRACTOR.

iii. Identify and accordingly schedule submittals that are expected to have long anticipated review times.

1.4 PROCEDURE FOR SUBMITTALS

A. Submittal Identification System: Use the following submittal identification system, consisting of submittal number and review cycle number.

1. Submittal Number: Shall be separate and unique number correlating to each individual submittal required. Assign submittal numbers as follows:

a. First part of submittal number shall be the applicable Specifications Section number, followed by a hyphen.

b. Second part of submittal number shall be a three-digit number (sequentially numbered from 001 through 999) assigned to each separate and unique submittal furnished under the associated Specifications Section.

c. Typical submittal number for the third submittal furnished for Section 40 05 19, Ductile Iron Process Pipe, would be "40 05 19-003".

2. Review Cycle Number: Shall be a number indicating the initial submittal or re-submittal associated with each submittal number:

a. "01" = Initial (first) submittal.

b. “02” = Second submittal (e.g., first re-submittal).
c. “03” = Third submittal (e.g., second re-submittal).

3. Examples:

Example Description	Submittal Identification	
	Submittal No.	Review Cycle
Initial (first) review cycle of the third submittal provided under Section 40 05 19, Ductile Iron Process Pipe	40 05 19-003-	01
Second review cycle (first re-submittal) of third submittal provided under Section 40 05 19, Ductile Iron Process Pipe	40 05 19-003-	02

B. Letter of Transmittal for Submittals:
1. Furnish separate letter of transmittal with each submittal. Each submittal shall be for one Specifications Section.
2. At beginning of each letter of transmittal, include a reference heading indicating: CONTRACTOR’s name, OWNER’s name, Project name, Contract designation, transmittal number, and submittal number.
3. For submittals with proposed deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents, letter of transmittal shall specifically describe each proposed variation.

C. CONTRACTOR’s Review and Stamp:
1. CONTRACTOR’s Review: Before transmitting submittals to ENGINEER, review submittals to:
   a. ensures proper coordination of the Work.
   b. determine that each submittal is in accordance with CONTRACTOR’s desires.
   c. verify that submittal contains sufficient information for ENGINEER to determine compliance with the Contract Documents.
2. Incomplete or inadequate submittals will be returned without review.
3. CONTRACTOR’s Stamp and Signature:
   a. Each submittal furnished shall bear CONTRACTOR’s stamp of approval and signature, as evidence that submittal has been reviewed by CONTRACTOR and verified as complete and in accordance with the Contract Documents.
   b. Submittals without CONTRACTOR’s stamp and signature will be returned without review. Signatures that appear to be computer-generated will be regarded as unsigned and the associated submittal will be returned without review.
   c. CONTRACTOR’s stamp shall contain the following:

"Project Name: _____

Contractor's Name: _____

Contract Designation: _____

Date: _____

---------- *Reference* ----------

Submittal Title: _____

Specifications:

Section: _____

Page No.: _____

Paragraph No.: _____

Drawing No.: _____ of _____

Location of Work: _____

Submittal No. and Review Cycle: _____

Coordinated by Contractor with Submittal Nos.: _____

_____

I hereby certify that the Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents relative to Contractor's review and approval of this submittal.

Approved for Contractor by: _____"

D. Submittal Marking and Organization:
   1. Mark on each page of submittal and each individual component submitted with submittal number and applicable Specifications paragraph. Mark each page of each submittal with the submittal page number.
   2. Arrange submittal information in same order as requirements are written in the associated Specifications Section.
   3. Each Shop Drawing sheet shall have title block with complete identifying information satisfactory to ENGINEER.
   4. Package together submittals for the same Specifications Section. Do not furnish required information piecemeal.

E. Format of Submittal and Recipients:
   1. Action Submittals and Informational Submittals: Furnish in accordance with Table 01 33 00-A, except that submittals of Samples shall be as specified elsewhere in this Section:

TABLE 01 33 00-A: SUBMITTAL CONTACTS AND REQUIRED FORMAT

	Address for Deliveries	Contact Person	E-mail Address	Format*	No. of Printed Copies
a.	Engineer: (TBD)	(TBD)	(TBD)	E	Zero
b.	Resident Project Representative: At the Site.	(TBD)	(TBD)	E & P	One
* **Format**: E = Electronic files; P = Printed copies. TBD = To Be Determined					

2. Samples:
   a. Securely label or tag Samples with submittal identification number. Label or tag shall include clear space at least four inches by four inches in size for affixing ENGINEER's review stamp. Label or tag shall not cover, conceal, or alter appearance or features of Sample. Label or tag shall not be separated from the Sample.
   b. Submit quantity of Samples required in Specifications. If quantity of Samples is not indicated in the associated Specifications Section, furnish not less than two identical Samples of each item required for ENGINEER's approval. Samples will not be returned to CONTRACTOR. If CONTRACTOR requires Sample(s) for CONTRACTOR's use, so advise ENGINEER in writing and furnish additional Sample(s). CONTRACTOR is responsible for furnishing, shipping, and transporting additional Samples.
   c Deliver one Sample to ENGINEER's field office at the Site. Deliver balance of Samples to ENGINEER at address indicated in Table 01 33 00-A, unless otherwise directed by ENGINEER.
3. Closeout Submittals:
   a. Furnish the following Closeout Submittals in accordance with Table 01 33 00-A: maintenance contracts; bonds for specific materials, equipment, or systems; warranty documentation; and sustainable design closeout documentation. On documents such as maintenance contracts and bonds, include on each document furnished original ("wet") signature of entity issuing said document. When original "wet" signatures are required, furnish such submittals in printed form and electronic form to ENGINEER, and to other entities furnish as indicated in Table 01 33 00-A.
   b. Record Documentation: Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 39, Project Record Documentation.
   c. Software: Submit number of copies required in Specifications Section where the software is specified. If number of copies is not specified, provide two copies on compact disc in addition to software loaded on OWNER's computer(s) or microprocessor(s).

4. Maintenance Material Submittals: For spare parts, extra stock materials, and tools, furnish quantity of items specified in associated Specifications Section.

F. Electronic Submittals:
   1. Format: Electronic files shall be in "portable document format" (.PDF). Files shall be electronically searchable.
   2. Organization and Content:
      a. Each electronic submittal shall be one file; do not divide individual submittals into multiple files each.
      b. When submittal is large or contains multiple parts, furnish PDF file with bookmark for each section of submittal.
      c. Content shall be identical to printed submittal. First page of electronic submittal shall be CONTRACTOR's letter of transmittal.
   3. Quality and Legibility: Electronic submittal files shall be made from the original and shall be clear and legible. Do not submit scans of faxed copies. Electronic file shall be full size of original, printed documents. Properly orient all pages for reading on a computer screen.
   4. Provide sufficient Internet service and e-mail capability for CONTRACTOR's use in transferring electronic submittals, receiving responses to electronic submittals, and associated electronic correspondence. Check not less than once per day for distribution of electronic submittals, electronic responses to submittal, and electronic correspondence related to submittals.
   5. Submitting Electronic Files:
      a. Transmit electronic files in accordance with Section 01 31 26, Electronic Communication Protocols.

G. Distribution:
   1. Distribution of ENGINEER's Response via Electronic Files: Upon completion of ENGINEER's review, electronic submittal response will be distributed by ENGINEER to
      a. CONTRACTOR.
      b. Other prime contractors.
      c. OWNER.
      d. Resident Project Representative (RPR).
      e. ENGINEER's file.

H. Resubmittals: Refer to the General Conditions for requirements regarding resubmitting required submittals.

I. CONTRACTOR shall furnish required submittals with complete information and accuracy in order to achieve required approval of an item within two submittals. All costs to ENGINEER involved with subsequent submittals of Shop Drawings, Samples or other items requiring approval, will be back-charged to CONTRACTOR, at the rate equal to the ENGINEER's charges to the DEPARTMENT under the terms of the ENGINEER's agreement with the DEPARTMENT. In the event CONTRACTOR fails to pay such costs within 30

days after receipt of an invoice from DEPARTMENT, funds will be withheld from payment requests and at the completion of Work, a Change Order or proposed Change Order will be issued incorporating the unpaid amount, and DEPARTMENT will be entitled to an appropriate decrease in Contract price. In the event that CONTRACTOR requests a substitution for a previously approved item, all of ENGINEER'S costs in the reviewing and approval of the substitution will be back charged to CONTRACTOR unless the need for such substitution is beyond the control of CONTRACTOR.

J. Shop Drawings shall be submitted well in advance of the need for the material or equipment for construction and with ample allowance for the time required to make delivery of material or equipment after data covering such is approved. CONTRACTOR shall assume the risk for all materials or equipment which are fabricated or delivered prior to the approval of Shop Drawings. Materials or equipment will not be included in periodic progress payments until approval thereof has been obtained in the specified manner.

K. ENGINEER will review and approve or disapprove Shop Drawings and samples within 14 days of receipt from CONTRACTOR. The ENGINEER will process all submittals promptly, but a reasonable time should be allowed for this, for the Shop Drawings being revised and resubmitted, and for time required to return the approved Shop Drawings to CONTRACTOR.

L. It is CONTRACTOR'S responsibility to review submittals made by his suppliers and Subcontractors before transmitting them to ENGINEER to assure proper coordination of the Work and to determine that each submittal is in accordance with his desires and that there is sufficient information about materials and equipment for ENGINEER to determine compliance with the Contract Documents. Incomplete or inadequate submittals will be returned for revision without review.

M. Any related Work performed, or equipment installed without an "Approved" or "Approved as Noted" Shop Drawing will be at the sole responsibility of the CONTRACTOR.

1.5 ENGINEER'S REVIEW

A. Timing: ENGINEER's review will conform with timing indicated in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by ENGINEER.

B. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents will not be reviewed by ENGINEER and will not be recorded in ENGINEER's submittal log. All printed copies of such submittals will be returned to CONTRACTOR. Electronic copies of such submittals, if any, will not be retained by ENGINEER.

C. Action Submittals, Results of ENGINEER's Review: Each submittal will be given one of the following dispositions by ENGINEER:
   1. Approved: Upon return of submittal marked "Approved", order, ship, or fabricate materials and equipment included in the submittal (pending ENGINEER's approval or acceptance, as applicable, of source quality control submittals) or otherwise proceed with the Work in accordance with the submittal and the Contract Documents.
   2. Approved as Corrected: Upon return of submittal marked "Approved as Corrected", order, ship, or fabricate materials and equipment included in the submittal (pending ENGINEER's approval or acceptance, as applicable, of source quality control submittals) or otherwise proceed with the Work in accordance with the submittal and the Contract Documents, and in accordance with the corrections indicated in the ENGINEER's submittal response.
   3. Approved as Corrected – Resubmit: Upon return of submittal marked "Approved as Corrected – Resubmit", order, ship, or fabricate materials and equipment included in the submittal (pending ENGINEER's approval or acceptance, as applicable, of source quality control submittals) or otherwise proceed with the Work in accordance with the submittal and the Contract Documents, and in accordance with corrections indicated in ENGINEER's submittal response. Furnish to ENGINEER record re-submittal with all corrections made. Receipt of corrected re-submittal is required before materials or equipment covered in the submittal will be eligible for payment.
   4. Revise and Resubmit: Upon return of submittal marked "Revise and Resubmit", make the corrections indicated and re-submit to ENGINEER for approval.
   5. Not Approved: This disposition indicates material or equipment that cannot be approved. "Not Approved" disposition may also be applied to submittals that are incomplete. Upon return of submittal marked "Not Approved", repeat initial submittal procedure utilizing approvable material or equipment, with a complete submittal clearly indicating all information required.

D. Informational Submittals, Results of ENGINEER's Review:
   1. Each submittal will be given one of the following dispositions:
      a. Accepted: Information included in submittal complies with the applicable requirements of the Contract Documents and is acceptable. No further action by CONTRACTOR is required relative to this submittal, and the Work covered by the submittal may proceed, and materials and equipment with submittals with this disposition may be shipped or operated, as applicable.
      b. Not Accepted: Submittal does not indicate compliance with applicable requirements of the Contract Documents and is not acceptable. Revise submittal and re-submit to indicate acceptability and compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. Closeout Submittals, Results of ENGINEER's Review: Dispositions and meanings are the same as specified for Informational Submittals. When acceptable, Closeout

Submittals will not receive a written response from ENGINEER. Disposition as "accepted" will be recorded in ENGINEER's submittal log. When Closeout Submittal is not acceptable, ENGINEER will provide written response to CONTRACTOR.

F. Maintenance Material Submittals, Results of ENGINEER's Review: Dispositions and meanings are the same as specified for Informational Submittals. When acceptable, Maintenance Material Submittals will not receive a written response from ENGINEER. Disposition as "accepted" will be recorded in ENGINEER's submittal log. When Maintenance Material Submittal is not acceptable, ENGINEER will provide written response to CONTRACTOR, and CONTRACTOR is responsible for costs associated with transporting and handling of maintenance materials until compliance with the Contract Documents is achieved.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

+ + END OF SECTION + +

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Attachment 01 33 01 – 1
Submittal Register

Submittal No.	Specification Section	Description [1]	Submittal Deadline
		Division 0 – Introductory Information	
1	00030 Green Remediation Practices	Form "A" – Summary of Green Remediation Metrics	As part of Contractor's Application for Payment
		Division 01 – General Requirements	
2	01 25 00 Substitution Procedures; 1.2; 1.3; 1.4	Substitution requests	Prior to the start of Work
3	01 26 00 Contract Modification Procedures; 1.2	Requests for interpretation	At any time, by Contractor
4	01 26 00 Contract Modification Procedures; 1.3	Field orders	As required, by Engineer
5	01 26 00 Contract Modification Procedures; 1.4	Change order request	At Department's or Engineer's request
6	01 26 00 Contract Modification Procedures; 1.5	Proposed change orders	At Department's or Engineer's request
7	01 29 73 Schedule of Values; 1.2	Schedule of values	Within 10 Days following the Notice to Proceed
8	01 31 19.13 Pre-Construction Conference; 1.2	Preliminary progress schedule	Prior to pre-construction conference
9	01 31 19.13 Pre-Construction Conference; 1.2	Preliminary schedule of submittals	Prior to pre-construction conference
10	01 31 19.13 Pre-Construction Conference; 1.2	List of planned subcontractors and suppliers	Prior to pre-construction conference
11	01 31 19.13 Pre-Construction Conference; 1.2	List of emergency contact information	Prior to pre-construction conference
12	01 32 16 Progress Schedule; 1.2	Interim Schedule	Prior to the start of Work
13	01 32 16 Progress Schedule; 1.2	Progress Schedule	As part of Contractor's Application for Payment
14	01 32 33 Photographic Documentation; 1.3	Pre-construction Photographic Documentation	Prior to mobilization, or as part of first Contractor's Application for Payment, whichever is sooner
15	01 32 33 Photographic Documentation; 1.3	Construction Progress Photographic Documentation	As part of Contractor's Application for Payment
16	01 32 33 Photographic Documentation; 1.3	Qualification Statements	Prior to start of Photographic Documentation
17	01 32 33 Photographic Documentation; 1.3	Final Photographic Documentation	Prior to requesting final inspection
18	01 35 29 Contractor's Health and Safety Plan; 1.4	Contractor's Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (SSHASP)	7 Days prior to pre-construction conference, or 30 Days prior to Contractor's scheduled mobilization at the Site, whichever is sooner
19	01 35 29 Contractor's Health and Safety Plan; 1.4	Job Safety analyses (JSA)	Prior to performing work activities associated with JSA and allowing time to obtain Engineer's acceptance before performing said activity
20	01 35 29 Contractor's Health and Safety Plan; 1.7	Health and Safety Field Reports	Daily as appropriate
21	01 35 29 Contractor's Health and Safety Plan; 1.6	Accident Reports	Within 24 Hours of the accident
22	01 35 29 Contractor's Health and Safety Plan; 1.6	Monthly Summary of Accident Reports	By 10th day of each month
23	01 35 29 Contractor's Health and Safety Plan; 1.2	Qualification Statements	Prior to preparation of the SSHASP
24	01 35 43.13 Environmental Procedure for Hazardous Materials; 1.3	Current MSDS, manufacturer, supplier, container size, number of containers, minimum and maximum volume of material stored at the Site, and description of procedures for how the material will be used at the Site for each Constituent of Concern Proposed for Use at the Site	No later than 3 Days prior to bringing the Constituent of Concern to the Site
25	01 35 43.13 Environmental Procedure for Hazardous Materials; 1.3	Identification number, analysis result, number and size of storage containers at the Site for Constituents of Concern generated at the Site	No more than 48 hours after Contractor's receipt of analytical results
26	01 35 43.13 Environmental Procedure for Hazardous Materials; 1.3	Permits for storing handling, transporting, and disposing of materials containing Constituents of Concern	Prior to performing the permitted actions

Submittal No.	Specification Section	Description (1)	Submittal Deadline
27	01 35 43.13 Environmental Procedure for Hazardous Materials; 1.3	Emergency spill response plan	Within 72 Hours of Contractor's receipt of such request from Engineer or Department
28	01 35 43.13 Environmental Procedure for Hazardous Materials; 1.3	Communication plan	Within 72 Hours of Contractor's receipt of such request from Engineer or Department
29	01 35 53 Site Security; 1.2	Security firm experience and personnel resumes	Prior to start of Work
30	01 35 53 Site Security; 1.2	Electronic copy of Site entrance/exit log	As part of Project Record Documents
31	01 35 53 Site Security; 1.2	Interim log submittal	Monthly
32	01 45 00 Contractor's Quality Control; 1.4	Contractor Quality Control Plan	Prior to start of Work with sufficient time to be approved by Engineer and Department
33	01 45 00 Contractor's Quality Control; 1.4	Site-Specific Quality Assurance Project Plan	2 Weeks prior to start of Work
34	01 45 00 Contractor's Quality Control; 1.4	Proposed Project Analytical Laboratory and Certifications	2 Weeks prior to start of Work
35	01 45 00 Contractor's Quality Control; 1.4	Weekly CQC Reports, Test Reports, Deficiency Reports and Project Summaries	Weekly as appropriate
36	01 45 28 Chemical Sampling and Analysis; 1.4	Preliminary (verbal) confirmation sample testing results	As soon as practicable
37	01 45 28 Chemical Sampling and Analysis; 1.4	Field sampling data records	As soon as practicable
38	01 45 28 Chemical Sampling and Analysis; 1.4	Laboratory Data Deliverable	As soon as practicable
39	01 45 28 Chemical Sampling and Analysis; 1.4	Data Usability Report (DUSR)	As soon as practicable
40	01 45 28 Chemical Sampling and Analysis; 1.4	Excel sheet of surveyed sample locations	As soon as practicable
41	01 45 29.13 Testing Laboratory Services Furnished by Contractor: 1.4	Sampling Plan	Prior to start of Work
42	01 45 29.13 Testing Laboratory Services Furnished by Contractor: 1.4	Quality Assurance Project Plan	Prior to start of Work
43	01 45 29.13 Testing Laboratory Services Furnished by Contractor: 1.4	Qualification Statements	Prior to start of Work
44	01 45 29.13 Testing Laboratory Services Furnished by Contractor: 1.6	Test reports and inspections	After testing laboratory submittal
45	01 51 05 Temporary Utilities and Controls; 1.2	Shop Drawings	Prior to start of Work
46	01 51 05 Temporary Utilities and Controls; 1.2	Shop Drawings of trailer and facilities	Prior to start of Work
47	01 52 11 Engineer's Field Office; 1.2	Field Office Submittal	With sufficient time to be approved by Engineer prior to staging field office to the Site
48	01 55 26 Traffic Control; 1.3	Traffic and Access Control Plan	Prior to start of Work as part of the Construction Work Plan
49	01 57 25 Temporary Tributary Bypass Pumping; 1.3	Proposed sequence, equipment and methods for temporary bypass	Prior to start of Work as part of the Construction Work Plan
50	01 57 25 Temporary Tributary Bypass Pumping; 1.3	Engineered Cofferdam design	If proposed, 14 business days prior to proposed installation
51	01 57 25 Temporary Tributary Bypass Pumping; 1.3	Name of manufacturer of all products selected for use in the bypass system	Prior to installation
52	01 58 00 Project Identification and Signs; 1.3	Shop Drawings, layout of each sign	Prior to installation
53	01 58 00 Project Identification and Signs; 1.3	Specifications and product data for finishes proposed to use	Prior to installation
54	01 62 00 Product Options; 1.2	Request for approval of an "or-equal" item	Shall accompany the Shop Drawing or product data submittal for the proposed item

Submittal No.	Specification Section	Description (1)	Submittal Deadline
55	01 71 23 Field Engineering; 1.2	Certificates	As requested by Engineer
56	01 71 23 Field Engineering; 1.2	Daily field engineering reports	Daily
57	01 71 23 Field Engineering; 1.2	Documentation verifying accuracy of field engineering	As requested by Engineer
58	01 71 23 Field Engineering; 1.2	Plan for performing survey work	10 Days prior to beginning survey Work
59	01 71 23 Field Engineering; 1.2	Raw instrument data of field data	Within 2 Days after completing survey Work
60	01 71 23 Field Engineering; 1.2	Certified survey	Upon completion of major site improvements
61	01 71 23 Field Engineering; 1.2	Qualification statements of field engineer and surveyor	10 days prior to start of Work
62	01 71 33 Protection of the Work and Property; 1.1	Plan for a system of bridging or matting that protects the rails and ties	If access to rail bed is required
63	01 74 19 Waste Removal, Handling, and Storage; 1.3	Means and Methods for management of all waste materials	Prior to the start of Work as part of Construction Work Plan
64	01 74 19 Waste Removal, Handling, and Storage; 1.3	Manufacturer's data for all products for soil stockpile and containment area	Prior to installation
65	01 76 50 Nuisance Controls, Management, and Corrective Measures; 1.4	Nuisance Controls and Management Plan	Prior to start of Work
66	01 76 50 Nuisance Controls, Management, and Corrective Measures; 1.4	Summary of general practices for nuisance control management to be displayed onsite	Prior to start of Work
67	01 76 50 Nuisance Controls, Management, and Corrective Measures; 1.4	Monitoring Reports	Weekly
68	01 76 50 Nuisance Controls, Management, and Corrective Measures; 1.4	Community Relations Liaison Qualifications	Prior to start of Work
69	01 77 19 Closeout Requirements; 1.2	Results of field quality control and analytical tests, final operations and maintenance manuals, required permits, inspections, and approvals of authorities having jurisdiction for substantially completed Work	Prior to requesting Substantial Completion of Work
70	01 77 19 Closeout Requirements; 1.4	Request for final payment	After all Work has been completed and accepted by Engineer and Department
71	01 77 19 Closeout Requirements; 1.4	Releases of Waivers of Lien Rights or Affidavits	With final payment
72	01 78 39 Project Record Documents; 1.2	Preliminary Record Documents	Within 7 Days of Substantial Completion of Work
73	01 78 39 Project Record Documents; 1.2	Certifications of record documents	Within 7 Days of Substantial Completion of Work
74	02 41 13 Selective Demolition; 1.2	Laboratory Reports	As required by waste characterization program
75	02 51 00 Decontamination Procedures; 1.3	Proposed methods of decontamination	Prior to start of Work as part of Construction Work Plan
76	02 51 00 Decontamination Procedures; 1.3	Shop Drawings of decontamination pad	Prior to start of Work
77	021 51 40 Handling Contaminated Materials; 1.2	Initial Site Survey	Prior to start of Work
78	021 51 40 Handling Contaminated Materials; 1.2	Intermediate Site Survey	Prior to intermediate applications for payment
79	021 51 40 Handling Contaminated Materials; 1.2	Record Drawings	Prior to final application for payment
80	021 51 40 Handling Contaminated Materials; 1.2	Plans of open cut excavations	As required, prior to excavation work
81	02 72 00 Construction Water Management; 1.3	Construction Water Management Plan	As part of Construction Work Plan
82	02 72 00 Construction Water Management; 1.3	Analytical test reports for on-site treatment system	Prior to discharge or disposal of treated water

Submittal No.	Specification Section	Description (1)	Submittal Deadline
83	02 72 00 Construction Water Management; 1.3	Analytical test reports for construction water samples	As soon as practicable
84	02 72 00 Construction Water Management; 1.3	Daily water treatment and discharge logs	Daily
85	02 81 00 Off-Site Transportation and Disposal; 1.4	Means and methods for transporting and disposing of waste materials	Prior to start of Work as part of Construction Work Plan
86	02 81 00 Off-Site Transportation and Disposal; 1.4	Video records of existing condition and final condition of local roads for proposed haul routes	Prior to receiving final payment
87	02 81 00 Off-Site Transportation and Disposal; 1.4	Sample Bill of Lading and Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest	Prior to start of Work
88	02 81 00 Off-Site Transportation and Disposal; 1.4	Completed and signed Bill of Ladings and Manifests for all transported waste loads	Within 48 hours of Contractor's receipt
89	02 81 00 Off-Site Transportation and Disposal; 1.4	Certified weight slips from disposal/ recycling facility	Within 48 hours of Contractor's receipt
90	02 81 00 Off-Site Transportation and Disposal; 1.4	Weekly transportation report	Weekly
91	02 82 33 Removal and Disposal of Asbestos-Containing Material; 1.4	Testing laboratory accreditation certification	
92	02 82 33 Removal and Disposal of Asbestos-Containing Material; 1.4	ACM Removal and Disposal Subcontractor qualifications	Prior to start of Work
93	02 82 33 Removal and Disposal of Asbestos-Containing Material; 1.4	Competent person and proof of training	Prior to start of Work
94	02 82 33 Removal and Disposal of Asbestos-Containing Material; 1.4	ACM Subcontractor Employee qualifications and certifications	Prior to start of Work
95	02 82 33 Removal and Disposal of Asbestos-Containing Material; 1.4	CIH site report	As soon as practicable
96	02 82 33 Removal and Disposal of Asbestos-Containing Material; 1.4	CIH qualifications	Prior to start of Work
97	02 82 33 Removal and Disposal of Asbestos-Containing Material; 1.5	Asbestos Removal and Disposal Plan (Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan)	Prior to start of Work
98	02 82 33 Removal and Disposal of Asbestos-Containing Material; 1.5	Transporter documentation	Prior to start of Work
99	02 82 33 Removal and Disposal of Asbestos-Containing Material; 1.5	Landfill documentation	Prior to start of Work
100	02 82 33 Removal and Disposal of Asbestos-Containing Material; 1.5	Notarized Statement	Prior to start of Work
101	02 82 33 Removal and Disposal of Asbestos-Containing Material; 1.5	Field Quality Controls submittals	As soon as practicable
102	02 82 33 Removal and Disposal of Asbestos-Containing Material; 1.5	Closeout logbook	After completion of the Work
103	02 82 33 Removal and Disposal of Asbestos-Containing Material; 3.1	Testing laboratory's report on the sampling and evaluation results	As soon as practicable after Contractor's receipt
		Division 22 – Plumbing	
104	22 05 33 Heat Tracing for Pipe; 3.2	Manufacturer functional performance test and report	After megger testing and insulation

Submittal No.	Specification Section	Description (1)	Submittal Deadline
105	22 07 19 Pipe Insulation; 1.3	Data indicating insulation and insulation accessories	Prior to installation
Division 31 – Earthworks			
106	31 00 00 Earthwork; 1.4	Borrow Source	Prior to start of Work
107	31 00 00 Earthwork; 1.4	Contractor's Quality Control Testing Laboratory	No more than 7 Days following the Notice to Proceed
108	31 00 00 Earthwork; 1.4	Test Reports	Within 48 hours of Contractor's receipt
109	31 01 50 Shoring (Sheeting and Bracing); 1.5	Engineered shoring system design plan	14 Days prior to proposed installation
110	31 01 50 Shoring (Sheeting and Bracing); 1.5	Manufacturer installation guidelines	14 Days prior to proposed installation
111	31 05 19 Geotextile; 1.4	Geotextile and demarcation layer manufacturer specifications	Prior to installation
112	31 05 19 Geotextile; 1.4	16-oz single layer geotextile product information	Prior to installation
113	31 23 19 Dewatering; 1.2	Proposed dewatering method(s)	Prior to start of Work as part of Construction Work Plan
114	31 25 05 Erosion and Sediment Control; 1.5	Stormwater Pollution and Prevention Plan	Prior to start of Work
115	31 25 05 Erosion and Sediment Control; 1.5	Manufacturer's data for all erosion and sediment control products	Prior to installation
116	31 25 05 Erosion and Sediment Control; 1.5	Data for materials incorporated into the Work	Prior to installation
117	31 32 13 Solidification; 1.3	Qualifications of solidification Contractor and geotechnical testing laboratory	Prior to start of Work
118	31 32 13 Solidification; 1.3	Construction Work Plan	4 weeks prior to start of Work
119	31 32 13 Solidification; 1.3	Quality Control Plan	4 weeks prior to start of Work
120	31 32 13 Solidification; 1.3	Daily Reports	Daily during solidification
Division 32 – Exterior Improvements			
121	32 31 00 Fences; 1.5	Shop Drawing of proposed fences	Prior to installation
122	32 31 00 Fences; 1.5	Product data for all fencing components	Prior to installation
123	32 31 00 Fences; 1.5	Samples of all proposed fencing components	Prior to installation
124	32 31 00 Fences; 1.5	Shipping list certifying that fencing complies with Contract Documents	Prior to installation
125	32 31 00 Fences; 1.5	Structural calculations	Prior to start of work as part of Shop Drawings
126	32 31 00 Fences; 1.5	Manufacturer's installation instructions	Prior to installation
127	32 31 00 Fences; 1.5	Test results for compliance of chain link fence and gate grounding	Within 48 hours of installation
128	32 31 00 Fences; 1.5	Qualifications of erector	Prior to installation
129	32 31 00 Fences; 1.5	Warranty Documentation	After completion of the Work
130	32 31 00 Fences; 1.5	Key for locks	After completion of the Work
131	32 92 26 Seeding and Soil Supplements; 1.4	Grass seed vendor's certificate	Prior to installation
132	32 92 26 Seeding and Soil Supplements; 1.4	Fertilizer manufacturer's product information	Prior to installation
133	32 92 26 Seeding and Soil Supplements; 1.4	Certified statement of proposed hydraulic seeding method	Prior to installation
134	32 93 00 Exterior Plants; 1.4	Product certificates for each type of product	Prior to installation
135	32 93 00 Exterior Plants; 1.4	Qualification data for landscape installer	Prior to installation
136	32 93 00 Exterior Plants; 1.4	Material test reports for imported topsoil	Prior to installation
137	32 93 00 Exterior Plants; 1.4	Inspection logs of temporary nursery plants	Weekly

Submittal No.	Specification Section	Description [1]	Submittal Deadline
138	32 93 00 Exterior Plants; 1.4	Planting schedule	Prior to planting
139	32 93 00 Exterior Plants; 1.4	Maintenance instructions	Prior to expiration of required maintenance period
Division 33 – Utilities			
140	33 05 05 Gravity Sewer Pressure Testing; 1.3	Testing procedures, list of test equipment, testing sequence schedule, provisions for disposal of flushing and test water, certification of test gage calibration	Prior to testing
141	33 05 05 Gravity Sewer Pressure Testing; 1.3	Test and evaluation reports	After testing
142	33 05 61 Concrete Manholes; 1.3	Product data	Prior to installation
143	33 11 53 Well Abandonment; 1.4	Well abandonment completion form	Upon completion of abandonment of each well
144	33 31 20 Sanitary Sewer Piping and Fittings; 1.4	List of materials to be furnished	No more than 10 Days following the Notice to Proceed
145	33 42 13 Pipe Culverts; 1.3	Product data for pipe and pipe accessories	Prior to installation
146	33 42 13 Pipe Culverts; 1.3	Fabrication drawings for the Contractor's manufacturer	Prior to installation
Division 34 – Transportation			
147	34 78 13 Portable truck scale; 1.4	Manufacturer's product data	Prior to installation
148	34 78 13 Portable truck scale; 1.4	Shop drawings of truck scale	Prior to installation
149	34 78 13 Portable truck scale; 1.4	Results of required control panel shop tests	Within 48 hours of Contractor's receipt of results
150	34 78 13 Portable truck scale; 1.4	Written report providing results of required field tests	Within 48 hours of Contractor's receipt of results
151	34 78 13 Portable truck scale; 1.4	Written report of the result of each visit by a manufacturer's serviceman	Within 48 hours of Contractor's receipt of results
152	34 78 13 Portable truck scale; 1.4	Operation and maintenance manuals	Upon completion of the Work
153	34 78 13 Portable truck scale; 1.4	Load cell fluid specification	Prior to completion of Work

Notes:

1. Contractor is responsible for providing the information, data, test results, figures, drawings, etc. specifically described in each individual Technical Specification, this list may not be complete.
2. This table may be incomplete, Contractor to verify completeness and be responsible for all submittals.

SECTION 01 35 29

CONTRACTOR'S HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall prepare and maintain a written, Site-Specific, Health and Safety Plan (SSHASP), and conduct all construction activities in safe manner that avoids:
      a. injuries to employees, Subcontractors, and other persons with an interest at or near the Site.
      b. employee exposures to health hazards above occupational limits established by Laws or Regulations, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH), and Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), as applicable.
      c. exposure of the public and DEPARTMENT's employees to air contaminants above levels established for public exposure by the USEPA, NRC, and by other authorities having jurisdiction at the Site.
      d. significant increases in concentrations of contaminants in soil, water, or sediment near the Site; or
      e. violations of OSHA Regulations, or other Laws or Regulations.
   2. The CONTRACTOR is solely responsible and liable for the health and safety of all on-site personnel and any off-site community potentially impacted by the remediation.
   3. This section describes the minimum health and safety requirements for this project including the requirements for the development of a written Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (SSHASP). All on-site workers must comply with the requirements of the SSHASP. The CONTRACTOR's SSHASP must comply with all applicable federal and state regulations protecting human health and the environment from the hazards posed by activities during this site remediation. The SSHASP is a required deliverable for this project. The SSHASP will be reviewed by the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR will resubmit the SSHASP, addressing all review comments from the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR shall not initiate on-site work in contaminated areas until an acceptable SSHASP addressing all comments has been developed.
   4. Consistent disregard for the provision of these health and safety specifications shall be deemed just and sufficient cause for immediate stoppage of work and/or termination of the Contract or any Subcontract without compromise or prejudice to the rights of the DEPARTMENT or the ENGINEER.
   5. The safety and health of the public and project personnel and the protection of the environment will take precedence over cost and schedule

considerations for all project work. Any additional costs will be considered only after the cause for suspension of operations is addressed and work is resumed. The ENGINEER's on-site representative and the CONTRACTOR's Superintendent will be kept appraised, by the Safety Officer, of conditions which may adversely affect the safety and health of project personnel and the community. The ENGINEER may stop work for health and safety reasons. If work is suspended for health and/or safety reasons, it shall not resume until approval is obtained from the ENGINEER. The cost of work stoppage due to health and safety is the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR under this Contract.

B. Related Sections:
   1. Section 01 35 43.13, Environmental Procedures for Hazardous Materials.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:
   1. Preparer of SSHASP:
      a. Engage a Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH), accredited by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene, or Certified Safety Professional certified by the Board of Certified Safety Professionals, to prepare or supervise preparation of SSHASP. The CIH must have a minimum of two years of experience in hazardous waste site remediations or related industries and have a working knowledge of federal and state occupational health and safety regulations.
      b. SSHASP preparer shall be thoroughly familiar with: (i) Laws and Regulations and industry standards of safety and protection relating to health and safety pertaining to the Work; (ii) the requirements of the Contract Documents relative to health, safety, and protection; (iii) health and safety hazards associated with the Work and appropriate protections therefor; and (iv) CONTRACTOR’s and DEPARTMENT’s safety programs.
      c. SSHASP preparer shall have previously prepared site-specific health and safety plans for not less than five construction projects similar in nature, scope, and complexity to the Work.
      d. Submit preparer’s qualifications with SSHASP.
   2. Safety Officer:
      a. The designated Safety Officer (SO) must have, at a minimum, two years of experience in the remediation of hazardous waste sites or related field experience. The SO must have formal training in health and safety and be conversant with federal and state regulations governing occupational health and safety. The SO must be certified in CPR and first aid and have experience and training in the implementation of personal protection and air monitoring programs. The SO must have "hands-on" experience with the operation and maintenance of real-time air monitoring equipment. The SO must be thoroughly knowledgeable of

the operation and maintenance of air-purifying respirators (APR) and supplied-air respirators (SAR) including SCBA and airline respirators.

3. Health and Safety Technicians:
   a. The Health and Safety Technician (HST) must have one year of hazardous waste site or related experience and be knowledgeable of applicable occupational health and safety regulations. The HST must be certified in CPR and first aid. The HST will be under direct supervision of the SO during on-site work. The HST must be familiar with the operations, maintenance and calibration of monitoring equipment used in this remediation. An HST will be assigned to each work crew or task in potentially hazardous areas.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Laws and Regulations applying to the Work under this Section include, but are not limited to:
   1. 29 CFR 1904 (OSHA), Recording and Reporting Occupational Injuries and Illnesses.
   2. 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA), Occupational Safety and Health Standards.
   3. 29 CFR 1926 (OSHA), Safety and Health Regulations for Construction.
   4. 49 CFR 171.8, Transportation, Definitions and Abbreviations.
   5. 40 CFR 261.3, 264, and 265, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals: Submit the following:
   1. CONTRACTOR's SSHASP, in accordance with this Section. Submit within times indicated in Article 1.4 of this Section.
   2. Job safety analyses (JSA) submittals for each action required for the Work that is not covered in CONTRACTOR's SSHASP.
   3. Reports:
      a. Health and safety reports.
      b. Accident reports.
   4. Qualifications Statements:
      a. Qualifications for SSHASP preparer, including copy of valid, applicable certifications.

1.4 SSHASP AND JSA SUBMITTALS

A. Timing of Submittals:
   1. Submit SSHASP the sooner of seven days prior to pre-construction conference, or 30 days prior to CONTRACTOR's scheduled mobilization at the Site.
   2. Do not perform Work at the Site until written SSHASP has been accepted by ENGINEER.

3. When an element of the Work or work activity is not covered by the SSHASP, prepare and submit a JSA and obtain ENGINEER's acceptance of JSA before performing the work activity or activities covered by such JSA.
4. Delays in the Work Associated with Submittal or Review of SSHASP and JSAs:
   a. Notwithstanding other provisions of the Contract Documents, changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times will not be authorized due to delay by CONTRACTOR in developing, submitting, revising, or obtaining acceptance of the SSHASP.

B. Limitations of ENGINEER's Review of SSHASP and JSAs:
1. ENGINEER's review and acceptance of SSHASP and JSAs (if any) will be only to determine if the topics covered in SSHASP comply with the Contract Documents and specific requirements of safety documents referenced therein (such as DEPARTMENT's safety programs, if any).
2. ENGINEER's review and acceptance will not extend to safety measures, means, methods, techniques, procedures of construction, or whether representations made in the SSHASP and JSAs (if any) comply with Laws and Regulations, or standards of good practice.
3. CONTRACTOR's responsibility for safety and protection at the Site shall be as indicated in the Contract Documents. Nothing associated with ENGINEER's review or acceptance of SSHASP or JSAs will create or imply any obligation by ENGINEER to oversee or become, in any way, responsible for CONTRACTOR's safety obligations under the Contract Documents.

1.5 CONTRACTOR'S HEALTH AND SAFETY PROGRAM

A. General:
1. Known prior use(s) of the Site are indicated.
2. The Site is classified as hazardous waste site. Presence of Constituents of Concern (if any), where known to DEPARTMENT and ENGINEER, are indicated in the reports and drawings (if any) of such Hazardous Environmental Conditions listed in the Supplementary Conditions and/or Limited Site Data.
3. Each employer working at the Site shall develop and implement a written SSHASP for their employees and other individuals for whom such employer is responsible.
4. When applicable (including when the Site includes one or more Hazardous Environmental Conditions), SSHASP shall comply with 29 CFR 1904, 29 CFR 1910, 29 CFR 1926, and other Laws and Regulations.
5. Include in the SSHASP requirements for complying with DEPARTMENT's Site-specific hazard/emergency response plans, if any. During the Project, comply with DEPARTMENT's hazard/emergency response plans.
6. The SSHASP is a deliverable product of this project. The ENGINEER will review and comment on the CONTRACTOR's SSHASP. Agreed upon responses to all comments will be incorporated into the final copy of the

SSHASP. The SSHASP shall govern all work performed for this contract. The SSHASP shall address, at a minimum, the items in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120(I)(2).

B. Location:
   1. Retain at the Site a copy of complete SSHASP, JSAs (if any), and related information. Comply with this Section.
   2. Retain copy of SSHASP, JSAs (if any), and related information at CONTRACTOR's project office.
   3. Throughout the Project, update as necessary all copies of SSHASP, JSAs, and related information.
   4. Copies of SSHASP, JSAs, and other related information shall be made available to CONTRACTOR's employees, Subcontractors, Suppliers, DEPARTMENT, and ENGINEER immediately upon request.

C. SSHASP Content: SSHASP shall address and include the following:
   1. Address safety and health hazards of each phase of operations at the Site and shall include requirements and procedures for employee protection.
   2. CONTRACTOR's organizational structure and other information required by Paragraph 1.5.D of this Section.
   3. Comprehensive work plan.
   4. Job safety and health risk or hazard analysis for each task and operation found in the work plan.
   5. Employee training assignments including copies of OSHA 40-hour, 24-hour supervised field activities, eight-hour supervisors, and eight-hour refresher training certificates for each CONTRACTOR and Subcontractor employee assigned to the Project.
   6. Personal protective equipment (PPE) to be used by employees for each task and activity performed. Include respirator fit test certificates for CONTRACTOR and Subcontractor employees assigned to the Project.
   7. Medical Surveillance Requirements: Medical clearance certificates for all CONTRACTOR and Subcontractor employees assigned to the Project. The physical examination shall also include but not be limited to the following minimum requirements:
      a. Complete blood profile.
      b. Blood chemistry to include chloride, CO2, potassium, sodium, BUN, glucose, globulin, total protein, albumin, calcium, cholesterol, alkaline phosphatase, triglycerides, uric acid, creatinine, total bilirubin, phosphorous, lactic dehydrogenase, SGPT, SGOT.
      c. Urine analysis.
      d. "Hands on" physical examination to include a complete evaluation of all organ systems including any follow-up appointments deemed necessary in the clinical judgement of the examining physician to monitor any chronic conditions or abnormalities.
      e. Electrocardiogram.

f. Chest X-ray (if recommended by examining physician in accordance with good medical practice).
g. Pulmonary function.
h. Audiometry - To be performed by a certified technician, audiologist, or physician. The range of 500 to 8,000 hertz should be assessed.
i. Vision screening - Use a battery (TITMUS) instrument to screen the individual's ability to see test targets well at 13 to 16 inches and at 20 feet. Tests should include an assessment of muscle balance, eye coordination, depth perception, peripheral vision, color discrimination, and tonometry.
j. Tetanus booster shot (if no inoculation has been received within the last five years); and
k. Complete medical history.

8. Frequency and types of air monitoring, personnel monitoring, and environmental sampling techniques and instrumentation to be used, including methods of maintenance and calibration of monitoring and sampling equipment.
9. Site control measures, including procedures for:
   a. preventing trespassing.
   b. preventing unqualified or unprotected workers from entering restricted areas.
   c. preventing “tracking” of contaminants out of the Site.
   d. maintaining log of employees at the Site and visitors to the Site.
   e. communicating routes of escape and gathering points.
   f. ensuring safe handling of Constituents of Concern during the Work, including excavating, handling, loading, and transporting activities. Include procedures for ensuring safety when working in or proximity to Hazardous Environmental Conditions,
   g. delineating “hot” (e.g., contaminated), “cold”, and support zones.
   h. locating personnel and equipment decontamination zones; and
   i. decontamination.
   j. first aid facilities including fully equipped first air station and routine replenishment of supplies.
   k. sanitary facilities including potable drinking water, washing facilities and portable toilets.
   l. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for maintaining a log of security incidents and visitor access granted.
   m. The CONTRACTOR shall require all personnel having access to the project site to sign-in and sign-out and shall keep a record of all site access.
   n. All approved visitors to the Site shall be briefed by the SO on safety and security, provided with temporary identification and safety equipment, and escorted throughout their visit.
   o. Site visitors shall not be permitted to enter the hazardous work zone unless approved by the DEPARTMENT.

p. Project sites shall be posted, "Warning Hazardous Work Area, Do Not Enter Unless Authorized," and access restricted by the use of a snow fence or equal at a minimum. Warning signs shall be posted at a minimum of every 500 feet.

10. Plan for safe and effective responses to emergencies, including necessary PPE and other equipment.
11. Community Protection Plan consisting of the following:
    a. Develop, as part of this SSHASP, a Community Protection Plan (CPP). The CPP shall outline those steps to be implemented to protect the health and safety of surrounding human population and the environment.
    b. Air Monitoring consisting of the following:
        1. As part of the Air Monitoring Program, use real-time monitoring and documentation sampling as described in the Subpart "Air Monitoring Program" of this section to determine if off-site emission, as a result of site work, poses a threat to the surrounding community.
        2. Provide real-time air monitoring for volatile compounds and particulate levels as the perimeter of the work area as necessary. Include the following:
            i. Volatile organic compounds must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the work area on a continuous basis. If total organic vapor levels exceed 5 ppm above background, work activities shall be halted, and monitoring continued under the provisions of a Vapor Emission Response Plan. All readings shall be recorded and be available for State (DEC & DOH) personnel to review.
            ii. Particulates shall be continuously monitored at the 4 documentation sampling stations for a total of 4 dust monitors. If the downwind particulate level is 150 ug/m3 greater than the upwind particulate level, dust suppression techniques shall be employed. All readings shall be recorded and be available for State (DEC & DOH) personnel to review.
    c. Vapor Emission Response Plan consisting of the following:
        1. If the ambient air concentration of organic vapors exceeds 5 ppm above background at the perimeter of the work area, activities shall be halted and monitoring continued. If the organic vapor level decreases below 5 ppm above background, work activities may resume. If the organic vapor levels are greater than 5 ppm over background but less than 225 ppm over background at the perimeter of the work area, activities may resume provided the organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the work area or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial structure, whichever is less, is below 5 ppm over background.

2. If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities shall be shutdown. When work shutdown occurs, downwind air monitoring as directed by the SO shall be implemented to ensure that vapor emission does not impact the nearest residential or commercial structure at levels exceeding those specified in the Major Vapor Emission section.

d. Major Vapor Emission consisting of the following:
   1. If any organic levels greater than 5 ppm over background are identified 200 feet downwind from the work area or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial property, whichever is less, all work activities shall be halted.
   2. If, following the cessation of the work activities, or as the result of an emergency, organic levels persist above 5 ppm above background 200 feet downwind or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial property from the work area, the air quality shall be monitored within 20 feet of the perimeter of the nearest residential or commercial structure (20 Foot Zone).
   3. If efforts to abate the emission source are unsuccessful and if organic vapor levels are approaching 5 ppm above background and persist for more than 30 minutes in the 20 Foot Zone, the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan shall automatically be placed into effect.
   4. However, the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan shall be immediately placed into effect if organic vapor levels are greater than 10 ppm above background levels.

e. Major Vapor Emission Response Plan consisting of the following:
   1. Upon activation, the following shall be undertaken:
      i. All Emergency Response Contracts as listed in the Subpart titled "Emergency Response and Contingency Plan" paragraph titled "Telephone List."
      ii. The local police authorities shall immediately be contacted by the SO and advised of the situation. Coordinate with local officials to arrange for notification and evacuation of the surrounding community.
      iii. Frequent air monitoring shall be conducted at 30 minutes intervals within the 20 Foot Zone. If two successive readings below action levels are measured, air monitoring say be halted or modified by the SO.
   2. The Air Monitoring Program shall include real-time air monitoring and shall be conducted at the perimeter of the site. Particulates should be continuously monitored upwind, downwind and within the Exclusion Zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. If the downwind particulate level is more than 2.5 times greater than the upwind particulate level and greater than 150 ug/m3, then dust suppression techniques shall be employed. This is a general action level. A site-specific action level shall be developed based on

available analytical data. All readings shall be recorded and be available for ENGINEER, DEPARTMENT, and NYSDOH personnel to review.

3. Coordinate with local officials to arrange for notification and evacuation of the surrounding community in the event that off-site emissions pose a threat.

f. Odor control consisting of the following:

1. Foam active work areas to reduce odors if odor complaints are received from nearby residences during site activities. Odor masking agents or other odor control methods may be used subject to ENGINEER's review. Continue odor suppression during each day that odor complaints are received.

g. Off-Site Spill Response consisting of the following:

1. Produce as part of the HASP a Spill Response Plan, also coordinated with local officials, in case of an off-site spill of either liquid or solid wastes. The plan shall include transportation routes and times, as well as the minimum requirements set forth in the Subpart titled "On-Site Spill Containment Plan." The driver shall be supplied with Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs), a 24-hour emergency phone number, and instructions for reporting emergencies to local agencies and the project site.

12. Spill containment program. Comply with Section 01 35 43, Environmental Protection Procedures.
13. Requirements for complying with Section 01 35 43.13, Environmental Procedures for Hazardous Materials.

D. CONTRACTOR's Organizational Structure:

1. Organizational structure portion of the SSHASP shall refer to or incorporate information on specific chain of command and specify the overall responsibilities of supervisors and employees, and shall include the following:

a. Name and contact information for CONTRACTOR's "competent person(s)" for various work-related activities.

b. Name and contact information for CONTRACTOR's safety representative.

c. Designation of general supervisor who has responsibility and authority to direct operations involving handling of Constituents of Concern and work in or near Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

c. Other personnel required for operations involving Constituents of Concern and Hazardous Environmental Conditions and emergency response, and general functions and responsibilities of each.

d. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication.

2. Review and update organizational structure as necessary to reflect current status of work activities on the Project and status of personnel.

E. Work Plan:
   1. Comprehensive work plan portion of SSHASP shall refer to or incorporate information on the following:
      a. Tasks and objectives of work activities, onsite operations, and logistics and resources necessary to achieve such tasks and objectives.
      b. Anticipated activities and CONTRACTOR's normal operating procedures.
      c. Personnel and equipment requirements for implementing the work plan.

1.6 ACCIDENT REPORTING AND INVESTIGATION

A. Comply with 29 CFR 1904.29, including using OSHA Forms 300, 300A, and 301 (or equivalent) to document all accidents that result in bodily injury.

B. Accident Report Submittals:
   1. Submit copies of completed accident reports to DEPARTMENT and ENGINEER within 24 hours of the accident.
   2. By the tenth day of each month, submit monthly summary of accident reports from the prior month. Monthly summary report shall indicate for each accident the root cause and descriptions of corrective actions to reduce the probability of similar accidents.
   3. Submit to DEPARTMENT and ENGINEER a copy of all accident and health or safety hazard reports received from OSHA or other authority having jurisdiction within 24 hours of CONTRACTOR's receipt.

C. Based upon results of accident investigation, modify the SSHASP as required by changing tasks or procedures to prevent reoccurrence of accident.

D. Post current copy of CONTRACTOR's OSHA 300A report, Summary of Work-related Injuries and Illnesses, at conspicuous place at the Site during period of February 1 through April 30 of each year.

1.7 DAILY HEALTH AND SAFETY FIELD REPORTS

A. Submit to DEPARTMENT and ENGINEER daily health and safety field reports.

B. Content of CONTRACTOR's Daily Health and Safety Field Reports: Reports shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:
   1. Weather conditions.
   2. Delays encountered in construction
   3. Acknowledgment of deficiencies noted along with corrective actions taken on current and previous deficiencies.
   4. Daily health and safety air monitoring results (when air monitoring is performed).
   5. Documentation of instrument calibrations performed.
   6. New hazards encountered.

7. PPE utilized.
8. Description of problems, real or anticipated, encountered during the Work that should be brought to attention of DEPARTMENT and ENGINEER and notification of deviations from planned Work shown in previously submitted daily health and safety field report(s).

1.8 STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES

A. The following are Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) that should be employed as part of the H&S program:
   1. During periods of prolonged respirator usage in contaminated areas, respirator filters will be changed upon breakthrough. Respirator filters will always be changed daily.
   2. All respirators will be individually assigned and not interchanged between workers without cleaning and sanitizing.
   3. CONTRACTOR, subcontractor and service personnel unable to pass a fit test as a result of facial hair or facial configuration shall not enter or work in an area that requires respiratory protection.
   4. Footwear used on site will be covered by rubber over boots or booties when entering or working in the Exclusion Zone area or Contamination Reduction Zone. Boots or booties will be washed with water and detergents to remove dirt and contaminated debris before leaving the Exclusion Zone or Contamination Reduction Zone.
   5. The CONTRACTOR will ensure that all project personnel shall have vision or corrected vision to at least 20/40 in one eye.
   6. Eating, drinking, chewing gum or tobacco, smoking, etc., will be prohibited in the hazardous work zones and neutral zones.
   7. No alcohol, firearms or drugs (without prescriptions) will be allowed on site at any time.
   8. All personnel who are on medication should report it to the SO who will make a determination whether or not the individual will be allowed to work and in what capacity. The SO may require a letter from the individual's personal physician stating what limitations (if any) the medication may impose on the individual.
   9. The CONTRACTOR shall provide all equipment and personnel necessary to monitor and control air emissions. The determination of the proper level of protection for each task and safety equipment shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR. These task specific levels of protection shall be stated in the CONTRACTOR's SSHASP.
   10. The CONTRACTOR shall provide a hygiene facility on site. The hygiene facility shall include the following:
      a. Adequate lighting and heat.
      b. Shower facilities for project personnel.
      c. Laundry facilities for washing work clothes and towels.
      d. Areas for changing into and out of work clothing. Work clothing should be stored separately from street clothing.

e. Clean and "dirty" locker facilities; and
f. Storage area for work clothing, etc.

11. The CONTRACTOR shall provide a portable decontamination station, commonly referred to as a "Boot Wash" facility for each hazardous work zone requiring decontamination for project personnel. These facilities shall be constructed to contain spent wash water, contain a reservoir of clean wash water, a power supply to operate a pump for the wash water, a separate entrance and exit to the decontamination platform, with the equipment being mobile, allowing easy transport from one hazardous work zone to the next. All such wash water shall be disposed of at the dewatering facility. An appropriate detergent such as trisodium phosphate shall be used.
12. The CONTRACTOR shall provide full decontamination facilities at all hazardous zones. Decontamination facilities must be described in detail in the SSHASP.
13. Contaminated clothing used respirator cartridges, and other disposable items will be put into drums/containers for transport and proper disposal in accordance with TSCA and RCRA requirements.
14. All equipment and material used in this project shall be thoroughly washed down in accordance with established federal and state procedures before it is removed from the project. With the exception of the excavated materials, all other contaminated debris, clothing, etc. that cannot be decontaminated shall be disposed at the CONTRACTOR's expense by a method permitted by appropriate regulatory agencies. The cost for this element of work shall be incorporated in the lump sum bid for mobilization/demobilization the unit prices bid for disposal of decontamination liquids or as otherwise directed on this project. All vehicles and equipment used in the "Dirty Area" will be decontaminated to the satisfaction of the SO in the decontamination area on site prior to leaving the project. The CONTRACTOR will certify, in writing, that each piece of equipment has been decontaminated prior to removal from the Site.
15. The CONTRACTOR shall develop, as part of the SSHASP, an air monitoring program (AMP). The purpose of the AMP is to determine that the proper level of personnel protective equipment is used, to document that the level of worker protection is adequate, and to assess the migration of contaminants to off-site receptors as a result of site work.
16. The CONTRACTOR shall supply all personnel, equipment, facilities, and supplies to develop and implement the air monitoring program described in this section. Equipment shall include at a minimum real-time aerosol monitors, depending on work activities and environmental conditions.
17. The CONTRACTOR's AMP shall include both real-time and documentation air monitoring (personal and area sampling as needed). The purpose of real-time monitoring will be to determine if an upgrade (or downgrade) of PPE is required while performing on-site work and to implement engineering controls, protocols, or emergency procedures if

CONTRACTOR-established action levels are encountered.

18. The CONTRACTOR shall also use documentation monitoring to ensure that adequate PPE is being used and to determine if engineering controls are mitigating the migration of contamination to off-site receptors. Documentation monitoring shall include the collection and analysis of samples for total nuisance dust.

19. Real-time monitoring shall be conducted using the following equipment:
    a. Organic vapor photoionizers shall be Photovac TIP, total organic vapor analyzer as manufactured by Photovac International, 739B Park Avenue, Huntington, New York 11743 or equal. The CONTRACTOR shall provide one Photovac TIP for each and every hazardous work zone operation.
    b. Particulate monitoring must be performed using real-time particulate monitors (MiniRam Model MIEPDM-3, or equal) and shall monitor particulate matter in the range of 0-10 microns diameter (PM10) with the following minimum performance standards:

20. The following master telephone list will be completed and prominently posted at the field office. At minimum, the list will have telephone numbers of all project personnel, emergency services including hospital, fire, police, and utilities. In addition, two copies with telephone numbers are to be given to the DEPARTMENT for emergency reference purposes.

Emergency Service		Telephone Number
Fire Department		911
Police Department		911
Ambulance		911
Hospital/Emergency Care Facility (Adirondack Medical Center Saranac Lake)		(518) 891-4141
Poison Control Center		(800) 336-6997
Chemical Emergency Advice (CHEMTREC)		(800) 424-9300
NYSDEC Central Office	Work Hours	(518) 457-7878
	After Hours	(800) 342-9296 (leave message)
NYSDEC Regional Office	Work Hours	(518) 897-1241
Essex County Dept. of Health	Work Hours	(518) 873-3500
	After Hours	1-888-270-7249

New York State Dept. of Health - Albany	(518) 402-7890
New York State Dept. of Health – Capital District	(518) 408-5300

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

+ + END OF SECTION + +

SECTION 01 35 33

COVID-19 RISK MANAGEMENT

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes requirements for managing and minimizing the potential for transmission of the Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) virus, which causes the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). COVID-19 typically causes respiratory illness in people.

B. Transmission: SARS-CoV-2 is currently known to spread via respiratory droplets produced when a person infected with the virus coughs or sneezes, the same way flu and other respiratory illnesses spread. SARS-CoV-2 can also be transmitted if people touch surfaces and objects with the virus on it.

C. Symptoms: COVID-19 can cause mild to severe respiratory illness with symptoms of fever, cough, and difficulty breathing. Preliminary information suggests older adults and people with underlying health conditions or compromised immune systems may be at higher risk of severe illness from this virus. Center for Disease Control (CDC) believes that symptoms of COVID-19 begin between 2 and 14 days after exposure.

D. Best Practices to Prevent Infection: Currently the best way identified to prevent infection is to minimize the potential of exposure to SARS-CoV-2. CDC recommends everyday actions to help prevent the spread of any respiratory viruses

- Wash your hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds. If soap and water are not available, use an alcohol-based hand sanitizer, containing at least 60% alcohol.
- Avoid touching your eyes, nose, and mouth with unwashed hands.
- Avoid close contact with people who are sick.
- Stay home when you are sick.
- Cover your cough or sneeze with a tissue, then throw the tissue in the trash can and wash hands or use hand sanitizer.
- Clean and disinfect frequently touched objects and surfaces.
- Wear face masks
- Safe social distancing (e.g., maintain a distance of 6 feet between people, limited group meetings)

1.2 OBJECTIVE

A. The objective of this specification is to minimize transmission and subsequent infections of COVID-19 in project staff that may arise as a result of exposure to SARS-CoV-2 released into the environment during construction and renovation activities. Controlling the dispersal of airborne infectious agents is critical to achieving this objective.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The intent of this Section is to document and formalize the Contractor's requirements for minimizing the risk of transmission of COVID-19 among site workers, project staff, and the surrounding community during construction per the latest recommendations of federal, state and local health agencies. This includes developing a COVID-19 Management Plan, establishing procedures for conducting onsite work activities to prevent virus transmission, monitoring staff health, and reporting requirements.

B. The Contractor is expected to communicate the requirements described in this section to all site workers, subcontractors, and visitors to the site daily, during daily Health and Safety meetings as well as through site postings (see attachment).

C. Contractors and their subcontractors are required at all times to guard the safety and health of all persons on and in the vicinity of the work site.

D. Contractors and their subcontractors are required to comply with all applicable rules, regulations, codes, and bulletins of the New York State Department of Labor and the standards imposed under the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended ("OSHA").

E. Contractors and their subcontractors must comply with all City or State of New York safety requirements for projects within the City or State of New York constructed in accordance with the applicable building code.

F. Contractors and their subcontractors shall stay current and immediately implement the most up-to-date government issued practices to protect the safety and health of your employees, clients, and the general public.

1.4 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section <INSERT APPLICABLE REFERENCE>, Contractor's Health and Safety Plan

1.5 REFERENCES

A. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Guidance on Preparing Workplaces for COVID-19

B. New York State Department of Health

C. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

D. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)

E. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall prepare a COVID-19 Management Plan which can be a Supplement, or Addendum, to the Contractor' Health and Safety Plan

B. The CONTRACTOR shall develop a one-page summary of site-specific practices for COVID-19 management and clearly display on site. Operating hours, delivery times, and extra considerations for works involving a high volume of personnel or potential for interaction with community members could also be included in the summary.

C. The Contractor's Daily Field Report shall include a Daily Health Checklist, with the following questions at a minimum:

DAILY HEALTH CHECKLIST

Is social distancing being practiced?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Is the tail gate safety meeting held outdoors?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Are remote/call-in job meetings being held in lieu of meeting in person where possible?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Were personal protective gloves, masks, and eye protection being used?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Are sanitizing wipes, wash stations or spray available?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Have any workers/visitors been excluded based on close contact with individuals diagnosed with COVID-19, have recently traveled to restricted areas or countries, or are symptomatic (fever, chills, cough/shortness of breath)?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Comments:		

1.7 COVID-19 MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. At a minimum, the COVID-19 Management Plan shall include:

1. Identification of potential exposure pathways and exposure risks associated with work tasks, e.g. activity hazard analysis (AHA).
2. Identification of local health department contact information and COVID-19 testing sites and procedures.
3. Detailed written description of the onsite personnel protection measures that will be utilized and a detailed explanation of how they will be implemented, monitored, and communicated.
4. Detailed written description of measures that will be taken to prevent transmission to or from the surrounding community and how they will be implemented and communicated.
5. Procedures to be followed in the event a site worker is diagnosed with or is suspected of having COVID-19, including identification of all personnel potentially exposed and isolation requirements.
6. Daily cleaning schedules and disinfection procedures per the most recent CDC guidelines.
7. Cleaning and disinfection procedures in the event there is/are suspected COVID-19 case(s) among site personnel.
8. Site access controls and entry/exit procedures.
9. Plan view of points of egress and delivery locations.

B. The COVID-19 Management Plan must be updated following any issued change(s) in federal, state, or local health agency guidance.

1.8 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. Pre-Construction Conference shall include a review of methods and procedures related to COVID-19 risk management including, but not limited to the following:
   1. Review of COVID-19 Management Plan
   2. Review infection control procedures
   3. Review staff monitoring and reporting requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RISK IDENTIFICATION

A. COVID-19 is a new disease; scientists and health agencies are continuously learning about how it spreads. The Contractor shall adjust site policies based on the most up to date government issued guidance regarding transmission.

B. Contractor shall confirm staff that have worked in locations where quarantine orders are in place, have met the minimum quarantine guidance and do not have symptoms prior to mobilizing to site.

C. Contractor shall monitor staff daily, including checking, and documenting, temperature with no contact infrared thermometer, to confirm onsite staff do not exhibit COVID-19 symptoms. Contractor shall provide daily reports of those tests upon NYSDEC's request.

3.2 RISK MINIMIZATION

A. Engineering Controls
   1. Increasing ventilation rates of interior workspaces.
   2. Access controls, including fences and locking gates.
   3. Maintain 6 feet distances, using distance markers where appropriate in the field.

B. Administrative Controls
   1. Continuous and effective communication of administrative controls/requirements to all site personnel and visitors, through the posting of site signage, preparation and distribution of site plans, presented during site meetings, and verbal warnings if necessary.
   2. Require that all employees exhibiting any COVID-19 symptom do not enter the site and provide sick leave policies to support this requirement.
   3. To minimize face-to-face interaction, the Site's Health & Safety Officer's (or other designated employee) phone number shall be prominently posted and disseminated to project staff to be called for the purpose of site sign in and sign out by all visitors to the site upon arrival and exit. The designated employee will receive entry and exit calls each day and will fill out the site entry/exit log for each site visitor to reduce traffic in site trailer and/or the number of individuals contacting the site access tracking log.
   4. Staffing: only those employees necessary to complete critical path task(s) shall be present on-site at any given time. Work shall be scheduled to minimize the density of personnel in any given area at any given time.

5. Working Remotely; employees shall be encouraged to complete work remotely if possible.
6. Face-to-face meetings shall be replaced with video or phone conferences when practicable.
7. Social distancing shall be exercised for face-to-face meetings e.g. daily Health and Safety tailgate meeting. In addition, the Contractor shall plan to have multiple meetings (if necessary) to keep the number of participants to a threshold that allows for the practice of social distancing protocol. The Health and Safety officer will keep a record of all present for each meeting on the Health and Safety log.
8. Quarantine staff that have been in contact with a anyone that tested positive and notify NYSDEC immediately.

C. Safe Work Practices
1. The Contractor shall employ social distancing protocol for all onsite activities when able.
2. The Contractor provide PPE and adequate hand washing stations and hand sanitizer (containing a minimum of 60% alcohol) to allow site personnel and visitors to practice good personal hygiene.
3. The Contractor shall provide tissues, paper towels, no-touch trash cans, and disinfectants to maintain site cleanliness.
4. Sharing of tools and heavy equipment shall be limited to the extent practicable; handles of shared tools and equipment shall be sanitized regularly.

D. Personal Protective Equipment
1. Employees shall be provided disposable personal protective equipment (PPE), including gloves, goggles, face shields, face masks, and respiratory protection, as appropriate based on work environment and current recommendations by OSHA and CDC.
2. All PPE must be selected based on hazard to the worker, properly fitted and periodically refitted, consistently and properly worn when required, regularly inspected, maintained, and replaced, as necessary, and properly removed, cleaned, and stored or disposed of, to avoid contamination of self, others, or the environment.
3. PPE worn to prevent transmission of COVID-19 is not to be confused with PPE for protection against site contaminants.
4. PPE must be worn, removed, and disposed of correctly in order to remain effective.
   a. Face masks should fit snugly but comfortable against the side of the face and over the nose and be secured with ties or ear loops; cloth masks must include multiple layers of fabric, allow for breathing without restriction, and be able to be laundered and machine dried without damage.
   b. Face masks should be worn consistently and removed without touching eyes, nose, and mouth. An individual should wash their hands after handling a used face mask.
   c. Cloth face coverings should be sterilized by machine washing between use; disposable face masks shall be disposed of properly after using.
   d. Gloves are only effective if changed and disposed of frequently, to avoid cross-contamination.

3.3 NOTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL OR CONFIRMED INFECTION

A. The Contractor shall notify the Department immediately upon identification of a suspected or confirmed infection of COVID-19. This notification shall comply with HIPAA regulations.

B. The Contractor shall remove an individual suspected to have COVID-19 from the site immediately (to the individuals' hotel or local place of residence if transport home is not immediately feasible), as well as those who have worked in close contact with that individual for extended periods of time (an hour at a time or more) over the previous week. The individual with suspected infection shall contact their health care provider and/or follow local health department testing procedures and protocol.

C. While in the process of removing an employee exhibiting symptoms, steps should be taken to isolate the individual, place a surgical mask on the individual and inform the local health department and the NYSDEC.

D. In the event the individual with suspected infection cannot get home right away, they shall isolate in their hotel room (notifying hotel management of their symptoms), contact their health care provider, and/or follow local health department testing procedures and protocol.

E. In the absence of local health department information, the individual may call the New York State Hotline at 1-888-364-3065.

F. The Contractor shall maintain communication with potentially infected individual(s) and notify the Engineer upon receipt of COVID-19 test results.

G. Positively infected individuals may return to work at the site after 72 hours of being symptom-free and 7 days of isolation after the first symptoms appeared, or in accordance with the current federal, state, and local guidelines

H. OSHA recordkeeping requirements at 29 CFR Part 1904 mandate covered employers record certain work-related injuries and illnesses on their OSHA 300 log. COVID-19 can be a recordable illness if a worker is infected as a result of performing their work-related duties. However, employers are only responsible for recording cases of COVID-19 if all the following are met:

1. The case is a confirmed case of COVID-19 (see CDC information on persons under investigation and presumptive positive and laboratory-confirmed cases of COVID-19).

2. The case is work-related, as defined by 29 CFR 1904.5; and

3. The case involves one or more of the general recording criteria set forth in 29 CFR 1904.7 (e.g. medical treatment beyond first-aid, days away from work).

END OF SECTION

COVID-19 CONTRACTOR GUIDANCE FOR CONSTRUCTION JOBSITES

In response to the public health emergency for the COVID-19, Governor Andrew Cuomo has declared a State disaster emergency and temporarily suspended or modified laws that would prevent, hinder, or delay action necessary to cope with the disaster or emergency. NYSDEC considers this to be essential construction under Governor Cuomo's Executive Order 202.6. NYSDEC has developed guidance concerning our determination of essential construction activities under Executive Order 202.6 for the Brownfield, Superfund and Spill Response programs. This has been posted at

https://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/brownfields.html

Contractor Responsibilities

Under standard contracting agency/authority agreements,

- Contractors and their subcontractors are required at all times to guard the safety and health of all persons on and in the vicinity of the work site
- Contractors and their subcontractors are required to comply with all applicable rules, regulations, codes, and bulletins of the New York State Department of Labor and the standards imposed under the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended ("OSHA")
- Contractors and their subcontractors are also required to comply with all Client safety requirements
- Contractors and their subcontractors must comply with all City or State of New York safety requirements for projects within the City or State of New York constructed in accordance with the applicable building code, and contractors are required to provide written safety plans for the site showing how all safety requirements of applicable law will be implemented for the duration of the contract.

Contractors and their subcontractors must also adhere to the following practices to help prevent exposure and spread of COVID-19. The following recommendations are based on what is currently known about COVID-19. Contractors and their subcontractors are advised to stay current and immediately implement the most up-to-date practices to protect the safety and health of your employees, clients, and the general public.

General Responsibilities:

- Contractors and their subcontractors should educate their employees on the symptoms of COVID-19, which include cough, fever, trouble breathing, and pneumonia. Contractors and their subcontractors must instruct any employee who feels they may meet the above

criteria to refrain from reporting to the jobsite and immediately contact their local health department in the county in which they reside .

- If the employee begins to exhibit these symptoms while in the workplace, steps should be taken to isolate the individual, place a surgical mask on the individual and inform your local health department and the contracting agency/authority
- Personnel should be advised to self-quarantine in accordance with the requirements of the New York State and local health department. Contracting agencies/authorities reserve the right to require any employee of the Contractor, and their subcontractors exhibiting symptoms, to be removed from the jobsite
- If an employee is confirmed to have COVID-19 infection, contractors and their subcontractors should inform fellow employees, who have been in contact with this employee, of their possible exposure to COVID-19 in the workplace while maintaining confidentiality as required by applicable New York State and federal law. The fellow employees should then self-monitor for symptoms (i.e., cough, fever, trouble breathing, and pneumonia) and self-quarantine in accordance with the requirements of the New York State and local health department
- If an employee tests positive for COVID-19, Contractors and their subcontractors should direct the employee to self-quarantine or remain quarantined for 14 days, following the guidance of New York State and local health department
    - Contractors and their subcontractors may permit such employee to return to the jobsite when this employee produces a negative COVID-19 test or receives medical clearance to return to work
- If an employee tests negative for COVID-19, contractors and their subcontractors may direct the employee to return to work after recovery from their illness. Any direct contacts on pre-cautionary quarantine may return to the jobsite and resume their work activities.

Social Distancing:

- Do not host large group meetings or congregate in large groups. When meetings are necessary, maintain a distance of 6-feet between people.
- Perform any tool box or other training maintaining the distance of 6-feet between people.
- Perform meetings online or via conference call whenever possible
- Only essential personnel should be permitted on the jobsite
- Discourage handshaking and other contact greetings

General Jobsite Practices

- Procedures and supplies should be in place to encourage proper hand and respiratory hygiene.
    - <u>Hand hygiene</u>:

Signage with handwashing procedures should be posted in prominent locations promoting hand hygiene

- Regular handwashing with soap and water for at least 20 seconds should be done:
  - Before and after eating
  - After sneezing, coughing, or nose blowing
  - After using the restroom
  - Before handling food
  - After touching or cleaning surfaces that may be contaminated
  - After using shared equipment and supplies; and also
  - Whenever a contractor or subcontractor believes it is necessary
- If soap and water are not available, use an alcohol-based hand sanitizer that contains at least 60% alcohol

- Respiratory Hygiene:
  - Covering coughs and sneezes with tissues or the corner of elbow
  - Disposing of soiled tissues immediately after use
  - Where possible, have disposable masks available to cover an employee's mouth and nose if they develop symptoms on the job to protect others from exposure.

- Practice routine environmental cleaning and disinfecting of all frequently touched surfaces on the jobsite. This includes work stations, project trailers and offices, portable toilets, countertops, handles, doorknobs, gang boxes, tools and equipment. See OSHA Guidance on Preparing Workplaces for COVID-19. www.osha.gov/Publications/OSHA3990.pdf
- Appropriate cleaning agents and directions should be utilized to perform all cleaning. Ensure all workers are trained on the hazards of cleaning chemicals used in the workplace and comply with all OSHA requirements regarding same in accordance with the Hazard Communication (Global Harmonization) Standard. Information about https://coronavirus.health.ny.gov/home
- Do not use a common water bottle
- If using a common water cooler clean dispenser knob after use
- Do not share tools
- Utilize personal protection equipment (PPE) for the job being performed
- Sanitize reusable PPE per manufacturer's recommendation prior to each use
- Do not share PPE
- Ensure used PPE and other trash is disposed of properly
- Utilize disposable gloves where appropriate and instruct workers to wash hands after removing gloves
- Disinfect reusable supplies and equipment
- Don't stack trades, if possible

- Stagger work schedules to minimize the number of people on a job site at any one time.
- Keep one contractor or subcontractor in an area at a time. Indicate an area is occupied with workers with a sign or flag indicating which contractor or subcontractor is in the area at that time. Remove the sign or flag after completion of work in that area to let others know they may then enter into that area to perform their work. The next contractor or subcontractor will then post their sign or flag to notify others that the area is occupied.
- Minimize the number of workers in an area as much as possible by using indicators of an occupied area (signs or flags) scheduling work activities to stagger those required to be in any one time to a minimal number of workers.
- Minimize entryways into a work area so that employees will be able to observe flagging practices described above. Do not reduce number of emergency exits.
- Avoid cleaning techniques, such as pressurized air or water sprays that may result in generation of bioaerosols

Contracting agencies/authorities may request an updated written safety plan for the site to address practices to help prevent exposure and spread of COVID-19 at the jobsite pursuant to New York State, OSHA recommendations and Centers for Disease Control requirements, which include:

- Assessment of potential worker exposure hazards, taking into account the specific recommendations and controls for the four levels of worker exposure risk identified in OSHA's Guidance on Preparing Workplaces for COVID-19 (i.e., very high, high, medium, and lower)
- Evaluation of exposure to risk;
- Selecting, implementing, and ensuring the use of controls (i.e., social distancing appropriate personal protective equipment, hygiene, and cleaning supplies);
- Minimizing the number of workers in an area as much as possible by using indicators of an occupied area (signs or flags) and scheduling work activities to stagger those required to be in any one area to a minimal number of workers.
- Minimize entryways into a work area so that employees will be able to observe flagging practices described above. Do not reduce number of emergency exits; and
- Additional criteria consistent with health and safety practices at the work site.

Project Closure:

- Where work is suspended on a project, contractors are directed to follow any additional project shut-down protocols as provided by the contracting agency/authority

<u>For additional resources</u>:

OSHA COVID-19 Resources

OSHA Guidance on Preparing Workplaces for COVID-19

DOL COVID-19 Resources

Interim Guidance for Business and Employers

Centers for Disease Control -- https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/index.html

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

PREVENT INFECTION

Wash your hands and use hand sanitizer

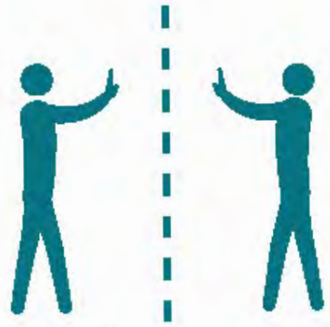
Wash your hands frequently and thoroughly, for a minimum of 20 seconds.

Use hand sanitizer, containing at least 60% alcohol when you are unable to wash you hands with soap and water.

Cover your cough or sneeze

Cover your mouth and nose when coughing or sneezing. Turn your head away from others, if possible, when sneezing.

Use a paper tissue or your sleeve and not your hand. Dispose of used tissues immediately.



Limit physical contact

Avoid handshakes, kisses and hugs.

Maintain at least 6 feet from all others persons when possible.

Keep clean

Regularly sanitize frequently touched and shared surfaces at home as well as at work.

Be considerate

Stay home whenever possible especially if you are experiencing symptoms.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY | Department of Environmental Conservation

SITE ACCESS RESTRICTIONS

SITE ACCESS IS PROHIBITED FOR THE FOLLOWING PERSONS DUE TO COVID-19 RISK

- **You are experiencing flu-like symptoms including but not limited to:**

  Fever or feeling feverish/chills, cough, sore throat, diarrhea, vomiting, runny or stuffy nose, muscle or body aches, headaches, fatigue (tiredness)

- **You have traveled to CDC-restricted destinations during the last 2 weeks:**

  China, South Korea, Iran, United Kingdom & Ireland, all European Union countries, Switzerland and regions within the U.S. for which public health agencies have prohibited travel

- **You had direct contact with a person diagnosed with COVID-19 or suspected of having COVID-19 during the last 2 weeks**

Immediately notify NYSDEC site management.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY | Department of Environmental Conservation

Entry/Exit Log with COVID-19 Acknowledgement

Project Name: _____

Project #: _____

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's (DEC) objective is to provide a safe and healthy workplace. In response to COVID-19, DEC is prohibiting access to our work areas by those who pose an elevated risk of spreading COVID-19. By completing this site Entry/Exit log, you acknowledge your understanding of this policy and confirm that your health and travel history is NOT in one of the prohibited access groups listed below, and to the best of your knowledge, you do not pose an elevated risk of transmitting COVID-19 to others. Please leave the site immediately and follow recommendations from public health agencies and your healthcare provider if you fall into one of the prohibited access groups listed below:

- You are experiencing flu-like symptoms including but not limited to fever, chills, cough, sore throat, diarrhea, vomiting, runny/stuffy nose, muscle or body aches, headaches, fatigue.

- You have traveled to CDC-restricted destinations in the last 2 weeks including China, South Korea, Iran, United Kingdom & Ireland, all European Union countries, Switzerland and regions within the U.S. for which public health agencies have prohibited travel.

- You had direct contact with a person diagnosed with COVID-19 or suspected of having COVID-19 during the last 2 weeks.

Name	Initials	Affiliation	Date	Time In	Time Out

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 35 43.13

ENVIRONMENTAL PROCEDURES FOR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:

1. CONTRACTOR shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to comply with environmental procedures for Constituents of Concern.
2. CONTRACTOR shall develop, implement, and maintain throughout the Project a hazardous materials management program (HMMP) as part of the SSHASP in accordance with Laws and Regulations.
3. Constituents of Concern Brought to Site by CONTRACTOR: Transport, handle, store, label, use, and dispose of in accordance with this Section, other applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and Laws and Regulations.
4. Constituents of Concern Generated by CONTRACTOR:
   a. Materials containing Constituents of Concern shall be properly handled, stored, labeled, transported and disposed of by CONTRACTOR in accordance with Laws and Regulations, and this Section.
   b. If CONTRACTOR will generate or has generated materials containing Constituents of Concern at the Site, obtain a USEPA identification number listing CONTRACTOR's name and address of the Site as generator of the Constituents of Concern. Obtain identification number from state environmental agency or similar authority having jurisdiction at the Site. Submit identification number within time frame specified in Article 1.3 of this Section.
   c. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for identifying, analyzing, profiling, transporting, and disposing of Constituents of Concern generated by CONTRACTOR.
5. Fines or civil penalties levied against DEPARTMENT for violations committed at the Site by CONTRACTOR, and costs to DEPARTMENT (if any) associated with cleanup of a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by CONTRACTOR shall be paid by CONTRACTOR. If CONTRACTOR has exacerbated a Hazardous Environmental Condition existing at the Site prior to the start of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall pay a share of costs associated with fines, civil penalties, and cleanup costs to in proportion equal to the extent of CONTRACTOR's responsibility for creating the Hazardous Environmental Condition and fines and civil penalties associated therewith.

B. Enforcement of Laws and Regulations:

1. Interests of DEPARTMENT are that accidental spills and emissions, Site contamination, and injury of personnel at and near the Site are to be avoided.

2. When DEPARTMENT is aware of suspected violations, DEPARTMENT will notify CONTRACTOR, and authorities having jurisdiction if DEPARTMENT reasonably concludes that doing so is required by Laws or Regulations.
3. Responsibilities regarding Laws and Regulations shall be in accordance with the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable Laws and Regulations.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals: Submit the following to the entity(ies) specified for each:
1. Constituents of Concern (including Chemicals) Proposed for Use at the Site:
   a. Content:
      i. Current (dated within the past two years) material safety data sheets (MSDS) in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.1200 (OSHA Hazard Communication Standard).
      ii. Manufacturer of material or equipment containing such substance.
      iii. Supplier (if different than manufacturer).
      iv. Container size(s) and number of containers proposed to be at the Site.
      v. Minimum and maximum volume of material intended to be stored at the Site.
      vi. Description of process or procedures in which Constituent of Concern will be used at the Site.
   b. Furnish the information required above in sufficient time to obtain DEPARTMENT's acceptance not later least three days before bringing Constituent of Concern to the Site.
   c. Submit to ENGINEER.
2. Material Containing Constituents of Concern Generated at the Site:
   a. Submit for each Constituent of Concern generated at the Site identification number, analysis results, and number and size of storage containers at the Site.
   b. Furnish such information within not less than 48 hours after CONTRACTOR's receipt of analytical results.
   c. Submit to ENGINEER.
3. Permits:
   a. Submit copies of permits for storing, handling, using, transporting, and disposing of materials containing Constituents of Concern, obtained from authorities having jurisdiction.
   b. Submit to ENGINEER.
4. Other Documents required for the HMMP: Submit to ENGINEER and/or DEPARTMENT's environmental representative the requested documents within 72 hours of CONTRACTOR's receipt of such request. HMMP documents may include emergency/spill response plan, communication plan,

and other documents.

1.4 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

A. Obtain ENGINEER's and/or DEPARTMENT 's environmental representative's acceptance before bringing to the Site each material containing a Constituent of Concern.

B. Communication Plan:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall develop a communication plan relative to materials containing one or more Constituents of Concern.
   2. MSDS Notebooks:
      a. At minimum, maintain at the Site two notebooks containing: 1) Inventory of materials containing a Constituent of Concern (including all chemicals); and, 2) Current (dated within the past two years) material safety data sheets (MSDS) for all materials being used to accomplish the Work, whether or not defined as a Constituent of Concern. .
      b. Keep one notebook in CONTRACTOR's field office at the Site; keep second notebook at location acceptable to ENGINEER.
      c. Keep notebooks up to date as materials are brought to and removed from the Site.

C. Emergency/Spill Response Plan: Develop, implement, and maintain an emergency/spill response plan, for each Constituent of Concern or each class/group of material containing a Constituent of Concern, as applicable. At minimum, response plan shall include the following:
   1. Description of equipment available at the Site to contain or respond to emergency related to or spill of the material.
   2. Procedures for notifying, and contact information for: authorities having jurisdiction, emergency responders, DEPARTMENT, ENGINEER, the public as applicable, and other entities as required.
   3. Response coordination procedures between CONTRACTOR, DEPARTMENT and others as appropriate.
   4. Site plan showing proposed location of Constituents of Concern storage area and location of spill containment/response equipment, and location of storm water drainage inlets and drainage routes, including storm sewers, ditches and swales, and surface waters.
   5. Description of Constituent of Concern handling and spill response training provided to CONTRACTOR's and Subcontractors' employees, in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.21(b) and other Laws and Regulations.

D. Storage of Material~~s~~ Containing Constituents of Concern and Storage of Non-Hazardous Materials:
   1. Vessels containing materials with a Constituent of Concern shall bear applicable hazard diamond(s).
   2. Container Labeling:

a. Properly label each container of consumable materials, whether or not classified as containing a Constituent of Concern.
b. Stencil CONTRACTOR's name and, as applicable, Subcontractor's name, on each vessel containing a Constituent of Concern and, for non-hazardous materials, on each container over five-gallon capacity. Containers shall bear securely attached label clearly identifying contents. Label containers that are filled from larger containers.
c. If DEPARTMENT becomes aware of unlabeled containers at the Site, ENGINER and/or DEPARTMENT's environmental representative will so advise CONTRACTOR. Properly label container(s) within one hour of receipt of such notice from DEPARTMENT or remove container from the Site.

3. To greatest extent possible, store materials containing a Constituent of Concern Off-Site until required for use in the Work.

E. Area for Storing Materials Containing a Constituent of Concern:
1. Maintain designated storage area for materials containing a Constituent of Concern. Storage area shall include secondary containment to prevent release of spilled or leaking substances. Storage area shall include barriers to prevent vehicles from colliding with storage containers and shall include protection from environmental factors such as weather.
2. Provide signage in accordance with Laws and Regulations, clearly identifying the storage area.

F. Not less than monthly, CONTRACTOR's safety representative shall meet with the Engineer and/or DEPARTMENT's environmental representative to review CONTRACTOR's HMMP documents, procedures, and inspect storage areas and the Site in general, to verify compliance with this Section.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

+ + END OF SECTION + +

SECTION 01 35 53

SITE SECURITY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. The CONTRACTOR is solely responsible for the security of the DEPARTMENT's, ENGINEER's and CONTRACTOR's work areas, equipment, materials, and supplies provided under this contract, during Work and Winter Shutdown periods. Furthermore, CONTRACTOR is responsible for ensuring Site visitors related to this Contract are escorted as necessary (to get where they are going) and do not enter the exclusion zone or other contaminated areas without authorization.

B. If the CONTRACTOR furnishes uniformed watchman or other security personnel, the CONTRACTOR shall provide that person(s) with accommodations separate from the DEPARTMENT and ENGINEER. The DEPARTMENT/ENGINEER will have the right of approval and rejection of the CONTRACTOR's security personnel.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit security firm experience and personnel resumes in accordance with General Condition, Section VIII, Articles 5.23-5.29.

B. Submit an electronic copy of the Site entrance/exit log and the watchman logs as part of the project record documents.

C. Interim submittals:
   1. Submit one (1) electronic copy of logs monthly.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 SITE ENTRANCE/EXIT LOG

A. Log shall contain signed entry and exit record for project personnel and visitors.

B. Log shall record time of entry and exit and firm of the individual.

2.2 WATCHMAN LOG (IF FURNISHED BY CONTRACTOR)

A. Log shall record all security checks performed by security personnel and shall contain date and time, problem notes, and CONTRACTOR personnel notified of problems. Allow inspection of log by ENGINEER or DEPARTMENT.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 SECURITY CHECKS

A. Conduct periodic security checks during off-hours, including weekends and Winter Shutdown periods at the discretion of the CONTRACTOR.

B. Personnel conducting the security checks shall keep a log to document the time the security checks were performed and the findings.

C. Report problems noted to CONTRACTOR's authorized representative and expeditiously correct problems noted. Provide written report of problems and corrective actions to ENGINEER within 24 hours of occurrence.

D. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the control of all persons and vehicles entering and leaving the project Site, and shall:
   1. Require personnel to print full name and employer and sign in on entering the project Site and to sign out when leaving and maintain the logs.
   2. Maintain a log of project-related vehicles and equipment entering and leaving the work areas.
   3. Persons not associated with the project will require the DEPARTMENT's or ENGINEER's acceptance to be admitted on-site.
   4. Maintain a log of visitors, separate from the project personnel log.

E. A log of all security incidents shall be maintained and furnished to the ENGINEER upon request.

F. The CONTRACTOR shall ensure that all warning signs are in place and temporary fences around work areas are closed and any breaks or gaps are attended immediately. The ENGINEER shall be informed immediately of any incident of vandalism in the work areas.

G. The CONTRACTOR shall contact law enforcement officials, emergency medical care units, local fire departments, and utility emergency teams to ascertain the type of response required in any emergency situation and to coordinate the responses of the various units. A standard operating procedure describing security force response to foreseeable contingencies shall be developed. The CONTRACTOR shall also prepare and update a list of emergency points of contact, telephone numbers, radio frequencies, and call signs to ensure dependable responses.

H. The CONTRACTOR shall maintain a current list of authorized persons and shall submit copies of the updated list to the ENGINEER.

I. Security personnel shall record their presence while patrolling the Site using a watchman's clock. The tapes or punch cards shall be delivered to the ENGINEER once a month.

J. Maintain security of the Site such that Site access is only granted for project personnel or approved visitors.

K. Maintain the security of materials, supplies, equipment, and facilities at the Site from theft or vandalism.

+ + END OF SECTION + +

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 41 00

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Comply with local, State, and Federal regulations appropriate or applicable to the proposed work.

1.2 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Section 01 35 43.13 - Environmental Procedures for Hazardous Materials

B. Section 01 57 26 - Dust and Odor Control

C. Section 31 25 00 - Erosion and Sediment Control

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Regulations applicable to remediation activities will include but not necessarily be limited to those promulgated by the following regulating authorities:

B. United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA)
   1. Clean Air Act (CAA)
   2. Clean Water Act (CWA)
   3. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)

C. United States Department of Labor (USDOL)
   1. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)

D. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Inactive Hazardous Waste Disposal Site Program (State Superfund Program)
   1. NYSDEC, Department of Environmental Remediation, *Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation* (DER-10)
   2. 6 NYCRR Part 375 Environmental Remediation Programs (SSF, BCP, ERP)
   3. 6 NYCRR Part 480 Environmental Regulatory Program Fees
   4. 6 NYCRR Part 481 Program Fees-General
   5. 6 NYCRR Part 483 Hazardous Waste Program Fees
   6. 6 NYCRR Part 750 State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES)
   7. 6 NYCRR Part 364 Waste Transporter Permits
   8. 6 NYCRR Part 372 Hazardous Waste Manifest System and Related Standards for Generators, Transporters and Facilities
   9. 6 NYCRR Part 376 Land Disposal Restrictions

10. 6 NYCRR Part 257 Air Quality Standards

E. The New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT) who manages the right of way for the Adirondack Scenic Railroad.
   1. CONTRACTOR to obtain NYSDOT entry permit prior to working in the right-of-way.

F. Essex County
   1. Essex County Soil and Water Conservation District (OCSWCD)
   2. Village of Saranac Lake Public Works sanitary sewer or Wastewater Treatment Plant, as approved by the ENGINEER/DEPARTMENT.

G. Village of Saranac Lake, New York.

H. The Federal Correctional Institution owns the sanitary sewer line that runs parallel to the railroad tracks and will need to be kept informed of work in the area.

1.4 PERMIT APPLICATION BY CONTRACTOR

A. Permits that must be applied for by CONTRACTOR and approved by regulating authority prior to commencing associated work, include but may not be limited to the following:
   1. Village of Saranac Lake, New York - Permit required for excavation and filling.
   2. General - Other permits as necessary to perform the work as described in the Contract Documents.

B. Copies of approved permits shall be maintained onsite as well as submitted to the DEPARTMENT/ENGINEER.

1.5 PERMIT APPLICATION BY ENGINEER

A. The DEPARTMENT/ENGINEER will acquire NYSDOT access permit to enter the Adirondack Scenic Railroad right of way.

B. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), State Pollution Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity – In accordance with 6 NYCRR 375, a SPDES permit equivalent has been obtained for this project by the DEPARTMENT.

C. United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) through Joint Application with NYSDEC:
   1. Section 404 Clean Water Act
   2. Section 401 Water Quality Certification for Nationwide Permit No. 38, Cleanup of Hazardous and Toxic Waste

1.6 ACCESS PERMISSIONS

A. The DEPARTMENT will secure access agreements with the adjacent property owners of the off-site County property to the northeast and off-site college property to the south for the purpose of allowing limited temporary access by the CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and DEPARTMENT to conduct the work as described in the Contract Documents.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

+ + END OF SECTION + +

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 42 00

REFERENCES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. Section includes the following:
      a. Definitions and terminology in general use in the Contract Documents.
      b. Applicable codes.
      c. DEPARTMENTS's referenced specifications, where applicable.
      d. Abbreviations in general use throughout the Contract Documents.
      e. General requirements regarding reference standards, including a listing of standard-issuing organizations (and their acronyms) used in the Contract Documents.

1.2 DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

A. Definitions and terminology applicable to all the Contract Documents are included in the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions.

B. Additional terminology used in the Contract Documents includes the following:
   1. "Indicated" refers to graphic representations, notes, or schedules on the Construction Contract Drawings, or to other paragraphs, provisions, tables, or schedules in the Specifications and similar locations in the other Contract Documents. Terminology such as "shown", "noted", "scheduled", and "specified" are used to help the user locate the reference without limitation on the location.
   2. "Installer", "applicator", or "erector" is CONTRACTOR, or another person or entity engaged by CONTRACTOR, either as an employee or Subcontractor, to perform a particular construction activity, including installation, erection, application, or similar Work. Installers shall be experienced in the Work that installer is engaged to perform.
      a. The term "experienced", when used in conjunction with the term "installer", means having successfully completed not less than five previous projects similar in size and scope to this Project; being familiar with the special requirements indicated and required; being familiar with Laws and Regulations; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, and complying with requirements of the Supplier of the material or equipment being installed, unless other experience requirements specific to that element of the Work are indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

3. Trades: Use of terms such as "carpentry" does not imply that certain construction activities must be performed by accredited or unionized individuals of a corresponding generic name, such as "carpenter", unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents or required by Laws or Regulations. Such terminology also does not imply that specified requirements apply exclusively to trade personnel of the corresponding generic name.
4. "Assigned specialists" and similar terms: Certain Sections of the Specifications require that specific construction activities be performed by specialists with recognized, extensive experience in such operations. Engage said specialists for such activities, and their engagement is a requirement over which CONTRACTOR has no option. These requirements do not conflict with enforcement of building codes and other Laws and Regulations. Also, such requirements are not intended to interfere with local trade union jurisdictional settlements and similar conventions. Such assignments shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of responsibility for complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.3 APPLICABLE CODES

A. References in the Contract Documents to local code(s) shall mean the following:
   1. National Electric Code in effect at the location of the Project.
   2. NFPA 101, Life Safety Code.

1.4 ABBREVIATIONS

A. Common abbreviations that may be found in the Contract Documents are indicated below, alphabetically by their written-out meaning:

alternating current	a-c
ampere	A
antemeridian	a.m.
approximate	approx.
Architectural Barriers Act	ABA
Americans with Disabilities Act	ADA
Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines	ADAAG
average	avg
benchmark	BM
Benzene, tolylene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes	BTEX
biochemical oxygen demand	BOD
five-day biochemical oxygen demand	BOD_5
brake horsepower	bhp

British thermal unit		Btu
building information model		BIM
carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand		CBOD
five-day carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand		$CBOD_5$
catch basin		CB
centerline		CL
chemical oxygen demand		COD
Centigrade (or Celsius)		C
chlorinated polyvinyl chloride		CPVC
chlorofluorocarbons		CFC
Code of Federal Regulations		CFR
commercial restricted use		CRU
computer-aided drafting and design		CADD, or CAD
cubic inch		cu in
cubic foot		cu ft
cubic yard		cu yd, or CY
cubic feet per minute		cfm
cubic feet per second		cfs
decibel		db
degree Centigrade (or Celsius)	(Write)	degrees C, ºC, or deg
degrees Fahrenheit		degrees F, ºF, or deg
diameter		dia
direct current		d-c
dollars		$
drawing		DWG
each		ea
efficiency		eff
elevation		EL
Fahrenheit		F
feet		ft
feet per hour		fph, or ft/hr
feet per minute		fpm
feet per second		fps, or ft/min
figure		fig

flange	flg
foot-pound	ft-lb
gallon	gal
gallons per hour	gph, or gal/hr
gallons per minute	gpm
gallons per second	gps
gram	g
grams per liter	g/L
Hertz	Hz
horsepower	hp or HP
hour	hr
human-machine interface	HMI
inch	in.
inches of mercury	in. Hg
inches water gage	in. w.g.
inch-pound	in.-lb
inside diameter	ID
invert	INV
iron pipe size	IPS
thousand pounds	kips
thousand pounds per square inch	ksi
kilovolt-ampere	kva
kilowatt	kw
kilowatt-hour	kwhr or kwh
linear foot	lin ft or LF
liter	L
Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (USGBC)	LEED
manufactured gas plant	MGP
maximum	max
mercury	Hg
milligram	mg
milligrams per liter	mg/l or mg/L
milliliter	ml
millimeter	mm

million gallons per day	mgd or MGD
million gallons	MG
minimum	min
monitoring well	MW
national pipe threads	NPT
net positive suction head	NPSH
net positive suction head available	NPSHA
net positive suction head required	NPSHR
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation	DEPARTMENT
nitrogen oxide (total concentration of mono-nitrogen oxides	NOx
nominal pipe size	NPS
North American vertical datum	NAVD
not to scale	NTS
number	no.
on center	OC
operator interface terminal	OIT
ounce	oz
ounce-force	ozf
outside diameter	OD
parts per hundred	pph
parts per million	ppm
parts per billion	ppb
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon	PAH
polyvinyl chloride	PVC
post meridian	p.m.
pound	lb
pounds per square inch	psi
pounds per square inch absolute	psia
pounds per square inch gauge	psig
pounds per square foot	psf
process control system	PCS
programmable logic controller	PLC
Remedial action	RA
revolutions per minute	rpm
screening criteria	SC

second	sec
soil cleanup objective	SCO
specific gravity	sp gr, or SG
square	sq
square foot	sq ft, sf, or ft^2
square inch	sq in., or in^2
square yard	sq yd, or SY
standard	std
standard cubic feet per minute	scfm
total dynamic head	TDH
totally enclosed fan-cooled	TEFC
typical	typ
unrestricted use	UU
volt	V
volts alternating current	vac
volts direct current	vdc
volatile organic compounds	VOC

1.6 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. Refer to Article 3 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, relative to reference standards and resolving discrepancies between reference standards and the Contract Documents. Provisions of reference standards are in effect in accordance with the Specifications.

B. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in the Work shall be familiar with reference standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable reference standards are not bound with the Contract Documents. Where reference standards are needed for a construction activity, obtain copies of standards from the publication source.

C. Abbreviations and Names: Where reference standards, specifications, codes, manuals, Laws or Regulations, or other published data of international, national, regional or local organizations are referred to in the Contract Documents, the organization issuing the standard may be referred to by their acronym or abbreviation only. The following acronyms or abbreviations that may appear in the Contract Documents shall have the meanings indicated below. Listing is alphabetical by acronym.

AA	Aluminum Association
AABC	Associated Air Balance Council
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ACS	American Chemical Society
ADSC-IAFD	International Association of Foundation Drilling.
AEIC	Association of Edison Illuminating Companies
AF&PA	American Forest and Paper Association
ABMA	American Bearing Manufacturers Association (formerly Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association (AFBMA))
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association
AI	Asphalt Institute
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AIChE	American Institute of Chemical Engineers
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction
ALSC	American Lumber Standards Committee
AMA	Acoustical Materials Association
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association
AMP	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers, Architectural Metal Products Division
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
APA	The Engineered Wood Association
APHA	American Public Health Association
API	American Petroleum Institute
AREA	American Railway Engineering Association
ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
ASAE	American Society of Agricultural Engineers
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASNT	American Society for Non-Destructive Testing
ASQ	American Society for Quality

ASSE	American Society of Safety Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWCI	Association of the Wall and Ceiling Industry
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute
AWPA	American Wood Protection Association
AWPI	American Wood Preservers Institute
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BAAQM	Bay Area Air Quality Management District
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association
BIA	Brick Industry Association
CBMA	Certified Ballast Manufacturers Association
CDA	Copper Development Association
CEMA	Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Association
CGA	Compressed Gas Association
CISCA	Ceilings and Interior Systems Construction Association
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute
CMAA	Crane Manufacturers Association of America
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
DIN	Deutsches Institut fur Normung eV (German Institute for Standardization)
DIPRA	Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association
EJCDC	Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee
EJMA	Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc.
ETL	Intertek Testing Services, Inc. (formerly ETL Testing Laboratories, Inc.)
FCC	Federal Communications Commission
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FM	Factory Mutual (FM Global)
FRPI	Fiberglass Reinforced Plastics Institute
FS	Federal Specification
GA	Gypsum Association
GANA	Glass Association of North America
HEW	United States Department of Health, Education and Welfare
HI	Hydraulic Institute

HMI	Hoist Manufacturers Institute
HUD	United States Department of Housing and Urban Development
IBC	International Building Code
ICC	International Code Council
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IESNA	Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
IFI	Industrial Fasteners Institute
IRI	Industrial Risk Insurers
ISA	Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation Society (formerly Instrument Society of America)
ISO	Insurance Services Office
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
LPI	Lightning Protection Institute
MIA	Marble Institute of America
ML/SFA	Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association
MS	Military Specifications
MSS	Manufacturers' Standardization Society
MMA	Monorail Manufacturers Association
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
NACE	National Association of Corrosion Engineers
NAPF	National Association of Pipe Fabricators, Inc.
NARUC	National Association of Regulatory Utilities Commissioners
NBHA	National Builders Hardware Association
NBS	United States Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards
NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association
NEC	National Electric Code
NELMA	Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NESC	National Electrical Safety Code
NETA	International Electrical Testing Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NFRC	National Fenestration Rating Council
NGA	National Glass Association
NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Association
NHPMA	Northern Hardwood and Pine Manufacturers Association
NIST	United States Department of Commerce, National Institute of

	Standards and Technology
NLGA	National Lumber Grades Authority
NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association
NRMCA	National Ready Mixed Concrete Association
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation
NSSGA	National Stone, Sand, and Gravel Association
NTMA	National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PCI	Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute
PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute
PFI	Pipe Fabrication Institute
PPI	Plastics Pipe Institute
PGMC	Primary Glass Manufacturers Council
PS	Product Standards Section, United States Department of Commerce
RCSC	Research Council on Structural Connections (part of AISC)
RMA	Rubber Manufacturers Association
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SCAQMD	Southern California Air Quality Management District
SCPRF	Structural Clay Products Research Foundation
SCTE	Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers
SDI	Steel Deck Institute
SDI	Steel Door Institute
SIGMA	Sealed Insulating Glass Manufacturing Association
SJI	Steel Joist Institute
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractor's National Association
SPI	Society of the Plastics Industry
SPIB	Southern Pine Inspection Bureau
SSPC	Society for Protective Coatings
SWI	Steel Window Institute
TCNA	Tile Council of North America
TEMA	Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association
TIA/EIA	Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Alliance
UL	Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
USAB	United States Access Board

USDOE	United States Department of Energy
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USGBC	United States Green Building Council
USGS	United States Geological Survey
USPHS	United States Public Health Service
WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
WCMA	Window Covering Manufacturers Association
WCMA	Wood Component Manufacturers Association
WDMA	Window and Door Manufacturers Association
WEF	Water Environment Federation
WWEMA	Water and Wastewater Equipment Manufacturers Association
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

+ + END OF SECTION + +

SECTION 01 45 29.13

TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES FURNISHED BY CONTRACTOR

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. This section includes requirements for analytical and physical sampling services furnished by the CONTRACTOR for sampling, analysis, and reporting, or as provided in the supplementary conditions.
   2. CONTRACTOR shall employ and pay for services of independent testing laboratory to perform specified services.
   3. Inspection, sampling, and testing shall be as specified in the Specifications including but not limited to tests identified in the following Sections:
      a. TAL VOCs using Method 5035A/8260C.
      b. TAL SVOCs using USEPA Method 8270C.
      c. Chromium (hexavalent) using USEPA Method 7199.
      d. TAL Pesticides using USEPA Method 8081.
      e. Mercury using USEPA Method 7471B.
      f. Total Cyanide using USEPA Method 9010C.
      g. 2,4,5-TP Acid (Silvex) using USEPA Method 8151A.
      h. TAL VOCs using USEPA Method 5035A/8260C.
      i. 1,4-dioxane using USEPA Method 8270D – Selected Ion Monitoring (SIM).
      j. Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) using USEPA Modified Method 537.
      k. Additional contaminant(s) required by the selected licensed treatment, storage, and/or disposal facility.
      l. 01 45 28 – Chemical Sampling and Analysis.
      m. 01 74 19 – Waste Removal, Handling, and Storage.
      n. 02 51 40 – Offsite Transportation and Disposal.
      o. 02 72 00 – Construction Water Management.
      p. 31 00 00 – Earthworks.
      q. 31 23 19 – Dewatering.
      r. 31 32 13 – In-Situ Solidification.
      s. 01 35 29 – Contractor's Health and Safety Plan.
   4. CONTRACTOR shall pay for:
      a. Tests not specifically indicated in the Contract Documents as being DEPARTMENT's or ENGINEER's responsibility.
      b. Tests made for CONTRACTOR's convenience.
      c. Repeat tests required because of CONTRACTOR's negligence or defective Work and retesting after failure of test for the same item to comply with the Contract Documents.

5. Testing laboratory is not authorized to approve or accept any portion of the Work or defective Work; rescind, alter, or augment requirements of Contract Documents; and perform duties of CONTRACTOR.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Standards referenced in this Section are:
   1. New York State Analytical Services Protocol (ASP)
   2. NYSDEC Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation DER-10, Appendix 2-B

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:
   1. Testing Laboratory:
      a. Comply with applicable requirements of New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (May 2010)
      b. Testing laboratory shall be NYSDOH ELAP certified.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals: Submit the following:
   1. Sampling Plan and Quality Control Project Plan Submittals: The sampling Plan shall include the following:
      a. A chart and/or map indicating the approximate number of samples to be collected and the matrices of each, including anticipated QA/QC samples.
      b. Procedures for sample collection.
      c. Description of sampling equipment and maintenance procedures for the equipment.
      d. Procedures for decontamination of sampling equipment.
      e. Sample handling, labeling and regulatory compliance procedures for shipping.
      f. Training requirements for environmental sampling for new employees and refresher training requirements for current employees.
   2. The QAPP shall be project specific and include the following:
      a. Organizational chart, including a designated QA Officer.
      b. Data quality objectives for the Site.
      c. A chart reflecting types of samples, approximate number of samples, matrices, holding times, analytical protocols, and anticipated QA/QC samples to be collected or analyzed.
      d. Specific limits of concern for each analyte for each matrix to be sampled.
      e. The matrix specific method detection limit that must be obtained for each of the analytes and matrices listed.

f. The analytical laboratory to be used and evidence of their certification for all subcategories of solid and hazardous waste, including CLP metals, under the NYSDOH ELAP CLP.
g. Criteria for laboratory selection and audits.
h. Criteria for field sampling audits.
i. Record maintenance and archive methods.
j. Review and checking procedures for the sampling plan and the analytical results reporting.
k. Copy of the QAO's resume and training certificates. QAO must be proficient in analytical methodology, data interpretation and validation, quality control procedures and auditing techniques. The QAO shall interface with laboratory and data validator to make requests and or resolve issues specific to data usability.

3. Test Reports: Testing laboratory shall promptly submit to CONTRACTOR results of testing and inspections, including:
   a. Date issued.
   b. Project title, number, and name of the Site.
   c. Testing laboratory name and address.
   d. Name and signature of inspector or person obtaining samples.
   e. Date of inspection or sampling.
   f. Record of temperature and weather conditions.
   g. Date of test.
   h. Identification of material or item tested, and associated Specifications Section.
   i. Location in the Project.
   j. Type of inspection or test.
   k. Results of tests and observations regarding compliance with this section and supplementary sections, as applicable
   l. Category B deliverables for the reporting of deliverables package as per Volume 1 of the NYSDEC ASP.
   m. Electronic deliverables shall conform to DER-10, Appendix 2B requirements.
4. Qualifications Statements:
   a. Testing Laboratory:
      i. NYSDOH ELAP certification. – Analytical Labs
      ii. Statement of Qualifications – Geotechnical Labs used as the Quality Control Testing Laboratory (QCTL)

1.5 TESTING LABORATORY DUTIES

A. Testing laboratory shall:
   1. Complete analytical services in compliance with NYSDOH ELAP certification and NYSDEC ASP Protocol.

2. Perform required inspections, sampling, and testing of materials and methods of construction; comply with applicable reference standards and the Contract Documents; and ascertain compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents.
3. Promptly notify ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR of irregularities or deficiencies in the Work that are observed during performance of services.
4. Promptly submit to CONTRACTOR reports of inspections and tests.
5. Perform additional tests and services, as required by CONTRACTOR.
6. Data deliverables shall conform to Guidance for Data Deliverables, DER-10 Appendix 2-B.

1.6 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. CONTRACTOR shall:
   1. Cooperate with testing laboratory personnel.
   2. Provide to testing laboratory preliminary representative samples of materials and items to be tested, in required quantities.
   3. Promptly submit to ENGINEER results of tests and inspections received from testing laboratory.
   4. Furnish to laboratory the preliminary design mix proposed for solidification and other material mixes to be tested by testing laboratory.
   5. Provide labor and facilities:
      a. For access to the Work to be tested, and where required, to Suppliers' operations.
      b. For obtaining and handling samples at the Site.
      c. For facilitating inspections and tests.
      d. For testing laboratory's exclusive use for storing and curing of test samples.
      e. Forms for preparing concrete test beams and/or cylinders.
   6. Notify laboratory and ENGINEER sufficiently in advance of operations to allow assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests.
   7. Arrange with laboratory and pay for additional services, sampling, and testing required for CONTRACTOR's convenience.
   8. Confirm that analytical data deliverables conform to DER-10, Appendix 2B prior to submittal to the ENGINEER for review.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

+ + END OF SECTION + +

SECTION 01 51 05

TEMPORARY UTILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall provide all temporary utilities and temporary facilities required for the Project, including the following:
      a. Electricity.
      b. Lighting.
      c. Telephone and communications.
      d. Heating, cooling, ventilating, and temporary enclosures.
      e. Water.
      f. Fire protection.
   2. Make all arrangements with utility owners for temporary utilities and with others as appropriate for temporary facilities. Obtain required permits and approvals for temporary utilities and temporary facilities.
   3. Pay all service costs for utilities and facilities indicated in this Section as CONTRACTOR's responsibility, including cost of electricity, water, fuel, and other utility services and temporary facilities required for the Work.
   4. At minimum, provide and maintain temporary utilities and temporary facilities through Substantial Completion unless otherwise approved in writing by ENGINEER.
   5. Maintain, including cleaning, temporary utilities and temporary facilities, and continuously provide consumables (i.e. potable water, soap, paper towels, toilet paper, etc.) as required.
   6. Temporary utilities and temporary facilities shall be adequate for personnel using the Site and the needs of the Project.
   7. Provide temporary utilities and temporary facilities in compliance with Laws and Regulations and, when applicable, requirements of utility owners.

1.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR TEMPORARY UTILITIES AND TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Electrical:
   1. Provide temporary electrical service required for the Work, including continuous power for temporary field offices and sheds. Provide temporary outlets with circuit breaker protection and ground fault protection.
   2. Provide written plan for electrical service including approved service requests and work orders; as applicable
   3. Provide materials that comply with applicable NEMA, NECA, and UL standards and governing regulations of temporary electrical services.

4. Provide grounded extension cords with waterproof connectors. Use "hard service" cords where there is exposure to abrasion and traffic.
5. Provide general service lamps and guard cages or tempered glass enclosures where lamp is exposed to breakage by removal operations. Use liquid-tight enclosures or boxes for the devices.
6. The CONTRACTOR shall provide a weatherproof, grounded temporary electrical power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics to accommodate performance of the work.
7. Install overload protection and disconnect switches for each temporary circuit at the power source.
8. Install all cable or extension cords in the work area in such a manner that visual surveillance is easily accomplished.

B. Lighting.
1. Provide lighting at the Site of not less than five foot-candles for open areas and not less than ten foot-candles for stairs and shops. Provide not less than one, 300-watt lamp every 15 feet in indoor work areas. Provide night security lighting of not less than five foot-candles within 50 feet of all parts of the Site during hours of darkness, controlled by photocell.
2. Do not work in areas with insufficient lighting. Where lighting is insufficient for the work activities to be performed, provide additional temporary lighting.
3. Provide temporary lighting sufficient for observation of the Work by ENGINEER and inspection by CONTRACTOR and authorities having jurisdiction. Where required by ENGINEER, provide additional temporary lighting.
4. Provide temporary lighting for ENGINEER's field office in accordance with Section 01 52 11, Engineer's Field Office.

C. Telephone and Communications.
1. Provide temporary telephone and communications required for CONTRACTOR's operations at the Site and for summoning emergency medical assistance.
2. Provide temporary telephone and communications for ENGINEER's field office in accordance with Section 01 52 11, Engineer's Field Office.

D. Heating, Ventilating, and Enclosures.
1. Provide sufficient temporary heating, cooling, ventilating, and enclosures to ensure safe working conditions and prevent damage to existing facilities and the Work.
2. Maintain temperature of areas occupied by DEPARTMENT 's personnel or electronic equipment, including offices, lunch rooms, locker rooms, toilet rooms, and rooms containing computers, microprocessors, and control equipment, between 65 degrees F and 80 degrees F with relative humidity less than 75 percent.
3. Required temperature range for storage areas and certain elements of the Work, including preparation of materials and surfaces, installation or

application, and curing as applicable, shall be in accordance with the supplementary conditions for the associated Work and/or the Supplier's recommended temperature range for storage, application, or installation, as appropriate.

4. Provide temporary ventilation sufficient to prevent accumulation in construction areas and areas occupied by DEPARTMENT of hazardous and nuisance levels or concentrations of dust and particulates, mist, fumes or vapors, odors, and gases, associated with construction.
5. Provide temporary enclosures and partitions required to maintain required temperature and humidity.
6. Provide temporary heating, ventilating, and cooling for ENGINEER's field office in accordance with Section 01 52 11, Engineer's Field Office.

E. Water:
1. General:
   a. Provide temporary water facilities including piping, valves, meters if not provided by DEPARTMENT of existing waterline, backflow preventers, pressure regulators, and other appurtenances. Provide freeze-protection as required.
   b. Continuously maintain adequate water flow and pressure for all purposes during the Project, until removal of temporary water systems.
2. Water for Construction Purposes:
   a. Provide water for Site maintenance and cleaning, water necessary for construction activities, and water for disinfecting and testing of systems.
   b. CONTRACTOR may connect to existing hydrant on Payeville Lane for construction activities, as approved by the utility Owner, for non-potable water, including (but not limited to) ISS operations, treatment system operations, and decontamination, as approved by the ENGINEER.
   c. CONTRACTOR shall construct temporary piping and distribution system from Brandy Brook to maintain adequate moisture in nursery area or provide alternate source, as approved by the ENGINEER.
3. Water for Human Consumption and Sanitation:
   a. Provide potable water in accordance with NYSDOH Laws and Regulations for consumption by personnel at the Site, for field offices, and for sanitary facilities.
   b. When necessary, provide bottled, potable water for use and consumption by personnel at the Site, including CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and visitors to the Site.
   c. Provide temporary water for ENGINEER's field office in accordance with Section 01 52 11, Engineer's Field Office.
   d. Provide separate sanitary facilities for males and females.

F. Fire Protection.
1. Provide temporary fire protection, including portable fire extinguishers rated not less than 2A or 5B in accordance with NFPA 10, Portable Fire

Extinguishers, for each temporary building and for every 3,000 square feet of floor area under construction.

2. Provide Class A (ordinary combustibles), Class B (combustible liquids and gases), and Class C (electrical equipment) fire extinguishers as necessary.
3. Comply with NFPA 241, Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alternation, and Demolition Operations, and requirements of fire marshals and authorities having jurisdiction at the Site.
4. Provide temporary fire protection for ENGINEER's field office in accordance with Section 01 52 11, Engineer's Field Office.

G. Staging Ares:

1. Staging areas (if required) shall be located on the site in areas (exclusion zone) approved by the ENGINEER in order to minimize possible cross contamination.
2. The staging areas for waste materials shall have a lined bottom with a minimum 40-mil sealed, HDPE watertight liner or 20-mil pre-seamed LLDPE liner, as approved by the ENGINEER. Remove the liners when the staging area is no longer needed and dispose off-site.
3. Waste materials shall be covered at all times with a minimum 6-mil poly liner sealed, watertight liner to prevent contaminated runoff. Remove the liners when the staging area is no longer needed and dispose off-site.
4. All staging areas shall be constructed to prevent the spread of any contamination to the surrounding soils, surfaces, and/or groundwater.
5. Water spray or equivalent shall be utilized as necessary to prevent dust generation. Monitoring shall be provided to ensure that unacceptable levels of dust generated from the movement and handling of soil do not migrate from the site.
6. Shop Drawings of all staging areas shall be submitted by the CONTRACTOR to the ENGINEER for review and approval prior to the start of work.
7. The CONTRACTOR shall decontaminate staging areas on concrete pads as directed by the ENGINEER.
8. Clean soil staging areas: Can be located outside the exclusion zone over non-remedial areas, as applicable, erosion controls shall be maintained at the perimeter of piles. Long-term storage of piles may require additional stabilization measures, as directed by the ENGINEER or required in the supplementary conditions.
9. Materials staging area: provide and maintain material staging areas as needed in locations indicated on the CONTRACTOR's work site layout, or as approved by the ENGINEER.

H. Decontamination Trailer and Personal Hygiene Facility:

1. A separate trailer for personnel decontamination shall be provided. The equipment and fixtures specified below shall be provided:
   a. Shower facilities with at least one shower for every six on-site personnel. Separate showers shall be provided for men and women.
   b. Locker room with one locker for each employee.

c. A room where all personnel safety equipment and protective clothing can be stored.
d. Laundry area equipped with automatic washing and drying machines or sub-contract laundering to a service firm approved by the ENGINEER.
e. Boot rack for wash boots to drain.
f. Toilet facilities in accordance with OSHA and local health organizations.
g. Sanitary waste holding tank and piping from the decontamination facility and site offices.

2. All equipment and fixtures shall be maintained in clean condition. No storage of any equipment will be allowed in the decontamination trailer. The installation shall be in accordance with the HASP.
3. Shop drawing of the trailer and facilities shall be submitted by the CONTRACTOR to the ENGINEER for review and approval.

I. Temporary (Work Zone) Fencing:
1. Work Zone Fencing, unless otherwise detailed in the supplementary conditions, provide a temporary, secure 4-foot high, high strength polyethylene orange plastic fence around the operations and work areas to control access. Fence posts shall be a minimum of 5- feet in total length and shall adequately support the fence and prevent leaning. Fence posts shall be set a maximum 10 feet apart.
2. Perimeter Fencing, unless otherwise detailed in the supplementary conditions, shall consist of temporary or driven post fence panels a minimum of 6-feet in height. Privacy screening shall be provided

J. Water Control:
1. Comply with procedures outlined in the NYSDEC Stormwater Management Design Manual.

K. Pollution Control:
1. Maintain work areas on and off site free from further environmental pollution that would be in violation of any federal, state, or local regulations.
2. Minimize air pollution by wetting down bare soils with clean water, requiring use of properly operating combustion emission control devices on construction vehicles and equipment used by CONTRACTORS, and encouraging shutdown of motorized equipment not actually in use.
3. Any emissions during site activities that may have an adverse health effect on workers, or the community shall be suppressed to the extent possible.
4. Chemicals used, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant, or other classification, must be approved by either the DEPARTMENT or any other applicable regulatory agency and the ENGINEER and be used in a manner as their original purpose was intended.
5. Use of such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in conformance with manufacturers' instructions.
6. Use of chemicals must be approved in advance by the ENGINEER.

7. Disposal of volatile fluid wastes (such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner) in storm or sanitary sewer system or into streams or waterways is not permitted.
8. Volatile wastes generated will be handled as hazardous wastes and reported to NYSDEC.
9. The CONTRACTOR shall provide that the generated project hazardous waste (if any) and any existing hazard waste to be removed under this project shall be transported, manifested, and disposed in accordance with the current regulations.
10. More specific requirements are given in other sections of this document.

L. Traffic Control:
1. The CONTRACTOR shall maintain all on-site temporary roads necessary for performance of the Work. Temporary access roads will be repaired as necessary to insure unimpeded daily operations. This may include at a minimum, routine grading and repairs to areas subject to settling resulting from site-related traffic.
2. Park vehicles in areas designated and approved in the Work Plan.
3. Keep the designated parking areas clear of dirt and debris resulting from the work.

M. Rubbish Control (Noncontaminated)
1. Clean up the debris resulting from the work at the end of each day and leave work areas broom clean. Locate containers where directed.
2. Remove debris from the site at least once a week or more often if it presents a fire hazard or becomes excessive. Burning of waste material will not be permitted.
3. Containers shall have secure tops.

N. Protection of Natural Resources:
1. General:
   a. Preserve the natural resources within the project site that are not specified for removal or change or in accordance with supplementary permit conditions.
   b. Preserve the natural resources outside the project site impacted by the work.
   c. Conform to federal, state and local permitting requirements.
   d. Restore disturbed resources to an equivalent or improved condition upon completion of work.
   e. Vehicles, equipment and machinery delivered or used at the site that have visible oil or hydraulic leaks will not be allowed on site. Clean up any oil or hydraulic fluid spills immediately.
2. Land Resources:
   a. Except in areas specified to be cleared, do not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy existing vegetation.

b. Protect vegetation, that is to remain, from damage by construction operations.
c. Vegetation, intended to remain or be relocated, that is scarred or damaged by construction operations shall be removed and replaced with equivalent undamaged vegetation.
d. Removal of scarred or damaged vegetation shall be in accordance with the specifications.
e. Trees or shrubs with 30 percent or more of their root systems damaged shall require removal and replacement.
f. Replacement vegetation shall be approved by the ENGINEER before replacement.

3. Water Resources:
   a. Prevent oily or hazardous substances from entering the ground, drainage areas, or local bodies of water.
   b. Provide secondary containment of temporary fuel oil, petroleum, or hazardous substance storage tanks of sufficient size and strength to contain the contents of the tanks.
4. Fish and Wildlife Resources:
   a. Do not alter or significantly disturb water flows on or adjacent to the project site, except as indicated or specified.
   b. Do not alter or significantly disturb native habitat on or adjacent to the project site, except as indicated or specified.
   c. Conformance with supplementary permit conditions, as applicable.

O. Noise, Vibration and Dust Control:
1. Conduct operations in compliance with applicable local noise ordinance.
2. Dust shall be controlled in compliance with approved CONTRACTOR's Vapor Control Emissions Plan, Community Health and Safety Plan, and Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (SSHASP), or otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT.
3. Equip compressors, hoists, and other apparatus with such mechanical devices as may be necessary to minimize noise, vibration and dust. Equip compressors with silencers on intake lines.
4. Equip gasoline or oil-operated equipment with silencers or mufflers on intake and exhaust lines.
5. Provide unpaved roads, detours, or haul roads used in construction areas with water treatment to minimize dust. No visible dust, as determined by the ENGINEER, will be permitted beyond the limits of the exclusion zone.
6. CONTRACTOR is responsible for providing all sound barriers needed to meet the requirements of these specifications. CONTRACTOR is responsible for all costs related to the manufacturer's representatives or consultants (contractors) who specialize in addressing such problems.
7. Control noise levels associated with site operations in accordance with local noise ordinances.
8. Measure noise levels in decibels with a sound level meter conforming to the American National Standard Specification.

9. Measurements shall be made at site perimeter.
10. Measurements shall be continuous during the first week of construction activities. Additional measurements may be directed by the ENGINEER throughout the course of the project.
11. Measurements shall be documented and reported to the ENGINEER.
12. If the Leq levels are not maintained the CONTRACTOR shall take appropriate measures to bring the noise under control at no additional cost to the DEPARTMENT.
13. Comply with DER-10, Appendix 1A.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Materials and equipment for temporary utilities and temporary facilities may be new or used but shall be adequate for purposes intended and shall not create unsafe conditions and shall comply with Laws and Regulations.

B. Provide required materials, equipment, and facilities, including piping, cabling, controls, and appurtenances.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install temporary utilities and temporary facilities in neat, orderly, manner, and make structurally, mechanically, and electrically sound throughout.

B. Location of Temporary Utilities and Temporary Facilities:
   1. Locate temporary systems for proper function and service.
   2. Temporary systems shall not interfere with or provide hazards or nuisances to the Work under this and other contracts, movement of personnel, traffic areas, materials handling, hoisting systems, storage areas, finishes, and work of utility department and others.
   3. Do not install temporary utilities on the ground, with the exception of temporary extension cords, hoses, and similar systems in place for short durations.

C. Modify and extend temporary systems as required by progress of the Work.

3.2 USE

A. Maintain temporary systems to provide safe, continuous service as required.

B. Properly supervise operation of temporary systems:
   1. Enforce compliance with Laws and Regulations.
   2. Enforce safe practices.
   3. Prevent abuse of services.
   4. Prevent nuisances and hazards caused by temporary systems and their use.
   5. Prevent damage to finishes.
   6. Ensure that temporary systems and equipment do not interrupt continuous progress of construction.

C. At end of each workday check temporary systems and verify that sufficient consumables are available to maintain operation until work is resumed at the Site. Provide additional consumables if the supply on hand is insufficient.

3.3 REMOVAL

A. Completely remove temporary utilities, temporary facilities, equipment, and materials when no longer required. Repair damage caused by temporary systems and their removal and restore the Site to condition required by the Contract Documents; if restoration of damaged areas is not specified, restore to preconstruction condition.

B. Where temporary utilities are disconnected from existing utility, provide suitable, watertight or gastight (as applicable) cap or blind flange, as applicable, on service line, in accordance with requirements of utility owner.

C. Where permanent utilities and systems were used for temporary utilities, upon Substantial Completion replace all consumables such as filters and light bulbs and parts used during the Work.

+ + END OF SECTION + +

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 52 11

ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. This Section includes requirements for CONTRACTOR-provided field office, with furnishings, equipment, and consumables, for use by ENGINEER.
   2. CONTRACTOR shall provide and maintain field office for ENGINEER's sole use. Provide field office at location approved by ENGINEER, near CONTRACTOR's field office.
   3. Field office shall be complete and fully functional within 10 days after date on which the Contract Times commence or ENGINEER approved mobilization date, unless the schedule is otherwise modified in accordance with the General Conditions.
   4. Obtain required permits for field offices, as applicable.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals: Obtain ENGINEER's approval of the following prior to staging field office to the Site:
   1. Field Office Submittal: Submit the following under one submittal cover:
      a. Site plan indicating proposed location of field office, parking for field office, facilities related to the field office, and material of both field office parking and sidewalk or walkway to field office.
      b. Information on proposed field office size, construction, exterior appearance, interior finishes, and field office security measures.
      c. Proposed layout of field office interior, showing location of offices, common areas, restroom, closet, other areas specified (if any), with dimensions indicated for each.
      d. Proposed layout of field office exterior identifying sign, showing all text, font, colors, and graphics (if any).
      e. Proposed type of Internet service; name of proposed Internet service provider; and product data and technical information on equipment (if any) required for Internet service.
      f. Office Equipment: Product data and technical information for copier, telephones, and other office equipment.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 FIELD OFFICE CONSTRUCTION AND SITE REQUIREMENTS

A. Site at Field Office:
   1. Allocate total of four reserved parking spaces for use by ENGINEER and DEPARTMENT in close proximity to ENGINEER's field office. Parking area shall be paved with bituminous paving, concrete, crushed stone, or other material approved by ENGINEER. Parking area shall be suitably drained and free of standing water during wet weather.
   2. Provide sidewalk or walkway, not less than four feet wide, of bituminous pavement, concrete, crushed stone, or other material approved by ENGINEER, for the full distance between parking area and field office.

B. Field Office, Minimum Construction: Field office shall comply with the following:
   1. Structurally sound foundation and superstructure.
   2. Size: Floor area of not less than 430 square feet, and not less than 10 feet wide.
   3. Completely weather-tight and insulated, with minimum R-19 insulation.
   4. Exterior finish approved by ENGINEER.
   5. New interior finishes approved by ENGINEER, including resilient floor covering in good condition.
   6. Field Office Ingress and Egress:
      a. Two doors for ingress and egress for each field office unit, each with landing, stairs, and railing complying with building codes and other Laws and Regulations in effect at the Site.
      b. Landing and stairs shall have slip-resistant walking surfaces, and be metal, pressure-treated wood, fiberglass, or concrete.
      c. Railing shall be metal, wood, or fiberglass.
      d. Door Security:
         i. Doors shall be secure and lockable.
         ii. Furnish each door with suitable, lockable security bar. Security bar shall be Master Lock 265DCCSEN Dual-Function Security Bar, or equal.
   7. Windows:
      a. Window area equal to not less than ten percent of floor area.
      b. Windows shall each have insect screen and operable sash.
      c. Provide each window with lock and exterior security bars approved by ENGINEER.
   8. One lockable closet for storage.
   9. Keys:
      a. Furnish to ENGINEER two identical sets of keys suitable for operating all keyed locks, including ingress/egress door locks, security bars for doors, window locks, closets, and office furnishings.
      b. Permanently label each key to indicate its associated lock.

10. Restroom:
    a. Provide in field office one private restroom including one lavatory, one toilet, medicine cabinet with mirror, soap dispenser, and paper towel holder.
    b. Provide each restroom with appropriate electric ventilation fan with positive discharge to location outside the field office.
    c. Portable units and hand washing stations may be provided, as equivalent, as approved by the ENGINEER.
11. Exterior Sign:
    a. Field office identifying exterior sign, approved by ENGINEER. Sign shall be durable, weatherproof, suitable for long-term exposure to sunlight.
    b. Exterior sign shall be not less than 1.5 feet high by four feet wide, installed at location determined in field and acceptable to ENGINEER.
    c. Sign shall be in color, as presented in the layout below.
    d. Sign layout and general proportions shall be as presented below. Text of first line and last line shall be Arial. Text size and size of graphic shall be proportionate to the graphic below. ENGINEER will furnish graphic as JPG file for use by CONTRACTOR in preparing the sign.

C. Field Office Optional Construction:
1. Provide mobile office trailer in first-class condition approved by ENGINEER, specifically designed for use as construction field office and complying with requirements of this Section.
2. Provide skirting around perimeter of each mobile field office trailer.
3. Supplier: Provide field office by one of the following:
    a. Pac-Van, Inc.
    b. Modular Space Corporation (ModSpace).
    c. Williams Scotsman, Inc.
    d. Or equal.

2.2 FIELD OFFICE UTILITIES

A. Comply with Section 01 51 05 – Temporary Utilities and Controls.

B. Provide the following for the ENGINEER's field office:
1. Electrical System and Lighting:
    a. Electric service as required, including paying all costs. Provide electrical submeter if electrical service is obtained from DEPARTMENT's system.
    b. Interior lighting of not less than 50 foot-candles at desktop height.
    c. Minimum of eight 120-volt, wall-mounted, duplex convenience electrical receptacles.
    d. Exterior, wall-mounted lighting at each entrance to field office, not less than 250 watts each.

e. Exterior security light for ENGINEER's field office parking area. Provide one 1000-watt, pole-mounted fixture with photocell control.

2. Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning System:
   a. Provide automatic heating to maintain indoor temperature in field office of not less than 65 degrees F in cold weather. Furnish all fuel and pay all utility costs.
   b. Automatic cooling to maintain indoor temperature in field office of not warmer than 75 degrees F in warm weather.
3. Water and Sewerage:
   a. Provide potable water service for each plumbing fixture associated with field office.
   b. Provide sanitary sewerage for each lavatory/sink and toilet.
   c. Utility Connections – General:
      i. Comply with Laws and Regulations, including plumbing and sewer codes, and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
      ii. Protect plumbing from freezing.
   d. Potable Water Service: Provide the following:
      i. Type K copper waterline from potable water main to each plumbing fixture.
      ii. Reduced pressure zone (RPZ)-type backflow preventer in accordance with Laws and Regulations and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
      iii. Provide 15-gallon electric hot water tank or tankless hot water heater, and hot water piping to serve each lavatory/sink in field office.
      iv. Not less than one exterior hose bib, with not less than 50 feet of hose, located adjacent to field office sidewalk or walkway, near field office ingress/egress doors. Provide wall-mounted hose reel or hose caddy.
      v. Before placing potable water system into service, disinfect piping and appurtenances in accordance with Laws and Regulations.
   e. Sanitary Sewerage:
      i. Provide PVC or other appropriate piping, arranged in accordance with Laws and Regulations, to convey wastewater from field office to sanitary sewer that discharges to a permitted wastewater treatment facility, or to holding tank provided by CONTRACTOR.
      ii. When holding tank is provided, also provide pumping and disposal of holding tank contents at appropriate, regular intervals.
4. Telephone Service:
   a. Land Lines:
      i. Private telephone service for ENGINEER's sole use, including payment of installation, monthly, and service costs.
      ii. Provide two telephone lines as follows: one for phone Each line shall have separate telephone number assigned by the telephone service provider.

iii. Pay for unlimited local and domestic long-distance service for duration of the Project.

iv. As approved by the ENGINEER, mobile devices may replace Land Service Lines. Portable Bluetooth conferencing capabilities shall be provided to facilitate group conferencing.

b. Cellular Telephones and Service: ENGINEER will provide cellular telephones and service for ENGINEER's employees assigned to the field office, as approved by the ENGINEER, may substitute land lines. Portable Bluetooth conferencing capabilities shall be furnished to the CONTRACTOR to facilitate

5. Internet Access:

a. Obtain and pay for Internet service until removal of the field office, with unlimited (untimed) Internet access, for ENGINEER's sole use.

b. Set up system and appurtenances required and verify functionality in the field office.

c. Internet service shall be one of the following, listed in order of preference; provide a lower type of access only when the next-higher level is unavailable:

i. Fiber-optic or Cable Provider Service:

a) Provide service via communication service provider via either cable or fiber-optic service at download speed of not less than 15 megabytes per second (Mbps) and upload speed of not less than 1 Mbps.

b) Provide appropriate modem, cabling, and appurtenances.

ii. DSL:

a) Provide service via symmetrical digital subscriber line with download speed of not less than 1.5 Mbps and upload speed of not less than 384 kilobits per second (Kbps).

b) Provide dedicated telephone line for Internet access.

c) Provide DSL filters on each non-DSL outlet in the field office telephone system.

iii. Mobile Broadband Wireless:

a) Provide mobile broadband wireless 4G network by AT&T, Verizon, Sprint, T-Mobile, or equal, with download speed of not less than 37 Mbps and upload speed of not less than 17 Mbps.

b) Provide mobile broadband wireless router. Product and Manufacturer: Linksys Wireless-G Router for Mobile Broadband, or equal.

c) Mobile broadband air-card for field office. Product and Manufacturer: Sierra Wireless 597E, Novatel Merlin EX720, or equal.

d) Router and air-card will remain CONTRACTOR's property upon removal of field office from the Site.

iv. Satellite:

a) Provide 4G network service with download speed of not less than 12 Mbps.
b) Provide required equipment, including outdoor unit (dish) and indoor satellite modem equipment, together with required cabling.
c) Provide telephone modem in computer, together with telephone line and service, for file uploading.

C. Should actions of utility companies delay the complete set up of field office, CONTRACTOR shall provide temporary electricity, heat, water supply, sanitary facilities, and telephone service as required at no additional cost to DEPARTMENT.

2.3 FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Provide the following furnishings and equipment:
1. Desks: Two 5-drawer desks, each with desktop surface five feet long by 2.5 feet wide with not less than one file drawer per desk, suitable for storing 8.5-inch by 11-inch documents.
2. Desk Chairs: Two new or used (in good condition) five-point, high backed, cushioned swivel chairs with seat-height adjustment.
3. Other Chairs: Four side chairs with arm rests and padded seats and backs, and eight metal folding chairs without arm rests.
4. Two new or used (in good condition) folding tables each eight feet long by 2.5 feet wide.
5. Two new or used (in good condition) folding tables each four feet long by 2.5 feet wide.
6. Plan rack(s) to hold not less than eight sets of the Drawings.
7. Two 4-drawer file cabinets.
8. One 2-door storage cabinet.
9. Shelving or bookcase with a total of 12 feet of shelf length and not less than 12 inches deep.
10. Four polyethylene waste baskets, each with capacity of not less than seven gallons.
11. Suitable doormat at each exterior ingress/egress door.
12. Two cork tack-boards, each 2.5 feet by three feet, with thumbtacks.
13. One white board for use with dry markers, approximately six feet by four feet, with marker holding tray, installed by CONTRACTOR at location directed by ENGINEER in the field office. Furnish supply of colored markers and eraser for the white board.
14. Safety Equipment: Provide the following:
    a. Fire extinguishers with associated signage.
    b. Smoke detector with supply of batteries.
    c. Carbon monoxide detector with power supply.
    d. Provide in accordance with Laws and Regulations. For each field office structure, provide not less than two wall-mounted fire extinguishers, one

battery-operated ceiling-mounted smoke detector, and one carbon monoxide detector suitably installed.

15. First-Aid Station:
    a. In addition to first-aid stations otherwise required by the Contract Documents, provide for ENGINEER's sole use a first-aid station in ENGINEER's field office.
    b. Product and Manufacturer: Zee Medical USA, Item 0152, "Medium Four-Shelf Plastic Cabinet", www.zeemedical.com; or equal.
16. Weather Monitoring Station:
    a. Monitoring Capability: System shall measure wind speed, wind direction, outdoor temperature, wind chill, time, date, indoor temperature, and rainfall.
    b. Manufacturer and Product:
        i. Weather Monitoring Station: Provide Peet Bros. ULTIMETER 100; or equal.
        ii. Rain Gauge: Provide Peet Bros. ULTIMETER PRO Rain Gauge, or equal.
    c. Sensors:
        i. Cable-mounted sensors installed outdoors. Wireless systems are unacceptable.
        ii. Vane-type wind sensor equipped with 40-foot cable, accurate to wind speeds as low as 1.5 mph.
        iii. Temperature sensor, installed in the shade, equipped with 25-foot cable.
        iv. Provide rain gauge for monitoring rainfall/precipitation, with 40-foot cable. Rain gauge shall be suitable for use in winter weather and accurate to 0.01-inch.
        v. Sensors and cabling shall be compatible with the weather monitoring recording/display unit.
        vi. Install sensors at appropriate locations, agreed upon at the Site with ENGINEER, for optimal monitoring of weather. Provide required poles and mounting brackets as required for installation of sensors.
    d. Recording/Display Unit: Unit shall have keyboard and data display, featuring maximums and minimums of all data monitored, displayed and stored in-unit for the following periods: current day, each of the previous seven days, and long-term. Display and record time and date for each recorded maximum and minimum. Individually resettable memories and master-reset capability to clear all memory.
    e. Appurtenances:
        i. Provide data logging capability to allow data to be transmitted to and displayed on personal computer in ENGINEER's field office. Provide data relay capability to transmit data to such computer.
        ii. Provide required appurtenances including junction boxes, 120-volt power supply with transformer, all required cords and cabling, and mounting brackets and hardware.

f. Provide all items and Work necessary for a fully operational unit with properly functioning capability as specified.

17. Personal Protective Equipment for Visitors: Furnish the following:
    a. Protective Helmets (Hard Hats): Four, each with full brim, of fiberglass or thermoplastic; each with ratchet suspension; white in color.
    b. Safety Glasses: Four, each with clear lenses, polycarbonate, anti-fog and anti-scratch coating, suitable to fit over personal eyewear.
    c. Reflective Safety Vest: Four, each of polyester mesh or other material acceptable to ENGINEER, color to be high-visibility orange, with one-inch-wide reflective tape, one-size-fits-all design.
    d. Earplugs: Supply of foam, disposable earplugs. Promptly resupply when stock is depleted.
18. Two electric clocks.
19. One electric coffee maker, with ten-cup capacity or larger.
20. Bottled water with electric cooler dispenser for five-gallon bottles, with cup dispenser.
21. Telephone System:
    a. Telephone System Features:
        i. Provide one cordless telephone with hands-free speaker.
        ii. Telephone shall have speed dialing with minimum of 20 programmable numbers, volume control, mute, redial, and hold button.
    b. Provide one digital telephone answering machine.
22. Multi-function Copier:
    a. One new or used (in good condition) machine with the following functions: photocopying, network printing, scanning to produce PDF and JPG files, and e-mail.
    b. Products and Manufacturers: Provide one of the following:
        i. Xerox WorkCentre 5845.
        ii. Or equal.
    c. Minimum Memory: 2 GB.
    d. Ten-bin sort capacity, 8.5-inch by 11-inch, 8.5-inch by 14-inch, and 11-inch by 17-inch paper capacity, enlarging and reducing capabilities, stream-feed capability, bypass feeder, stapling capability, and double-sided copying capability. Copier shall produce not less than 40 copies per minute.
    e. Provide necessary cables and appurtenances to enable all functions specified in this Section, including scan-and-email and printing from field office computers. Furnish services of manufacturer's representative to set up and service copier.
23. Kitchen Area Appliances: Provide the following in the field office kitchen area:
    a. One new, frost-free, refrigerator-freezer, with capacity of not less than six cubic feet.
    b. One new microwave oven, not less than 1.2 cubic foot size.

c. Kitchen area appliances will remain property of CONTRACTOR upon removal of field office."

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install field office and related facilities in accordance with Laws and Regulations.

B. Install materials and equipment, including prefabricated structures, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, and to provide optimal performance and accuracy.

3.2 CLEANING, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPLIES

A. Furnish the following maintenance services:
   1. Immediately repair malfunctioning, damaged, leaking, or defective field office structure, site improvements, systems, and equipment.
   2. Provide computer supplies and pay for maintenance on CONTRACTOR-furnished computer system and copier.
   3. Promptly provide snow and ice removal for ENGINEER's field office, including parking area, walkways, and stairs and landings.
   4. Provide continuous maintenance and janitorial service of field office and sanitary facilities. Clean field office not less than once per week Sweep or vacuum field office not less than daily, or more-frequently when site conditions are such that dirt or mud is frequently tracked into field office. Clean and wax (as appropriate) flooring every six months.
   5. Waste Disposal:
      a. Properly dispose of trash and waste as needed, not less than twice per week.
      b. Properly handle and dispose of recyclables. Do not dispose of recyclables as trash.
      c. Dispose of other waste, if any, as required, to avoid creation of nuisances and adverse environmental effects. Properly dispose of electronic waste, when necessary, at proper waste receiving facility.

B. Consumables: Provide the following consumables as needed:
   1. Toner and ink cartridges for printers and copier, as required.
   2. Paper supplies for printer and copier. Always maintain in field office not less than one ream of each size of paper for which printer and copier are capable.
   3. Dry markers in six colors and white board eraser set. Replace markers when exhausted or lost.
   4. Bottled water suitable for water dispenser and disposable cups.
   5. Coffee supplies, including coffee, filters, cups, sugar, creamer, and stir-sticks.

6. Hand-soap, paper towels, toilet paper, cleansers, and janitorial implements, including broom.
7. Batteries for smoke detector and other battery-powered items furnished by CONTRACTOR.
8. Replace fire extinguishers upon expiration.
9. Not less-often than monthly, inspect first-aid kit and inventory items consumed or used and remove items that are at or near their expiration date. Promptly replace and restock consumed and expired items.

3.3 REMOVAL

A. Remove field office and furnishings when directed by ENGINEER, prior to inspection for final completion. Deliver specified equipment to DEPARTMENT.

+ + END OF SECTION + +

SECTION 01 52 13

CONTRACTOR'S FIELD OFFICE AND SHEDS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall provide a temporary field office for CONTRACTOR's use with not less than the minimum facilities specified in the Contract Documents.
   2. Provide required temporary storage and work sheds, as applicable.
   3. Obtain and pay for required permits and utilities. Field offices and sheds shall comply with local ordinances unless otherwise modified in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. Coordination:
   1. Coordinate with DEPARTMENT and ENGINEER use of the Site including the location of field offices and sheds.

C. Location:
   1. Locate field offices and sheds in accordance with the Contract Documents and in accordance with the approved submittals.

D. Furnish in CONTRACTOR's field office one complete set of the Contract Documents for ready reference by interested persons. In addition to the reference set, comply with Section 01 78 39, Project Record Documents and related provisions of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 FIELD OFFICE AND SHEDS – FURNISHINGS, AND EQUIPMENT

A. CONTRACTOR's Field Office and Furnishings:
   1. Construction: As required by CONTRACTOR and sufficient for Project meetings.
   2. Utilities and Services: Provide the following:
      a. Telephone service, capable of group teleconference
      b. Computer network and related facilities as required for CONTRACTOR's needs.
      c. Utilities and related facilities for lighting and maintaining temperature, in accordance with Section 01 52 11, Engineer's Field Office.

3. Furnishings:
   a. Conference Facilities: Provide conference area with conference table and chairs sufficient for 10 people. Conference facilities and furnishings shall be provided with suitable utilities, lighting, ventilation, and temperature controls prior to the first progress meeting, unless otherwise approved by ENGINEER.
   b. Other furnishings required by CONTRACTOR.
4. Provide on field office's exterior an identification sign displaying CONTRACTOR's company name and emergency contact number. Maximum size of sign shall be four feet by four feet. Sign shall be suitable for outdoor use for the duration of the Project.
5. Furnish and maintain at CONTRACTOR's field office six (6) protective helmets ("hard hats") for use by visitors to the Site.

B. CONTRACTOR's Storage and Work Sheds:
   1. Provide storage and work sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate personnel, materials, and equipment involved in the Work, including temporary utility services and facilities required for environmental controls sufficient for personnel, materials, and equipment.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Installation:
   1. Install CONTRACTOR's temporary field offices, sheds, and related facilities in accordance with Laws and Regulations.
   2. Install materials and equipment, including prefabricated structures, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.2 MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL

A. Maintenance:
   1. Clean and maintain field offices and sheds as required.
   2. Provide consumables as required.

B. Removal:
   1. Do not remove temporary field offices and sheds until after Substantial Completion of the entire Work, unless otherwise approved by ENGINEER.
   2. Remove field offices and sheds and restore areas prior to final inspection.

+ + END OF SECTION + +

SECTION 01 55 13

ACCESS ROADS AND PARKING AREAS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall provide temporary construction roads, walks, parking areas, and appurtenances required during the Project for use by CONTRACTOR, DEPARTMENT and emergency vehicles.
   2. Temporary roads and parking areas shall be designed and maintained by CONTRACTOR and shall be fully passable to vehicles in all weather conditions.

B. Use of Existing Access Roads:
   1. CONTRACTOR is allowed to use DEPARTMENT's existing roads, in accordance with DEPARTMENT access agreements, starting on the Effective Date of the Contract and satisfying other Contract requirements relative to starting the Work.
   2. Prevent interference with traffic on existing roads and parking areas. Always keep access roads and entrances serving the Site clear and available to DEPARTMENT and their respective employees; emergency vehicles; and other contractors. Do not use access roads or Site entrances for parking or storage of materials or equipment.
   3. CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless DEPARTMENT and ENGINEER from expenses and losses caused by CONTRACTOR's operations over existing roads, drives, and parking areas.
   4. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and Site entrances and parking on public/private roads.

1.2 SITE ACCESS

A. Site Access:
   1. CONTRACTOR access to the Site shall be as shown on the Construction Contract Drawings.

1.3 CONTRACTOR PARKING

A. CONTRACTOR employee vehicles shall park in area(s) as shown on the Construction Contract Drawings.

B. Park construction vehicles and equipment in work areas off of permanent roads and parking areas, in areas of the Site designated for CONTRACTOR staging.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Materials for temporary roads and parking areas shall comply with the Contract Documents' requirements for permanent roads, drives, and parking areas.

B. Traffic controls shall comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. When such authority is the DEPARTMENT or facility manager, and no requirements are indicated, comply with the standard specifications of the state department of transportation in the area of the Project.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 TEMPORARY ROADS AND PARKING AREAS

A. Temporary Roads and Parking in Areas Different from Permanent Pavement:
   1. Provide temporary roads and parking areas adequate to support and withstand traffic loads during the Project, including railroad property. Locate temporary roads and parking areas.
   2. Provide reasonably-level, graded, well-drained subgrade of satisfactory soil material, compacted to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry density in the upper six inches.
   3. Where required to support loads, and provide separation between subgrade and subbase materials, provide geosynthetic separation fabric as required.
   4. Subbase:
      a. Provide crushed stone subbase material not less than six inches thick, roller-compacted to a level, smooth, dense surface.
      b. Subbase for temporary roads and areas traveled by construction vehicles shall be adequate for loads and traffic served.

B. Temporary Roads and Parking in Same Areas as Permanent Pavement:
   1. Provide temporary roads and parking areas adequate to support and withstand traffic and construction loads during the Project. Locate temporary roads and parking areas in same location as permanent roads and parking areas. Extend temporary roads and parking areas, within construction limits indicated, as required for construction operations.
   2. Coordinate elevations of temporary roads and parking areas with permanent roads and parking areas.

3. Prepare subgrade, subbase, and base for temporary roads and parking areas in accordance with the Contract Documents requirements for permanent roads, drives, and parking areas.
4. Where required by subgrade conditions and construction loads and traffic, provide geosynthetic separation fabric as required on compacted subgrade for subbase support and separation of subbase and subgrade materials.
5. Re-condition granular subbase of temporary roads and parking areas, including removing and properly disposing of granular material that has become intermixed with soil, re-grading, proof-rolling, compacting, and testing.

3.2 TRAFFIC CONTROLS

A. Traffic Controls:
1. Provide temporary traffic controls at intersections of temporary roads with each other and with parking areas, including intersections with other temporary roads, intersections with public roads, and intersections with permanent access roads at the Site.
2. Provide temporary warning signs on permanent roads and drives and provide temporary "STOP" AND "TRUCKS ENTERING" signs for traffic on temporary roads where required and at entrances to public roadways.
3. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. When such authority is the DEPARTMENT or facility manager, and no requirements are indicated, comply with the standard specifications of the state department of transportation in the area of the Project and Section 01 55 26 – Traffic Controls.

3.3 MAINTENANCE OF ROADS

A. General:
1. Maintain temporary roads and parking to continuously provide at the Site access for construction vehicles and trucks, DEPARTMENT and facility manager vehicles, deliveries for DEPARTMENT and facility manager, emergency vehicles, and parking areas for DEPARTMENT's and facility manager's personnel.
2. Public roads shall be passable at all times unless a road closure is allowed in writing by authority having jurisdiction.
3. When granular material of temporary roads and parking without hard surfacing become intermixed with soil or when temporary roads otherwise create a nuisance, remove intermixed granular-and-soil material and replace with clean granular material as required.
4. Provide snow and ice removal for temporary roads and parking areas.

B. Cleaning and Dust Control:
1. Cleaning: Clean paved surfaces over which construction vehicles travel.
2. Clean the following surfaces:

a. Roads within limits of the Project.
b. Permanent roads at the Site between the Site entrance and the work areas, and between the Site entrance and construction parking and staging areas.
c. Public roads that require sweeping and cleaning due to construction operations.

3. Dust Control:
a. Control dust resulting from construction activities to prevent nuisances at the Site and in nearby areas.
b. Comply with requirements of Section 01 57 26 – Dust and Odor Control.

C. Protection of Underground Facilities: Comply with the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, and other requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.4 REMOVALS AND RESTORATION

A. Removals:
1. Remove temporary roads, drives, walks, and parking areas that are not intended for, or acceptable for, integration into permanent pavement. Return areas of temporary roads, drives, walks, and parking to pre-construction condition unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.
2. Remove temporary gates, fencing, and traffic controls associated with temporary roads and parking areas.
3. Where areas of temporary roads and parking will be permanently landscaped, remove pavement, granular subbase, geosynthetic (where required by ENGINEER), soil, and other materials that do not comply with the Contract Documents regarding fill, subsoil, and landscaping.
4. Remove and properly dispose of materials contaminated with oil, bitumen, MGP residuals and other petrochemical compounds resulting from CONTRACTOR's operations, and other substances that might impair growth of plants and lawns, at CONTRACTOR expense.

B. Restoration:
1. Repair or replace paving, curbs, gutters, and sidewalks affected by temporary roads and parking, and restore to required conditions in accordance with authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Restore to pre-construction conditions existing roads, walks, and parking areas damaged by CONTRACTOR, subject to approval of the DEPARTMENT of affected roads, drives, walks, and parking areas.

+ + END OF SECTION + +

SECTION 01 58 00

PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall furnish, install, and maintain temporary signage for Project identification and construction site information.
   2. Temporary signs required are indicated in Part 2 of this Section.
   3. Do not display any other temporary signs, other than those specified, without prior approval of DEPARTMENT.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:
   1. Sign Painter:
      a. Shall be a professional in the type of Work required, regularly engaged in work similar to that required.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals: Submit the following:
   1. Shop Drawings:
      a. Layout of each sign (sign proof), indicating layout, text, font, character size, graphics (if any), type and grade of materials, including sign materials, supports, and bracing.
   2. Product Data:
      a. Specifications and product data for finishes proposed for use, when requested by ENGINEER.
   3. Samples: Submit color Samples when requested by ENGINEER.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION

A. Performance Criteria:
   1. Temporary signs, including supports and bracing, shall withstand sustained winds of 75 miles per hour.

B. Temporary Signage Required: Provide the following temporary signs:
   1. Project Sign: as further defined in the project sign guidance attachment.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, AND REMOVAL

A. Installation:
   1. Location of signs shall be as shown or indicated on the Contract Documents, or as directed by ENGINEER. Signs shall be plainly visible to vehicular traffic.
   2. Install signs in a neat, professional, workmanlike manner to withstand the performance criteria indicated in this Section.
   3. Install signs within two weeks of the Mobilization to the Site.
   4. Fasten sign, in a level position, securely to posts or fence line. The center of the sign should be located approximately 6 to 7 feet from ground level.

B. Maintenance:
   1. Maintain temporary signage so that signs are clean, legible, and upright.
   2. Cut grass, weeds, and other plants so that temporary signs are not covered or obscured.
   3. Repair and repaint damaged temporary signs.
   4. Relocate signs as required by progress of the Project.

C. Remove temporary signage prior to final inspection of the Work, or when directed by ENGINEER.

+ + END OF SECTION + +

October 2016

Signs at Sites in the Division of Environmental Remediation's Remedial Programs

Program signs are required at State Superfund Sites that meet the following criteria:

- Entering remedial construction, and
- State funded, and
- Remedial construction will cost at least $1 million.

Site signs will not be required for State Superfund Sites at other points in the remedial process. Signs will not be required for sites being addressed in any other remedial programs. Exceptions can be made on a case-by-case basis, and require the prior review and approval of the DER Division Director.

The intention is for a sign to remain for the duration of the remedial construction, and to be removed upon project completion.

To ensure consistency, instructions, specifications, and a generic sign format begin on page 2:

Sign Requirements

Size: Horizontal format – 96" wide by 48" high

Construction Materials: Aluminum or wood blank sign boards with vinyl sheeting.

Inserts: **"**New York State and DEC logo", "STATE SUPERFUND PROGRAM", "{Site Name}", "{Site No.}", "New York State Department of Environmental Conservation", "Governor {First Name, Middle Initial, Last Name}", "For More Information: derweb@dec.ny.gov".

Color Scheme: All body font should be black or green Pantone 350 C or CMYK 80/43/83/42. If blue is desired, use following values: Pantone 288 C or CMYK 100/87/27/19.

New York State and DEC logo: The logo is available as .eps and .jpg files at: L:/DER/DER Shared/DER Site Sign Policy. Both utilize the correct color. Most sign shops would prefer the .eps file as it is the intended for professional offset printing and is completely scalable. If a vendor needs a different format, use the .jpg file.

Text: STATE SUPERFUND PROGRAM:
Green text (PANTONE 350C or CMYK 100/43/83/42

{Site Name}: Blue text (PANTONE 288C or CMYK 100/87/27/19)

{Site Number}: Blue text (PANTONE 288C or CMYK 100/87/27/19)

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation:
Green text (PANTONE 350C or CMYK 100/43/83/42)

Governor {First Name, Middle Initial, Last Name}:
Black text

For More Information: derweb@dec.ny.gov:
Blue text (PANTONE 288C or CMYK 100/87/27/19)

Type Specifications: All type is Ariel.
Format is: Center each line of copy with initial caps and small Letters.

Production Notes: 96" wide x 48" high aluminum blanks will be covered with vinyl sheeting to achieve background color. Copy and logo will be silk screened on this surface.

Sign Format: See page 3.

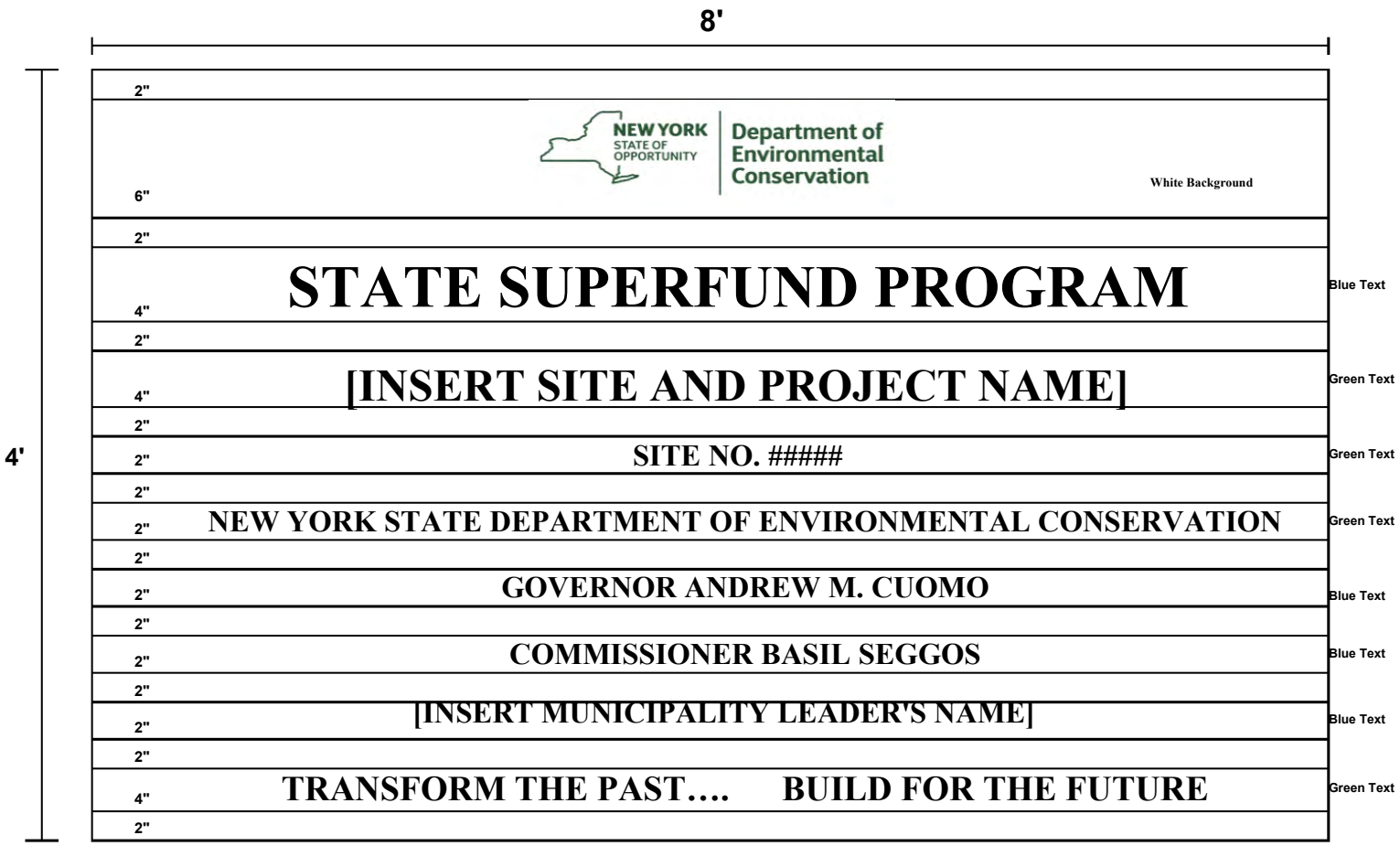


FIGURE 00007-1
PROJECT SIGN

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 62 00

PRODUCT OPTIONS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. This Section includes:
      a. CONTRACTOR's options for selecting materials and equipment.
      b. Requirements for consideration of "or-equal" materials and equipment as further defined in the General Conditions.

1.2 PRODUCT OPTIONS

A. For materials and equipment specified only by reference standard or description, without reference to Supplier, furnish materials and equipment complying with such standard, by a Supplier or from a source that complies with the Contract Documents.

B. For materials and equipment specified by naming one or more items or Suppliers, furnish the named materials and equipment that comply with the Contract Documents, unless an "or-equal" or substitute item is approved by ENGINEER.

C. For materials and equipment specified by naming one or more items or Suppliers and the term, "or-equal", when CONTRACTOR proposes a material or equipment item or Supplier as an "or-equal", submit to ENGINEER a request for approval of an "or-equal" item or Supplier.

1.3 "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS

A. Procedure:
   1. For proposed materials and equipment not named in the Contract Documents and considered as an "or-equal" in accordance with the General Conditions, CONTRACTOR shall request in writing ENGINEER's approval of the "or-equal".
   2. Request for approval of an "or-equal" item shall accompany the Shop Drawing or product data submittal for the proposed item

B. Requests for approval of "or-equals" shall include:
   1. CONTRACTOR's written request that the proposed item be considered as an "or-equal" in accordance with the General Conditions, accompanied by CONTRACTOR's certifications required in the General Conditions.

2. Documentation adequate to demonstrate to ENGINEER that proposed item does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents, that proposed item is consistent with the Contract Documents, and that proposed item will produce results and performance required in the Contract Documents, and that proposed item is compatible with other portions of the Work.
3. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed item with the materials and equipment and manufacturers named in the Contract Documents. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements shown or indicated.
4. Evidence that proposed item's manufacturer will furnish warranty equal to or better than that specified, if any.
5. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses, and names and address of design professionals and owners, when requested.
6. Samples, when requested by ENGINEER.
7. Other information requested by ENGINEER.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

+ + END OF SECTION + +

SECTION 01 65 00

PRODUCT DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. This Section includes general requirements for preparing for shipping, delivering, and handling materials and equipment to be incorporated into the Work.
   2. CONTRACTOR shall make all arrangements for transporting, delivering, and handling of materials and equipment required for prosecution and completion of the Work.
   3. When required, move stored materials and equipment without changes to the Contract Price or Contract Times.
   4. Delivery and handling of materials and equipment shall comply with all current Covid-19 mitigation protocols as required by the State of New York.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to individual Specifications Sections for submittal requirements relative to delivering and handling materials and equipment.

1.3 PREPARING FOR SHIPMENT

A. When practical, factory-assemble materials and equipment. Mark or tag separate parts and assemblies to facilitate field-assembly. Cover machined and unpainted parts and solidification reagents that may be damaged by the elements or climate with strippable, protective coating.

B. Package materials and equipment to facilitate handling, and protect materials and equipment from damage during shipping, handling, and storage. Mark or tag outside of each package and crate to indicate the associated purchase order number, bill of lading number, contents by name, DEPARTMENT's contract designation, CONTRACTOR name, equipment number, and approximate weight. Include complete packing lists and bills of materials with each shipment.

C. Protect materials and equipment from exposure to the elements and damage by climate and keep thoroughly dry and dust-free at all times. Protect painted surfaces against impact, abrasion, discoloration, and other damage. Lubricate bearings and other items requiring lubrication in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

D. Do not ship materials and equipment until:
   1. Related Shop Drawings, Samples, and other submittals required by the Contract Documents have been approved or accepted (as applicable) by ENGINEER, including, but not necessarily limited to, all Action Submittals associated with the materials and equipment being delivered.
   2. Manufacturer's instructions for handling, storing, and installing the associated materials and equipment have been submitted to and accepted by ENGINEER in accordance with the Specifications.
   3. Results of source quality control testing (factory testing), when required by the Contract Documents for the associated materials or equipment, have been submitted to and accepted by ENGINEER.
   4. Facilities required for handling materials and equipment in accordance with the Contract Documents and manufacturer's instructions are in place and available.
   5. Required storage facilities have been provided.

1.4 DELIVERY

A. Scheduling and Timing of Deliveries:
   1. Arrange deliveries of materials and equipment in accordance with the Progress Schedule accepted by ENGINEER and in ample time to facilitate inspection and observation prior to installation.
   2. Schedule deliveries to minimize space required for and duration of storage of materials and equipment at the Site or other delivery location, as applicable.
   3. Coordinate deliveries to avoid conflicting with the Work and conditions at Site, and to accommodate the following:
      a. Work of other contractors and DEPARTMENT.
      b. Storage space limitations.
      c. Availability of equipment and personnel for handling materials and equipment.
      d. DEPARTMENT's use of premises.
   4. Deliver materials and equipment to the Site during regular working hours.
   5. Deliver materials and equipment to avoid delaying the Work and the Project, including work of other contractors, as applicable. Deliver solidification reagent materials, including but not limited to cement, bentonite, and additives, in ample time to avoid delaying the Work.

B. Deliveries:
   1. Shipments shall be delivered with CONTRACTOR's name, Subcontractor's name (if applicable), Site name, Project name, and contract designation clearly marked.
   2. Site may be listed as the "ship to" or "delivery" address; but DEPARTMENT shall not be listed as recipient of shipment unless otherwise directed in writing by ENGINEER.

3. Provide CONTRACTOR's telephone number to shipper; do not provide DEPARTMENT's telephone number.
4. Arrange for deliveries while CONTRACTOR's personnel are at the Site. CONTRACTOR shall receive and coordinate shipments upon delivery. Shipments delivered to the Site when CONTRACTOR is not present will be refused by DEPARTMENT, and CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the associated delays and additional costs, if incurred.
5. Comply with Section 01 35 43.13, Environmental Procedures for Hazardous Materials.

C. Containers and Marking:
1. Have materials and equipment delivered in manufacturer's original, unopened, labeled containers.
2. Clearly mark partial deliveries of component parts of materials and equipment to identify materials and equipment, to allow easy accumulation of parts, and to facilitate assembly.

D. Inspection of Deliveries:
1. Immediately upon delivery, inspect shipment to verify that:
   a. Materials and equipment comply with the Contract Documents and approved or accepted (as applicable) submittals.
   b. Quantities are correct.
   c. Materials and equipment are undamaged and of the required quality.
   d. Containers and packages are intact, and labels are legible.
   e. Materials and equipment are properly protected.
2. Promptly remove damaged materials and equipment from the Site and expedite delivery of new, undamaged materials and equipment, and remedy incomplete or lost materials and equipment. Furnish materials and equipment in accordance with the Contract Documents, to avoid delaying progress of the Work.
3. Advise ENGINEER in writing when damaged, incomplete, or defective materials and equipment are delivered, and advise ENGINEER of the associated impact on the Progress Schedule.

1.5 HANDLING OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Provide equipment and personnel necessary to handle materials and equipment, including those furnished by DEPARTMENT, by methods that prevent soiling or damaging materials and equipment and packaging.

B. Provide additional protection during handling as necessary to prevent scraping, marring, and otherwise damaging materials and equipment and surrounding surfaces.

C. Handle materials and equipment by methods that prevent bending and overstressing.

D. Lift heavy components only at designated lifting points.

E. Handle materials and equipment in safe manner and as recommended by the manufacturer to prevent damage. Do not drop, roll, or skid materials and equipment off delivery vehicles or at other times during handling. Hand-carry or use suitable handling equipment.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

+ + END OF SECTION + +

SECTION 01 66 00

PRODUCT STORAGE AND HANDLING REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. This Section includes general requirements for storing and protecting materials and equipment.
   2. CONTRACTOR shall provide all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals to store and handle materials and equipment to be incorporated into the Work, and other materials and equipment at the Site.

1.2 STORAGE

A. Store and protect materials and equipment in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and the Contract Documents.

B. General:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall make all arrangements and provisions necessary for, and pay all costs for, storing materials and equipment.
   2. Excavated materials, construction equipment, and materials and equipment to be incorporated into the Work shall be placed to avoid injuring the Work and existing facilities and property, and so that free access is maintained at all times to all parts of the Work and to public utility installations in vicinity of the Work.
   3. Store materials and equipment neatly and compactly in locations that cause minimum inconvenience to DEPARTMENT, facility manager, other contractors, public travel, and tenants, and occupants of adjoining property.
   4. Arrange storage in manner to allow easy access for inspection by ENGINEER.

C. Storage Location:
   1. Areas available at the Site for storing materials and equipment are shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or as acceptable to ENGINEER.
   2. Restrictions:
      a. Do not store materials or equipment in structures being constructed unless approved by ENGINEER in writing.
      b. Do not use lawns or other private property for storage without written permission of the DEPARTMENT or other person in possession or control of such premises.

D. Protection of Stored Materials:
   1. Store materials and equipment to become DEPARTMENT's property to ensure preservation of quality and fitness of the Work, including proper protection

against damage by freezing, moisture, and with outdoor ambient air high temperatures as high as 120 degrees F; temperature and humidity inside crates, containers, storage sheds, and packaging may be significantly higher than the outdoor ambient air temperature.

2. Store in indoor, climate-controlled storage areas all materials and equipment subject to damage by moisture, humidity, heat, cold, and other elements, unless otherwise acceptable to DEPARTMENT.
3. When placing orders to Suppliers for equipment and controls containing computer chips, electronics, and solid-state devices, CONTRACTOR shall obtain, coordinate, and comply with specific temperature and humidity limitations on materials and equipment, because temperature inside cabinets and components stored in warm temperatures can approach 200 degrees F.
4. CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible for loss or damage (including theft) to stored materials and equipment.
5. Do not open manufacturer's containers until time of installation, unless recommended by the manufacturer or otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.
6. Comply with requirements of Article 1.3 of this Section.

1.3 PROTECTION – GENERAL

A. Equipment to be incorporated into the Work shall be boxed, crated, or otherwise completely enclosed and protected during shipping, handling, and storage, in accordance with Section 01 65 00, Product Delivery Requirements.

B. Store all materials and equipment off the ground (or floor) on raised supports such as skids or pallets.

C. Protect painted surfaces against impact, abrasion, discoloration, and other damage. Painted equipment surfaces that are damaged or marred shall be repainted in their entirety in accordance with equipment manufacturer and paint manufacturer requirements, to the satisfaction of ENGINEER.

D. Protect electrical equipment, controls, and instrumentation against moisture, water damage, humidity, heat, cold, and dust. Space heaters provided in equipment shall be connected and operating at all times until equipment is placed in operation and permanently connected.

1.4 UNCOVERED STORAGE

A. The following types of materials may be stored outdoors without cover on supports so there is no contact with the ground:
   1. Reinforcing steel.
   2. Precast concrete materials.
   3. Structural steel.
   4. Metal stairs.
   5. Handrails and railings.

6 Grating.
7. Checker plate.
8. Metal access hatches.
9. Castings.
10. Fiberglass items.
11. Rigid electrical conduit, except PVC-coated conduit.
12. Piping, except PVC or chlorinated PVC (CPVC) pipe.

1.5 COVERED STORAGE

A. The following materials and equipment may be stored outdoors on supports and completely covered with covering impervious to water:
   1. Grout, solidification reagents and mortar materials.
   2. Masonry units.
   3. Rough lumber.
   4. Soil materials and granular materials such as aggregate.
   5. PVC and CPVC pipe.
   6. PVC-coated electrical conduit.
   7. Filter media.
   8. Geosynthetics.
   9. Bypass valves.

B. Tie down covers with rope and install covering properly sloped to prevent accumulation of water.

C. Store loose granular materials, with covering impervious to water, in well-drained area or on solid surfaces to prevent mixing with foreign matter.

1.6 FULLY PROTECTED STORAGE

A. Store all material and equipment not indicated in Articles 1.4 and 1.5 of this Section on supports in buildings or trailers that have concrete or wooden flooring, roof, and fully closed walls on all sides. Covering with visquine plastic sheeting or similar material in space without floor, roof, and walls is unacceptable. Comply with the following:
   1. Provide heated storage for materials and equipment that could be damaged by low temperatures or freezing.
   2. Provide air-conditioned storage for materials and equipment that could be damaged by high temperatures or humidity.
   3. Protect mechanical and electrical equipment from being contaminated by dust, dirt, and moisture.
   4. Maintain humidity at levels recommended by manufacturers for electrical and electronic equipment.
   5. Provide facilities to appropriately cure solidified samples prior to submission for testing.

1.7 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Prevent contamination of personnel, storage areas, and the Site. Comply with Laws and Regulations, manufacturer's instructions, Section 01 35 29, CONTRACTOR's Health and Safety Plan and Section 01 35 43.13, Environmental Procedures for Hazardous Materials, and other provisions of the Contract Documents.

1.8 MAINTENANCE OF STORAGE

A. On a scheduled basis, periodically inspect stored materials and equipment to ensure that:
   1. Condition and status of storage facilities is adequate to provide required storage conditions.
   2. Required environmental conditions are maintained on continuing basis.
   3. Materials and equipment exposed to elements are not adversely affected.

1.9 RECORDS

A. Keep up-to-date account of materials and equipment in storage to facilitate preparation of Applications for Payment, if the Contract Documents provide for payment for materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

+ + END OF SECTION + +

SECTION 01 71 23

FIELD ENGINEERING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. This Section includes field engineering, surveying, and layouts by CONTRACTOR, and associated requirements. This Section supplements the Agreement and General Conditions' provisions on reference points and other matters.
   2. CONTRACTOR shall provide field engineering services, surveying and layout services, and professional services of the types indicated for the Project, including:
      a. Furnishing civil, structural, and other delegated professional engineering services specified or required to execute CONTRACTOR's construction methods.
      b. Developing and making all detail surveys and measurements required for construction; including slope stakes, batter boards, and all other working lines, elevations, and cut sheets.
      c. Providing materials required for benchmarks, control points, batter boards, grade stakes, structure and pipeline elevation stakes, and other items.
      d. Keeping a total station; survey grade global positioning system (GPS); leveling instrument; and related surveying equipment at the Site at all times and having a skilled instrument person available when necessary for laying out the Work.
      e. Being solely responsible for all locations, dimensions and levels. No data other than Change Order, Work Change Directive, or Field Order shall justify departure from dimensions and levels required by the Contract Documents.
      f. Rectifying all Work improperly installed because of not maintaining, not protecting, or removing without authorization established reference points, stakes, marks, and monuments.
      g. Providing such facilities and assistance necessary for ENGINEER and/or DEPARTMENT to check lines and grade points placed by CONTRACTOR. Do not perform excavation or embankment work until all cross-sectioning necessary for determining payment quantities for Unit Price Work have been completed and accepted by ENGINEER.
      h. All survey work shall be certified by a New York State Professional Land Surveyor (PLS).

i. PLS shall also work with contractor to develop a Quality Assurance program and necessary certification of GPS guided equipment to ensure accuracy. The use of GPS data from equipment will not replace the required record surveys.

B. Coordination:
   1. Review requirements of this and other Sections and coordinate installation of items to be installed with or before field engineering, surveying, and layout Work.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals: Submit the following:
   1. Certificates:
      a. When requested by ENGINEER, submit certificate signed by professional engineer or professional surveyor, as applicable, certifying that elevations and locations of the Work comply with the Contract Documents. Explain each deviation, if any.
   2. Field Engineering:
      a. Submit daily reports as indicated in this Section.
      b. When requested by ENGINEER, submit documentation verifying accuracy of field engineering.
   3. Surveying:
      a. Complete plan for performing survey work, submitted not less than 10 days prior to beginning survey Work.
      b. Example of survey data to be maintained by CONTRACTOR's surveyor. Example shall have sufficient information and detail, including example instrument output, calculations and notes.
      c. Submit raw instrument data or field data within two days after completing survey Work.
      d. Submit certified survey in accordance with this Section.
   4. Qualifications Statements:
      a. Field Engineer: Name, employer, and professional address. When requested by ENGINEER, submit qualifications, including resume.
      b. Surveyor: Name, employer, and professional address of firm, and resumes of each professional land surveyor and crew chief that will be engaged in survey Work. Submit not less than 10 days prior to beginning survey Work. During the Project, submit resume for each new registered, licensed land surveyor and crew chief employed by or retained by CONTRACTOR not less than 10 days prior to starting on the survey Work.

1.3 CONTRACTOR'S ENGINEERS

A. Qualifications of Field Engineer:
   1. Employ and retain at the Site a field engineer with experience and capability of performing all field engineering tasks required of CONTRACTOR, as indicated in this Article and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
   2. CONTRACTOR's field engineer shall possess experience performing duties similar in scope and extent to those required of CONTRACTOR's field engineer on this Project. Qualifications of the CONTRACTOR's field engineer shall be subject to review and approval by the DEPARTMENT.

B. Responsibilities of CONTRACTOR's Field Engineer:
   1. Daily Reports:
      a. Prepare and maintaining daily reports of activity on the Contract. Submit reports to ENGINEER including the following information:
         i. Number of employees at the Site.
         ii. Number employees at the Site for each Subcontractor.
         iii. Breakdown of employees by trades.
         iv. Major equipment and materials installed as part of the Work.
         v. Major construction equipment utilized.
         vi. Location of areas in which construction was performed.
         vii. Materials and equipment delivered to the Site or suitable, offsite storage location.
         vii. Work performed, including field quality control and testing.
         ix. Weather conditions.
         x. Safety concerns, events, and precautions taken.
         xi. Delays encountered, extent of delay incurred, reasons for the delay, and measures that will be taken to rectify delays encountered.
         xii. Acknowledgement of specific instructions received from ENGINEER or DEPARTMENT.
      b. Daily reports shall be signed and dated by responsible member of CONTRACTOR's staff, such as CONTRACTOR's project manager, field engineer, or superintendent, or foreman designated by CONTRACTOR as having authority to sign daily reports.
      c. Submit CONTRACTOR's daily reports in accordance with Section 01 31 26, Electronic Communication Protocols, by 9:00 a.m. the next working day after the day covered in the associated report.
   2. Continually inspect the Work to ensure that the quality and quantities required by the Contract Documents are provided.
   3. Cooperate as required with ENGINEER in observing the Work and performing field inspections.
   4. Check and coordinate the Work for conflicts and interferences, and immediately advise ENGINEER of all discrepancies of which CONTRACTOR is aware.

5. Maintain field office files and drawings, record documents, and coordinate field engineering services with Subcontractors and Suppliers as appropriate, and other prime contractors (if any).
6. Prepare layout and coordination drawings for construction operations.
7. Review and coordinate the Work with Shop Drawings and CONTRACTOR's other submittals approved or accepted, as applicable, by ENGINEER.

C. Professionals Retained by CONTRACTOR (whether or not stationed at the Site):
1. Delegated Professional Design Services:
   a. Where the Contract Documents require CONTRACTOR to furnish professional engineering or architecture services as delegated professional design, the provisions of the General Conditions regarding delegated professional design services, and the Contract Documents' requirements applicable to the specific delegated professional design, shall apply.
2. Professional Services that are Not Delegated as Professional Design of the Completed Work:
   a. Where the Contract Documents require that the CONTRACTOR retain a design professional for to carry out the CONTRACTOR's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures (including temporary construction that will not remain as part of the completed Work), such services shall be performed by a registered professional of the discipline required for specific service on the Project, with valid license in the same jurisdiction as the Site.
   b. DEPARTMENT and ENGINEER shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed by such design professionals.

1.4 CONTRACTOR'S SURVEYOR

A. Qualifications:
1. Employ or retain the services, as needed, at the Site a surveyor with experience and capability of performing surveying and layout tasks required in the Contract Documents and as required for the Work. Surveyor qualifications will be subject to review and acceptance by the ENGINEER.
2. Surveyor shall be a professional land surveyor registered and licensed in the State of New York.

B. Responsibilities of CONTRACTOR's Surveyor:
1. Providing required surveying equipment, including transit, theodolite, or total station; level; stakes; and surveying accessories.
2. Establishing required lines and grades for constructing all facilities, structures, pipelines, and site improvements, including outdoor electrical equipment and feeders.

3. Preparing and maintaining professional-quality, accurate, well-organized, legible notes of all measurements and calculations made while surveying and laying out the Work.
4. Prior to backfilling operations, survey, locate, and record on a copy of the Contract Documents accurate representation of buried Work and Underground Facilities provided and encountered.
5. Locate on a site plan the actual location of above-groundwork to be indicated on record documents.
6. Complying with requirements of the Contract Documents relative to surveying and related Work, including requirements of this Section's Articles 1.5 and 3.1.
7. Prepare all surveys in AutoCAD format. Coordinate version with ENGINEER.

1.5 RECORDS

A. Records – General:
   1. Maintain at the Site a complete and accurate log of control and survey Work as such Work progresses.

B. Field Books and Records:
   1. Survey data and records shall be in accordance with recognized professional surveying standards, Laws and Regulations, and prevailing standards of practice in the locality where the Site is located.

C. Initial Survey:
   1. Provide topographic survey of site property and any contractor use areas, property boundary survey and utilities prior to site disturbance. Elevations will be provided for all control points.
   2. Compute the coordinates of each surveyed point on the New York State Plane Coordinate System using the 1983 North American Datum. The elevations shall be on the National Geodetic Vertical Datum.

D. Site Control:
   1. Provide one permanent site control monument with elevations referenced to a National Geodetic Vertical Datum (NGVD) benchmark and coordinates referenced to the New York State Plane (NAD 83) Datum. The monument locations and elevations shall meet the Federal Geodetic Control Committee Standard for second order (horizontal and vertical). Final locations will be reviewed by the ENGINEER for acceptability.

E. Payment Surveys:
   1. Surveys required for the verification of payment quantities will be signed and sealed by the professional surveyor.
   2. Compute the coordinates of each surveyed point on the New York State Plane Coordinate System using the 1983 North American Datum. The elevations shall be on the National Geodetic Vertical Datum.

F. Certified Survey of Surface Structures:
   1. Upon completion of foundation walls and major site improvements, prepare a certified survey, signed and sealed by professional surveyor, showing or indicating dimensions, locations, angles and elevations of construction and locations and elevations of Underground Facilities installed and encountered during the Work.
   2. Compute the coordinates of each surveyed point on the New York State Plane Coordinate System using the 1983 North American Datum. The elevations shall be on the National Geodetic Vertical Datum.
   3. During construction of any concrete slab, the subbase will be surveyed before installation of the concrete, and the concrete surface will be surveyed.
   4. Well locations and their corresponding elevations of the top of casing shall be surveyed in.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 SURVEYING

A. Reference Points:
   1. Refer the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, for requirements regarding reference points.
   2. DEPARTMENT's established reference points that are damaged or destroyed by CONTRACTOR will be re-established by DEPARTMENT at CONTRACTOR's expense. DEPARTMENT may deduct from payments owed CONTRACTOR such amounts as setoffs in accordance with the Contract Documents.
   3. From DEPARTMENT-established reference points, establish lines, grades, and elevations necessary to control the Work. Obtain measurements required for executing the Work to tolerances specified in the Contract Documents.
   4. Establish, place, and replace as required, such additional stakes, markers, and other reference points necessary for control, intermediate checks, and guidance of construction operations.

B. Surveys to Determine Quantities for Payment:
   1. For each application for progress payment, perform such surveys and computations necessary to determine quantities of Work performed or placed. Perform surveys necessary for ENGINEER to determine final quantities of Work in place.
   2. Notify ENGINEER not less than 24 hours before performing survey services for determining quantities to be included in Application for Payment. Unless

waived in writing by ENGINEER, perform quantity surveys in presence of ENGINEER or Resident Project Representative (if any).

C. Construction Surveying: Comply with the following:
   1. Alignment Staking: Provide alignment stakes at 50-foot intervals on tangent, and at 25-foot intervals on curves.
   2. Slope Staking: Provide slope staking at 50-foot intervals on tangent, and at 25-foot intervals on curves. Re-stake at every ten-foot difference in elevation.
   3. Structure: Stake-out structures, including elevations, and check prior to and during construction.
   4. Pipelines: Stake-out pipelines including elevations and check prior to and during construction.
   5. Roads, Drives, and Paved Areas: Stake-out roadway, driveway, and paved area elevations at 50-foot intervals on tangent, and at 25-foot intervals on curves.
   6. Cross-sections: Provide original, intermediate, and final staking as required, for site work other locations as necessary for quantity surveys.
   7. Easement Staking: Provide easement staking at 50-foot intervals on tangent, and at 25-foot intervals on curves. Also provide wooden laths with flagging at maximum intervals of 100 feet.
   8. Record Staking: Provide permanent stake at each blind flange and each utility cap provided for future connections. Stakes for record staking shall be material acceptable to ENGINEER.

D. Accuracy:
   1. Establish CONTRACTOR's temporary survey references points for CONTRACTOR's use to not greater than second-order accuracy (e.g., 1:10000). Construction staking used as a guide for the Work shall be set at not greater than third-order accuracy (e.g., 1:5000). Basis on which such orders are established shall provide the absolute margin for error specified below.
   2. Horizontal accuracy of easement staking shall be plus or minus 0.1 feet. Accuracy of other staking shall be plus or minus 0.04 feet horizontally and plus or minus 0.02 feet vertically.
   3. Survey calculations shall include an error analysis sufficient to demonstrate required accuracy.

+ + END OF SECTION + +

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 76 50

NUISANCE CONTROLS, MANAGEMENT AND CORRECTIVE MEASURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes requirements for managing, controlling nuisance issues and associated corrective measures during construction. Consideration of equipment noise, vibration levels shall be part of each stage of project planning.

B. The work zones for this project are on, adjacent to or in close proximity to sensitive receptors such as schools and residential properties. The Department has zero tolerance for nuisance emissions, including fugitive dust, noise, vibration, turbidity, disruptive lighting or other situations which may give rise to complaints from the community.

C. The requirements presented in this specification supplement other nuisance monitoring requirements in the contract, e.g. air monitoring. This specification does not relieve the CONTRACTOR from other contract requirements and where there is a conflict in monitoring requirements, the more stringent action level shall be applied.

D. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for developing means and methods as well as accounting for these requirements or proposing alternate best management practices which meet the intent of these provisions (i.e., minimizing nuisance conditions which may adversely impact the public or the environment through appropriate engineering controls).

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. The intent of this Section is to document and formalize the CONTRACTOR's plan for managing, controlling nuisance issues and associated corrective measures during construction per the Contract Documents.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall provide advance notification to the community of any work activities that will generate nuisances in accordance with this specification. The minimum notification period is 48 hours before noisy work is scheduled. Longer notification periods of a week or more may apply to work likely to exceed the Local regulation noise or other levels or at the start of a project.

C. The point of compliance for fugitive dust, turbidity, vibration, noise, lighting or other nuisance management issues will be at the limit of the work zone. At the point

of compliance, no visible dust (or visible contrast in water clarity) is allowed. Complaints from the community will result in work stoppage until corrective measures are implemented to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. 42 US Code, Chapter 65 Noise Control

B. Local Government Noise Ordinances

C. Turbidity - 6NYCRR 703.2 - No increase that will cause a substantial visible contrast to natural conditions.

D. Light Trespass – In accordance with Local Ordinances

E. Odor - TITLE 6. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION CHAPTER III. AIR RESOURCES SUBCHAPTER A. PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF AIR CONTAMINATION AND AIR POLLUTION - Air pollution is the presence of an air contaminant, including odor, "which unreasonably interferes with the comfortable enjoyment of life and property."

F. Fugitive Dust - Clean Air Act - Particulate Matter (PM) Air Quality Standards.

G. Vibration – New York State Department of Transportation Engineering Instruction 05- 045.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Nuisance Controls and Management Plan
   1. Plan to provide advance notification.
   2. Nuisance monitoring plan.
   3. Complaint resolution approach (and Summary Form).
   4. Issues of concern with existing and anticipated nuisances must be defined within the Nuisance Control and Management Plan, including the CONTRACTOR's resolution to complete the work of the Contract Documents.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall develop a one-page summary of general practices for nuisance management and clearly display on site. Operating hours, delivery times, truck routes, and extra considerations for works during sensitive times could also be included in the summary.

C. Monitoring Reports shall be submitted weekly.

D. Community Relations Liaison Qualifications
   1. The CONTRACTOR will submit resume/qualifications of their Community Relations Liaison person.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

A. Community consultation is an essential part of managing nuisances associated with the construction project. All communications shall be coordinated with the Engineer and the Department.

B. CONTRACTOR shall:
   1. establish good working relationships with community stakeholders such as nearby residents, the school district, and businesses
   2. give and receive feedback on construction activity and performance during a project
   3. discuss the community's concerns and be proactive in complaint resolution.

C. As part of a community consultation strategy, neighboring premises shall be given written notification of upcoming work activities in their vicinity. The information should outline the type and duration of works, likely nuisance impacts, and provide contact details (mobile phone number of Community Liaison Person) for feedback and/or complaints resolution.

D. The minimum notification period shall be 48 hours before noisy work is scheduled. Longer notification periods of a week or more may apply to work likely to exceed the Local regulation noise or other levels or at the start of a project.

E. Methods of notification for work and ongoing communication about project progress can include:
   1. letterbox drops.
   2. meetings.
   3. individual contact.
   4. direct emails to all stakeholders.

3.2 COMPLAINT RESOLUTION

A. The CONTRACTOR shall immediately notify DEPARTMENT and the ENGINEER and respond respectfully to a complaint and implement all feasible and reasonable measures to address the issue.

B. It is particularly important to respond when the complaint refers to disturbed sleep and/or noise that is tonal (beeping, metal-on-metal), impulsive (hammering, pile driving) or low frequency (truck engine, heavy machinery).

C. The CONTRACTOR shall have a readily accessible contact point (mobile phone number of Community Liaison Person) for managing complaints. The CONTRACTOR shall call back as soon as possible, and then maintain communication about how the issue is to be resolved.

D. The complaint management process shall be well documented, with details about the following:
   1. the nuisance in question
   2. the time of the complaint and the person making it.
   3. the person dealing with the complaint and planned corrective action.
   4. how resolution of the complaint is to be communicated to the person who made the complaint, the community and the Engineer who shall be contacted if the complaint cannot be resolved, and the time taken for responses.

3.3 SCHEDULING WORK AND RESPITE PERIODS

A. In general, the instance and duration of work expected to adversely disturb the community should be minimized. This is particularly important for night and other out- of-hours work.

B. Scheduling work to provide respite and avoid sensitive times is a vital part of responsible nuisance management.

C. The following are examples of sensitive times that may require special consideration:
   1. resident sleep periods
   2. North County Community College activities (e.g. outdoor classes, sporting events, exams, etc.)

D. The CONTRACTOR shall consult with affected parties, such as the examples given above, and then arrange appropriate periods of respite from work likely to disturb them. The scheduled respite times shall then be communicated to the relevant parties.

E. On a typical weekday, more frequent respite periods shall be provided where possible, especially during very disturbing work. For example, a break of 15-20 minutes for every hour of jackhammering may be a suitable way to manage noise impacts, if there has been appropriate communication

F. The CONTRACTOR shall consider the option of relocating people for short

periods of time, such as when high noise levels from construction occur at night and there is no other feasible or reasonable way to reduce noise levels.

G. The CONTRACTOR shall weigh the benefits of avoiding sensitive periods against the increased costs and additional time taken on the job. Explaining the various options to affected parties will help develop a fair and balanced approach.

3.4 WORK PRACTICES

A. General
   1. CONTRACTOR shall communicate nuisance reduction commitments to staff. Workers and sub-CONTRACTORs shall be trained to follow nuisance management practices. Nuisance management issues shall be integrated into H&S "tail-gate" meetings.
   2. The CONTRACTOR shall develop a one-page summary of general practices for nuisance management and clearly display on site. Operating hours, delivery times, truck routes, and extra considerations for works during sensitive times could also be included in the summary. Workers shall be reminded about these commitments during daily "tail-gate" meetings.
   3. Monitoring - The CONTRACTOR shall periodically check the Site and local area for nuisance problems and actively manage nuisance issues before and as they arise.

B. Noise and Vibration
   1. The CONTRACTOR shall implement work practices to reduce noise complaints, particularly important at night or during sensitive times.
   2. General construction activities shall be carried out in the following ways:
      a. Minimize metal-on-metal contact.
      b. Avoid dropping items from a height.
      c. Use equipment sensibly: Turn off equipment when not in use. Throttle settings shall be reduced if possible.
      d. Require appropriate staff conduct: Staff shall not use loud radios and/or stereos outdoors during sensitive times, such as early in the morning in a residential area. Shouting or swearing, loud talking and slamming vehicle doors should be avoided.
      e. Public Announcement (PA) systems are not allowed.
      f. Use noise shields/acoustic curtains around higher noise operations.
      g. Manage truck noise: Noise from trucks is a common issue, especially near residences. Scheduling and management of truck movements is important to reduce issues associated with reverse beepers, engine noise and general off-site activity.

   3. Plant and equipment – CONTRACTOR shall endeavor to use low-noise, low-vibration well-maintained equipment where feasible and reasonable.
   4. Equipment Selection - Consideration of equipment noise and vibration levels

shall be part of each stage of project planning and contract specification.

5. The CONTRACTOR shall evaluate different types of equipment that do the same job and compare the noise and vibration level data. Noise and vibration emission labels are often provided on equipment and can be used to assist in this process. The following items shall be considered in the evaluation; high-quality mufflers, acoustic enclosures, low-noise tool bits/blades and inquire from suppliers about lower-noise equipment.
6. Alternative equipment - Compressors for pneumatic equipment shall be silenced, enclosed and located appropriately. Hydraulic or electrical equipment shall be considered as viable alternatives. Care must be taken with the location of any generators and supply lines when electrical equipment is proposed to be used to replace diesel or petrol engines. Impacts from noisy excavation and demolition works shall be reduced by alternative work methods.
7. Maintenance - A key commitment for any project is to ensure that:
    a. Equipment is not operated if maintenance or repairs would eliminate or significantly reduce a characteristic of noise, vibration or other disturbance resulting from its operation'.
    b. Equipment shall be in good working order, and where there is a fault or maintenance issue creating the disturbance, it must be dealt with before it is used.
    c. CONTRACTOR shall regularly check the condition of mufflers, enclosures and air lines, for example, to make sure they are in good working order and that there are no gaps or leaks. An ongoing inspection and maintenance process shall be established and included in the Work Plan.
    d. Equipment that is causing excessive nuisance impacts in a manner that is not typical for the equipment shall be removed from the Site.
8. Alternatives to traditional 'beeper' alarms
    a. The traditional 'beeper' alarms for mobile equipment can create a nuisance during projects where there is a lot of movement (such as prolonged use of scissor lifts) or if works are being conducted at night.
    b. Some examples of alternatives that are less disturbing include:
        1. Smart alarms' that adjust their volume depending on the ambient level of noise. These are particularly useful during operations in quieter suburban areas, where other noise on the Site is less, or when works take place during quieter periods such as early morning.
9. Broadband' or 'quacker' alarms. These emit a less annoying sound and are more directional. This means the sound is focused to the area of concern and is less likely to travel to noise-sensitive areas.
10. The use of these alternative technologies must be determined by a competent person based on an assessment of the Site, its conditions and on the machines involved.
11. Compatible with the machines so it does not adversely affect their operation.
12. Accompanied by specific procedures for installation and maintenance to

ensure correct operation.

13. Communicated to all site staff to ensure they are aware of the new alarm and how it works.
14. The requirements of relevant occupational health and safety must be complied with in all cases.
15. Site planning, barriers and layout
    a. Disturbances shall be managed by appropriately arranging site orientation and operations. These principles need to be addressed during early project stages, when there is greater flexibility to plan for nuisance management.
16. Managing disturbances from trucks/mobile equipment
    a. The Site layout shall be arranged to avoid the need for truck reversing. Drive- through parking and deliveries with a one-way thoroughfare is one method that shall be investigated.
    b. An area away from residential dwellings shall be selected for off-site truck parking when vehicles arrive before site opening hours. Engineer may require that trucks wait away from the Site in a less sensitive area or other areas/options may be suggested depending on the nature of the Site. For larger projects, traffic controllers can be used to direct trucks that arrive out of approved times or to instruct drivers to turn off their engines when stationary.
    c. The CONTRACTOR shall designate a truck route that minimizes noise impacts and clearly communicate to drivers the requirements for arrival times, vehicle movements, idling reduction and general conduct, and/or include these requirements as a condition of the sub-contract.
    d. Deliveries to construction sites shall be scheduled to occur only within the allowed times. Fewer vehicles with larger loads, rather than a number of smaller vehicles, can help reduce noise impacts. Options may be limited by site access and scale, with larger sites usually providing a greater level of flexibility.
    e. Other considerations, such as safety and traffic impacts, will apply when looking at truck access and routes.
17. Location of plant and equipment
    a. The CONTRACTOR shall aim to locate plant and equipment away from sensitive sites, thereby maximizing the distance from affected parties.
    b. When plant and equipment need to be located close to noise sensitive areas, restricting the hours of operation should be considered.
    c. When possible, noisy fabrication work shall be done off site and transported to the Site at a later date.
18. Use the Site to shield sources of noise
    a. Temporary barriers shall be constructed, and existing site materials may be useful in this regard.
19. General principles for barriers – breaking 'line of sight'
    a. Barriers shall be used to break the 'line of sight' between the noisy works and the noise-sensitive areas (when looking towards the noise source

from the location receiving the noise).

b. Barriers shall be located as close as possible to the noise source or sensitive receiver. There shall be no gaps or openings at joints in the barrier material and barriers need to be sufficiently dense. In general, material weighing at least 10 kg/m2 should be used.

c. Barriers shall be sufficiently high and wide, as sound can carry around the structure. In cases where the affected location is in a high-rise development, barriers may not be useful, as the height will not be enough to break 'line of site' to the noise received.

d. Barriers around a noise source shall be constructed with a length at least 10 times greater than its height. For shorter barriers, it may help to bend or wrap the barrier around the equipment.

e. Acoustic sheds shall be considered for very noisy operations where it is possible to contain the plant and equipment. As with barriers, the shed shall be of sufficient density and suitable construction, with seals on doors and internal treatments to reduce noise reverberation. Ventilation and general occupational health and safety requirements also need to be considered.

f. It is important to recognize that large reflecting surfaces, such as concrete or glass walls, may increase noise levels, as the sound can 'bounce' off and be magnified. The builder/CONTRACTOR shall avoid placing equipment in locations where reflected noise will increase noise exposure.

20. In most cases, vibration induced by typical construction equipment may not result in adverse effects on people or structures. Noise from the equipment typically overshadows any meaningful ground vibration effects on people. Some equipment, however, including vibratory rollers, can create high vibration levels.

    a. Because of the nature of these types of devices, the options for reducing vibration may be limited. Maximizing the distance between the source and receiver should be considered to the extent practical. Conducting work when most people are not in the area (e.g., at work) or when sensitive equipment is not operating can avoid or minimize adverse impacts.

    b. In some circumstances, temporary relocation of residents during these operations may be appropriate. In the absence of measures that can physically reduce induced ground vibration, informing the public about the project and potential vibratory impacts should be performed to avoid adverse reactions from the public. The CONTRACTOR must be sensitive to the needs of the community, including testing timeframes at the schools and other nearby activities which may result in adverse reactions from the public.

21. Requiring trucks delivering and picking up at the Site to reduce unnecessary engine idling.

C. Fugitive Dust

1. Control of dust will be a high priority during remediation activities. The primary mechanism for dust control will be the use of water trucks for example with a spray bar and hose(s) or other appropriate methods for the work being performed. Only potable water will be used for dust control purposes. Proactive controls will be instituted to reduce the amount of dust generation during Site activities, including enforcement of low speed limits for vehicular traffic, decontamination of trucks leaving the remediation work areas and height limits for stockpiles, if applicable.
2. The CONTRACTOR will implement a dust control training program for all Site personnel. This training program will review the potential sources of dust, individual responsibilities, and actions for controlling dust as described in this plan. The training will emphasize the importance of dust control to the overall success of the remedial activities and familiarize Site personnel with the air monitoring requirements and appropriate dust control procedures that must be adhered to in accordance with this plan to minimize dust generation.
3. Bulk material piles will not be created other than while gathering material to load into trucks (e.g., pulling soil into a pile for the excavator to load into trucks). If any bulk material piles are left on the Site overnight (e.g., due to equipment failure, transportation delays, etc.), they will be tarped as necessary to limit wind- blown dust. All trucks being utilized for transport and disposal of excavated material at the Site are required to be fitted with solid, sliding or slot-top type covers with no gaps when fully deployed. Trucks shall be covered immediately after loading and are to remain covered throughout the transportation and disposal of excavated material. The cover must not contact the excavated material and must be installed in such a way to prevent wind from entering over the leading edge of the trailer rim.
4. Following the soil excavation, a geotextile marker barrier will be installed prior to backfilling the excavated area with clean fill material. The geotextile barrier will minimize any visible dust generation from this soil layer during backfilling activities.
5. The CONTRACTOR shall conduct operations and maintain the Site as to minimize the creation and dispersion of visible dust. Clean water, provided by the CONTRACTOR, shall be applied to the Site as necessary to prevent dust during excavation, loading/unloading, and backfilling activities. Excavation areas and on-site roadways will be kept damp, as necessary, without creating ponding or mists that travel beyond the defined boundaries of the work. The watering operations shall be sufficient to control fugitive dust. Tanker trucks will be utilized to provide and apply clean water as needed.
6. Water shall be applied in a manner to prevent runoff. As a contingency measure, the CONTRACTOR will have erosion and sedimentation controls, such as silt fencing, sediment logs, or manhole silt screens, installed as necessary to manage runoff.
7. Transfer points refer to any time material is loaded or unloaded during removal activities. For the purposes of this project, the primary transfer points of

concern will be the transfer of soil material from the excavator or processing area to a waiting truck. The secondary transfer points of concern will be the unloading of the clean soil for use in backfilling of excavated areas. At all transfer points, the following guidelines will be maintained:

a. During loading of impacted soil, the material must be moist during the transfer, and the transfer shall be into an overhead truck trailer only. The material drop into the trailer must not exceed 4 feet.
b. All trucks entering and leaving the Site will adhere to the posted speed limit, which shall be no more than 8 miles per hour (mph).
c. All trucks shall adhere to the established tarping policy.
d. All trucks leaving unpaved areas to paved areas of the public ROW (i.e., sidewalk or street), whether full or empty, will be visually inspected for loose material. Stabilized construction exits (e.g., 3- to 6-inch cobblestone or rip rap placed on top of a geotextile) will be used to assist with cleaning of truck tires as the vehicles leave unpaved areas. Any loose material is to be removed and placed into the truck trailer.

8. In order to keep roadways clean and free of accumulation, the CONTRACTOR will coordinate with the Village of Saranac Lake and the local waste disposal facility for routine street sweeping during removal activities. The street sweeper must be equipped with a water spray and vacuum system to prevent fugitive dust. Street sweeping must be completed at the end of every day or as needed, but at a minimum of once a day.
9. Sidewalks and rights of way and public, where trucks will need to cross the sidewalk to enter/exit the Site, will be maintained in a "broom clean" condition at all times by using a skid steer loader (e.g., BobCat) equipped with a power broom or manual tools (e.g., push broom, shovels, etc.).
10. All trucks are to take the most efficient and direct route to the disposal facility as possible.
11. Spraying dusty wastes with water as they are unloaded.
12. Ensuring that street sweeping operations use enough water to avoid kicking up dust.

C. Disruptive Lighting

1. Light Trespass. The lighting system shall be designed to effectively light the work area without spilling over to adjoining property. When, in the opinion of the Engineer, the lighting is disturbing adjoining property, the CONTRACTOR shall modify the lighting arrangement or add hardware to shield the light trespass.

2. Every effort should be made to control artificial light escaping from a site for example the fitting of diffusers/guards, ensuring there is no light overspill into neighboring properties.
3. All lighting shall be designed, installed, and operated to avoid glare that affects traffic on the roadway or that causes annoyance or discomfort for residences.

The CONTRACTOR shall locate and aim lighting fixtures to provide the required level of illumination and uniformity in the work zone without the creation of objectionable light trespass.

D. Odor

1. Proper Drainage: Standing water and MGP-impacted material is a potential source of odors. The operations area will be on a surface that is sloped to facilitate drainage and prevent standing water or covered with tarps/foam. The grade will be maintained to prevent ponding. General spill control programs and curbing will be in place as appropriate. The material handling areas are covered by a canopy and protected from storm water if needed to control ponding of water which has been in contact with contaminated sediments.
2. Personnel training: Personnel will be trained in the proper use of equipment. Potential hazards and safety features will be stressed as well as handling procedures to minimize the potential production of odors, such as leaving stockpiled sediments uncovered unnecessarily.
3. Some of the operating procedures that can help reduce odors include:
   a. "First-in, first-out" waste handling practices that keep waste on site only for short periods of time.
   b. Removing all waste from loading areas by the end of each operating day so that these surfaces can be swept clean and washed down as needed.
   c. "Good housekeeping" measures, including regular cleaning and disinfecting of surfaces if appropriate and equipment that come into contact with waste.
   d. Water misting and/or deodorizing systems.
4. Below are the activities that can cause odor nuisances on-site along with Reasonable Available Control Measures & Methods to help reduce potential odors:
   a. Movement of Transport Trucks Entering/ Exiting Site - Hauling materials in properly tarped or watertight containers to prevent odor; Limit haul trucks to 3 minutes idle time; and Applying foam suppressant such as BioSolve.
   b. Equipment Operating On-Site Turning off equipment that is not in active use; Limiting the amount of equipment used at one time while on-site; and Applying foam suppressant such as BioSolve.
   c. Excavated Materials - Limiting amount of exposed areas or amount of time materials are exposed to the open atmosphere; and Applying foam suppressant such as BioSolve.
   d. Soil/Debris moved by equipment to Stockpile Areas - Limiting amount of exposed areas or amount of time materials is exposed to the open atmosphere; Turning off equipment that is not in active use; Limiting the amount of equipment used at one time while on-site; and Applying foam suppressant such as BioSolve.
   e. Stockpiles - Covering stockpiles and material after activity ceases with Poly Sheeting & securing with sandbags (or equivalent); and Applying

foam suppressant such as BioSolve.

f. Removed water prior to treatment or disposal - Setting up site drainage & preventing standing water.

g. Work Zones (Exclusion Zone) -Performing Housekeeping; Daily cleaning up (Free of trash, garbage, & debris); Properly disposing of any odorous material; and Applying foam suppressant such as BioSolve.

3.5 CORRECTIVE MEASURES

A. Nuisance conditions which represent a potential health and safety concern and/or migration of contaminated materials (e.g., visible dust or visible contrast from turbidity) will result in an immediate stoppage of the work.

B. Following a work stoppage, appropriate corrective measures as determined by Engineer will be implemented prior to work resuming.

C. Chronic or repeated incidents of nuisance issues will result in the disallowance of a day of compensation for site services and health and safety.

D. A written corrective measures plan will be submitted for any work stoppage, or chronic or repeated incidents of nuisance issues, if requested by the Engineer.

+ + END OF SECTION + +

SECTION 01 77 19

CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

A. Scope:
   1. Close-out procedures shall conform with General Conditions, Section VIII, Article 13 for:
      a. Substantial Completion.
      b. Final inspection.
      c. Request for final payment and acceptance of the Work.

1.2 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Substantial Completion – General:
   1. Prior to requesting Substantial Completion, perform the following for the substantially completed Work:
      a. Materials and equipment for which Substantial Completion is requested shall be fully ready for their intended use, including full operating and monitoring capability in automatic and manual modes.
      b. Complete field quality control Work, including testing at the Site, indicated in Specifications Sections and Construction Contract Drawings for individual materials, confirmation sampling, solidification and equipment items. Submit results of, and obtain ENGINEER's acceptance of, field quality control and analytical tests required by the Contract Documents.
      c. Submit and obtain ENGINEER's acceptance of final operations and maintenance manuals.
      d. Obtain and submit to ENGINEER all required permits, inspections, and approvals of authorities having jurisdiction for the substantially completed Work to be occupied and used by DEPARTMENT.
      e. Complete other tasks that the Contract require be completed prior to Substantial Completion.
   2. Procedures for requesting and documenting Substantial Completion are in the General Conditions, Section VIII, Article 13.6.
   3. Sample letter for CONTRACTOR to request inspection for Substantial Completion is attached to this Specifications Section. Use the model language of the sample letter, modified to suit the Project.
   4. Unless decided otherwise by DEPARTMENT and ENGINEER, form of certificate of Substantial Completion will be EJCDC® C-625, "Certificate of Substantial Completion" (2013 edition), prepared by ENGINEER.

5. Refer to the General Conditions, Section V111, Article 13.8, for requirements regarding consent of surety to partial release of or reduction in retainage.

1.3 FINAL INSPECTION

A. Final Inspection shall be performed in accordance with General Conditions, Article 13.9:
   1. Prior to requesting final inspection, CONTRACTOR verify that all of the Work is fully complete and ready for final payment. A checklist for this purpose is attached to this Specifications Section.
   2. Sample letter for CONTRACTOR to request final inspection is attached to this Specifications Section. Use the model language of the sample letter, modified to suit the Project.
   3. Procedures for requesting and documenting the final inspection are in the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, and as augmented in this Section.

1.4 REQUEST FOR FINAL PAYMENT AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK

A. Procedure:
   1. Submit request for final payment in accordance with the Agreement and General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, and using procedure specified in Article 13 of Section VIII, Payments to Contractor and Completion, and this Section.
   2. Acceptance of the Work:
      a. Upon ENGINEER's receipt of the final Application for Payment, accompanied by other required Contract closeout documentation in accordance with the Contract Documents, ENGINEER will issue to DEPARTMENT and CONTRACTOR a notice of acceptability of the Work, in accordance with the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions.
      b. Nothing other than receipt of such notice of acceptability from ENGINEER constitutes acceptance of the Work.
      c. Unless decided otherwise by DEPARTMENT and ENGINEER, form of acceptance will be EJCDC® C-626, "Notice of Acceptability of Work", (2014 edition).

B. Request for final payment shall include:
   1. Documents required for progress payments in Article 13 of Section VIII, Payments to Contractor and Completion.
   2. Documents required in the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions.
   3. List of all disputes that CONTRACTOR believes are unsettled.
   4. Consent of Surety to Final Payment:

a. Acceptable form includes AIA® G707™, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment" (1994 or later edition), or other form acceptable to DEPARTMENT.

5. Releases or Waivers of Lien Rights:
   a. When submitting releases or waivers of Lien rights, furnish release or waiver by CONTRACTOR and each Subcontractor and Supplier that provided CONTRACTOR, Subcontractor, or Supplier with labor, material, or equipment totaling $1,000.00 or more for the Contract.
   b. Furnish final list of Subcontractors and Suppliers, using the form included in Article 13 of Section VIII, Payments to Contractor and Completion, indicating final amount of the associated subcontract or purchase order for each. Include on the list all lower-tier Subcontractors and Suppliers retained by Subcontractors and Suppliers with direct subcontract or purchase order with CONTRACTOR.
   c. Each release or waiver of Lien shall be signed by an authorized representative of the entity submitting release or waiver of Lien, and shall include CONTRACTOR's, Subcontractor's, or Supplier's (as applicable) corporate seal, when applicable.
   d. Release or waiver of Lien may be conditional upon receipt of final payment.
6. Affidavits:
   a. In lieu of the release or waiver of Liens, CONTRACTOR may submit the following, for CONTRACTOR and each Subcontractor and Supplier that provided CONTRACTOR, Subcontractor, or Supplier with labor, material, or equipment totaling $1000 or more, to DEPARTMENT's satisfaction:
      i. Affidavit of payment of debts and claims. Acceptable form includes AIA® G706™, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims" (1994 or later edition), or other form acceptable to DEPARTMENT, and.
      ii. Affidavit of release of Liens. Acceptable form includes AIA® G706A™, "Affidavit of Release of Liens" (1994 or later edition), or other form acceptable to DEPARTMENT.
   b. Affidavits and supporting documents furnished under this Paragraph 1.4.B.6 shall comply with the requirements of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions.
   c. Each affidavit furnished shall be signed by an authorized representative of the entity furnishing the affidavit, and shall include CONTRACTOR's, Subcontractor's, or Supplier's (as applicable) corporate seal, when applicable.

7. Evidence satisfactory to DEPARTMENT that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to DEPARTMENT free and clear of Liens or other title defects or will so pass upon final payment.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 ATTACHMENTS

A. The documents listed below, following this Section's "End of Section" designation, are part of this Specifications Section:
   1. Sample letter for CONTRACTOR's use in requesting inspection for Substantial Completion (two pages).
   2. Sample partial checklist to identify readiness for final inspection (four pages).
   3. Sample letter for CONTRACTOR's use in requesting final inspection (one page).

B. In the model language of the attached sample letters for the CONTRACTOR to request inspection for Substantial Completion and the final inspection, italicized language in brackets, e.g., "[*insert date*]" indicates instructions to the drafter of the letter and often indicates specific information to be inserted by CONTRACTOR; do not include bracketed, italicized text in the final version of the letter(s) prepared for the Project. Non-italicized language in brackets is optional language; use the appropriate language to complete the actual letter for the Project and edit where required to suit the specific circumstances.

+ + END OF SECTION + +

SAMPLE LETTER FOR CONTRACTOR'S USE IN REQUESTING INSPECTION FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

SENT VIA E-MAIL AND U.S. CERTIFIED MAIL/RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

[*Date*]

[*Name of Engineer's contact person*]
[*Engineer's Name*]
[*Street address*]
[*City, state, postal code*]

Subject:
[*Project name, Contract designation*]
Request for Inspection for Substantial Completion

Dear [*addressee*]:

In our opinion, [all of] [*or*] [a portion of] the Work under the above-referenced Contract is substantially complete as of [*insert month, day, year on which Substantial Completion was achieved*]. [The specific portion of the Work that we believe is substantially complete is [*insert identification of that portion of the Work that is substantially complete*].]

Enclosed is our listing of uncompleted Work items ("punch list"). In accordance with the General Conditions, we hereby request: 1) That the Engineer schedule and perform the inspection for Substantial Completion as soon as possible, and 2) Issuance of the certificate of Substantial Completion.

In accordance with the General Conditions, upon Substantial Completion, we propose the following relative to apportionment of responsibilities between the DEPARTMENT and the CONTRACTOR:

1. Security, Protection, Insurance:
    a. Site Security: [*insert proposal; address whether DEPARTMENT or CONTRACTOR will be responsible for security of the Site*].
    b. Protection of the Substantially Completed Work: [*insert proposal; address whether DEPARTMENT or CONTRACTOR will be responsible for protection*].
    c. Property Insurance: [*insert proposal; typically, DEPARTMENT assumes responsibility for property insurance upon Substantial Completion*]
2. Operation and Maintenance:
    a. Operation: [*insert proposal; address whether DEPARTMENT or CONTRACTOR will be responsible for operating the substantially completed Work*].

b. Maintenance: [*insert proposal; address whether DEPARTMENT or CONTRACTOR will be responsible for maintaining the substantially completed Work*].

3. Utilities: [*for each of the following, indicate whether DEPARTMENT or CONTRACTOR will be responsible for utilities and services, or whether responsibility will be shared; if shared, indicate proposed cost-sharing*]

   a. Electricity: [*insert proposal*].

   b. Natural Gas/Fuel/Heating: [*insert proposal*].

   c. Water Supply: [*insert proposal*].

   d. Wastewater: [*insert proposal*].

   e. Communications (Telephone, Internet, Video): [*insert proposal*].

In accordance with the General Conditions, we understand that the Contract's correction period for the Work covered by the certificate of Substantial Completion commences on the Substantial Completion date documented in said certificate

Should you have questions or comments regarding this notice, please contact [the undersigned] [*or*] [*insert other contact person's name*], at [*insert telephone number and e-mail address*].

Sincerely,

[*CONTRACTOR's company name*]

[*Signatory name*]
[*Signatory's title*]

Attachments:
Preliminary list of uncompleted Work items ("punch list"; [*##*] pages)

Copies:
[*DEPARTMENT's project manager*]

SAMPLE CHECKLIST TO IDENTIFY READINESS FOR FINAL INSPECTION

Project: _____
Contract: _____
Contractor: _____

Item No./Description	Completed/Date		In Progress	Not Started	Not Applicable	Target Date	Responsible Entity/Person
1. All Shop Drawings, Samples, and Submittals approved by Engineer	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
2. Final services completed by Suppliers	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
3. Final Work completed by Subcontractors	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
4. Permits closed out and regulatory compliance transitioned from construction to operations	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
5. All outstanding change issues are addressed, and all Change Proposals submitted	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							

Item No./Description	Completed/Date		In Progress	Not Started	Not Applicable	Target Date	Responsible Entity/Person
6. All Claims are resolved	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
7. All defective Work of which Contractor is aware has been corrected in accordance with the Contract Documents	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
8. Issues related to Constituents of Concern and potentially Hazardous Environmental Condition have been fully addressed	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
9. All spare parts, tools, and extra stock materials have been furnished in accordance with the Contract Documents, and documentation thereof submitted to Engineer	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
10. All final Operations & Maintenance manuals have been submitted and accepted by Engineer	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
11. Manufacturer warranties and	☐		☐	☐	☐		

Item No./Description	Completed/Date		In Progress	Not Started	Not Applicable	Target Date	Responsible Entity/Person
software license(s) furnished							
Remarks:							
12. Instruction and training of operations and maintenance personnel is complete, and records of training submitted	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
13. MBE/WBE/DBE compliance report(s) submitted (when applicable)	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
14. All field engineering submittals, including survey data, furnished	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
15. All Work on "punch list" is complete in accordance with the Contract Documents	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
16. All record documents submitted to and accepted by Engineer	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
17. Contractor is fully demobilized from Site	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							

Item No./Description	Completed/Date		In Progress	Not Started	Not Applicable	Target Date	Responsible Entity/Person
18. All Site restoration is complete	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
19. Final cleaning of all work areas is complete	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
20. Lien waivers or affidavits of payment obtained from Subcontractors and Suppliers	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
21. Evidence of Contractor liability insurance furnished for correction period	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							
22. All other required Contract closeout documents obtained	☐		☐	☐	☐		
Remarks:							

SAMPLE LETTER FOR CONTRACTOR'S USE IN REQUESTING FINAL INSPECTION

SENT VIA E-MAIL AND U.S. CERTIFIED MAIL/RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

[*Date*]

[*Name of Engineer's contact person*]
[*Engineer's Name*]
[*Street address*]
[*City, state, postal code*]

Subject:
[*Project name, Contract designation*]
Request for Final Inspection

Dear [*addressee*]:

In our opinion, all of the Work under the above-referenced Contract is complete and ready for final payment as of [*insert month, day, year on which final completion was achieved*]. In accordance with the General Conditions, we hereby request that the Engineer schedule and perform the final inspection as soon as possible. Upon successful completion of the final inspection, we will submit our final Application for Payment accompanied by the required Contract closeout documentation in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Should you have questions or comments regarding this notice, please contact [the undersigned] [*or*] [*insert other contact person's name*], at [*insert telephone number and e-mail address*].

Sincerely,

[*Contractor's company name*]

[*Signatory name*]
[*Signatory's title*]

Attachments:
None

Copies:
[*DEPARTMENT's project manager*]

THIS PAGE WAS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 77 23

INSPECTIONS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. This Section includes requirements for the Substantial Completion, Final Completion, and any specified Warranty inspections and is coordinated with the payment provisions of the General Conditions, Section VIII, Articles 13.6 through 13.13.
   2. Prior to conducting WORK, the CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and NYSDOT representative will inspect and document (video and pictures) the existing rail alignment condition, discuss the work approach, and identify any potential issues and/or any special procedures required. At the completion of the WORK activities along the railroad alignment, the CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and NYSDOT representative will re-inspect and document the rail alignment condition and discuss any rail system restoration or repair work required. If required, rail repair work shall be conducted to restore the rail system to pre-WORK conditions or better using materials to match existing and meet applicable American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-way Association (AREMA) standard specifications for ballast stone, sub-ballast stone, ties and rail materials and installation procedures as well as to the satisfaction of NYSDOT and ARPS, as indicated in Section 31 00 00 - Earthworks.
   3. When CONTRACTOR considers all or part of the Work ready for its intended use, CONTRACTOR shall notify DEPARTMENT and ENGINEER in writing that the Work specified is substantially complete. Within a reasonable time thereafter, not to exceed 30 days, DEPARTMENT, CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of the Work, or portion thereof, to determine status of completion. A tentative certificate of Substantial Completion shall fix the date of Substantial Completion, with an attached list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment.
   4. Shortly before the end of the Substantial completion period required under the General Conditions, ENGINEER will schedule with DEPARTMENT and CONTRACTOR the inspection and will advise DEPARTMENT and CONTRACTOR in writing of the date and time for the inspection.

B. CONTRACTOR's project manager shall attend the inspection.

C. Upon written notice from CONTRACTOR that the entire Work or agreed portion is complete, ENGINEER will make a final inspection with DEPARTMENT and CONTRACTOR. ENGINEER will notify CONTRACTOR in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that work is either accepted or incomplete or defective.

D. After the final inspection, CONTRACTOR shall submit "final" Application for Payment in accordance with the final Application for Payment procedures of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, and the Specifications, including furnishing all required Contract closeout documentation and completion of all Work except for the inspection and associated correction Work (if any). DEPARTMENT will release remaining retainage withheld for the inspection following the inspection and completion of correction Work (if any), in accordance with progress payment procedures of the Contract, except that consent of surety to final payment shall accompany the last Application for Payment.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

+ + END OF SECTION + +

SECTION 01 78 39

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. This Section includes requirements for Project record documents, to supplement the requirements of the Section VI Agreement including the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions.
   2. CONTRACTOR shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, and services to maintain and submit to ENGINEER Project record documents in accordance with the Contract Documents.
   3. Supplemental requirements to those stated in Section VIII, Article 5.19 for recording of field modifications made during construction, to be marked on a clean set of Contract documents by the Contractor (As-Built Documents) and for preparing Supplemental Record Drawings by the Surveyor to be submitted to the DEPARTMENT and ENGINEER. The As-Built Documents and Supplemental Record Drawings shall constitute the Project Record Documents.

B. Maintenance of Record Documents:
   1. Maintain in CONTRACTOR's field office, in clean, dry, legible condition, complete sets of the following record documents: Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, written amendments, Change Orders, Proposed Change Orders, field test records, construction photographs, Field Orders and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show all changes made during construction. Contractor will be required to review with Engineer the status of all as-built documents in connection with Engineer's evaluation of an Application for Payment. All changes from the contract which are made in the work, or additional information which might be uncovered in the course of construction shall be accurately and neatly recorded as they occur by means of details and notes.
   2. Provide files and racks for proper storage and easy access to record documents. File record documents in accordance with the edition of the Construction Specification Institute's MasterFormatTM used for organizing the Project Manual, unless otherwise accepted by ENGINEER.
   3. Promptly make record documents available for observation and review upon request of ENGINEER or DEPARTMENT. Requirements for review of record documents status as a condition precedent to progress payments is in Section 01 29 73, Schedule of Values, and Article 13 of Section VIII, Payments to Contractor and Completion.

4. Maintain in Contractor's field office in clean, dry, legible condition complete sets of the following:
    a. Drawings
    b. Specifications
    c. Addenda
    d. Approved Shop Drawings
    e. Samples, Photographs
    f. Change Orders
    g. Other modifications to Contract Documents
    h. Test Records
    i. Survey Data
    j. Field Orders
    k. Other documents pertinent to Contractor's work
    l. Contractor Daily Work Reports
5. Do not use record documents for any purpose other than serving as Project record. Do not remove record documents from CONTRACTOR's field office without ENGINEER's approval.
6. Make documents available at all times for inspection by ENGINEER and DEPARTMENT.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Closeout Submittals: Submit the following:
    1. Preliminary Record Documents:
        a. The Contractor shall prepare As-Built Documents and the Surveyor shall prepare Supplemental Record Drawings. These documents (Project Record Documents) shall be submitted to the ENGINEER following substantial completion of the work (within 7 calendar days) for review and approval.
        b. These documents shall be neat, legible and accurate.
        c. If upon review, the documents are found to contain errors and/or omissions, they shall be returned to the Contractor and or Surveyor for corrections.
        d. The Contractor and/or Surveyor shall complete the corrections and return the drawings to the ENGINEER within 10 calendar days for subsequent review.
        e. Submit certified PDF electronic files.
        f. Submit both printed record documents and electronic record documents, in accordance with Section 01 31 26, Electronic Communication Protocols.
        g. Submit record documents with transmittal letter on CONTRACTOR letterhead in accordance with requirements in Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures.

2. Certifications:
   a. Record documents submittal shall include certification, with original signature of official authorized to execute legal agreements on behalf of CONTRACTOR, reading as follows:

"[Insert Contractor's corporate name] has maintained and submitted Project record documentation in accordance with Section VIII General Conditions and Section IX Supplementary Conditions, Section 01 78 39, Project Record Documents, and other elements of Contract Documents, for the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, City of Saranac Lake, Essex County, New York, Remedial Construction Project – Saranac Lake Gas Co., Inc., Site. We certify that each record document submitted is complete, accurate, and legible relative to the Work performed under our Contract, and that the record documents comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

[Provide signature, print name, print signing party's corporate title, and date]"

1.3 RECORDING CHANGES

A. Recording Changes – General:
   1. At the start of the Project, label each record document to be submitted as, "PROJECT RECORD" using legible, printed letters. Letters on record copy of the Drawings shall be two inches high.
   2. Keep record documents current consistent with the progress of the Work. Make entries on record documents within two working days of receipt of information required to record the change.
   3. Do not permanently conceal the Work until required information has been recorded for Project record documents.
   4. Accuracy of record documents shall be such that future searches for items shown on the record documents may rely reasonably on information obtained from ENGINEER-accepted record documents.
   5. Marking of Entries:
      a. Use erasable, colored pencils (not ink or indelible pencil) for marking changes, revisions, additions, and deletions to record documents.
      b. Clearly describe the change by graphic line and make notations as required. Use straight edge to mark straight lines. Writing shall be legible and sufficiently dark to allow scanning of record documents into legible electronic files in portable document format (".PDF").
      c. Date each entry on record documents.
      d. Indicate changes by drawing a "cloud" around the change(s) indicated.
      e. Mark initial revisions in red. In the event of overlapping changes, use different colors for subsequent changes.

B. Drawings:

1. Record changes on copy of the Drawings. Submittal of CONTRACTOR-originated or -produced drawings as a substitute for recording changes on a copy of the Drawings is unacceptable.
2. Record changes on plans, sections, elevations, schematics, schedules, and details as required for clarity, making reference dimensions and elevations (to Project datum) for complete record documentation.
3. Record actual construction including:
    a. Installations of any kind or description known to exist within the construction area. The locations shall include dimensions to permanent features.
    b. The location and dimensions of any changes within the design features of any kind or description known to exist within the construction area. The locations shall include dimensions to permanent features.
    c. Correct grade or alignment of roads, structures, utilities, or project components.
    d. Correct elevations.
    e. Changes in details or dimensions.
    f. The topography and grades of all drainage structures installed or affected as part of the project construction.
    g. Additional information obtained from working drawings.
    h. Where contract drawings or specifications allow options, only the option selected for construction shall be shown on the As-Built Documents.
    i. Additional work ordered by the Engineer or Department.
    j. Depths of excavations and solidified materials in relation to datum.
    k. Horizontal and vertical location of underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to permanent surface improvement.
    l. Location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction referenced to visible and accessible features of structure.
    m. The Surveyor retained by the Contractor shall prepare Supplemental Record Drawings (see Section 01 71 23, Field Engineering). A topographic survey of the site prior to and following earthwork. The survey should, at a minimum, show ground surface elevations on the specified grid and at all grade changes and also indicate the thickness of cover layers. The survey should adequately extend beyond the limits of work to properly overlap existing conditions. Locations and elevations of all groundwater monitoring wells and survey control points.
    n. Surveyed location and names of confirmation sampling locations with an indication of pass/fail.
    o. Documentation of compliance with Construction Water discharge, treatment and or disposal requirements.
4. Recording Changes for Schematic Layouts:
    a. In some cases, on the Drawings, arrangements of conduits, circuits, piping, ducts, and similar items are shown schematically and are not intended to portray physical layout. For such cases, the final physical arrangement shall be determined by CONTRACTOR subject to

acceptance by ENGINEER.

b. Record on the Project record documents all revisions to schematics on the Drawings, including piping schematics, ducting schematics, process and instrumentation diagrams, control and circuitry diagrams, electrical one-line diagrams, motor control center layouts, and other schematics when included in the Drawings. Show and indicate actual locations of equipment, lighting fixtures, in-place grounding system, and other pertinent data.

c. When dimensioned plans and dimensioned sections or elevations on the Drawings show the Work schematically, indicate on the record documents, by dimensions accurate to within one inch in the field, centerline location of items of Work such as conduit, piping, ducts, and similar items:

   i. Clearly identify each item of the Work by accurate notations such as "cast iron drain", "rigid electrical conduit", "copper waterline", and similar descriptions.

   ii. Show by symbol or by note the vertical location of each item of the Work: for example, "embedded in slab", "under slab", "in ceiling plenum", "exposed", and similar designations. For piping not embedded, also indicate elevation dimension relative to Project elevation datum.

   iii. Descriptions shall be sufficiently detailed to be related to the Specifications.

d. ENGINEER may furnish written waiver of requirements relative to schematic layouts shown on plans, sections, and elevations when, in ENGINEER's judgment, dimensioned layouts of Work shown schematically will serve no useful purpose. Do not rely on such waiver(s) being issued.

5. Supplemental Drawings:

   a. In some cases, drawings produced during construction by ENGINEER or CONTRACTOR supplement the Drawings and shall be included with Project record documents submitted by CONTRACTOR. Supplemental record drawings shall include drawings or sketches that are part of Change Orders, Work Change Directives, and Field Orders and that cannot be incorporated into the Drawings because of space limitations.

   b. Supplemental drawings submitted with record drawings shall be integrated with the Drawings and include necessary cross-references between drawings. Supplemental record drawings shall be on sheets the same size as the Drawings.

c. When supplemental drawings developed by CONTRACTOR using computer-aided drafting/design (CADD) software are to be included in record drawings, submit electronic files for such drawings in accordance with Section 01 31 26, Electronic Communication Protocols, as part of record drawing submittal. Label such files, "Supplemental Record Drawings", including with CONTRACTOR's name, Project name, and Contract designation.

C. Specifications and Addenda:
   1. Mark each Specifications Section to record:
      a. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and Supplier of each material and equipment item provided.
      b. Changes made by Addendum, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, and Field Orders.

1.4 ELECTRONIC FILES FURNISHED BY ENGINEER

A. CADD files of the Drawings will be furnished by ENGINEER upon the following conditions:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER a letter on CONTRACTOR letterhead requesting CADD files of the Drawings and indicating specific definition(s) or description(s) of how such files will be used, and specific description of benefits to DEPARTMENT (including credit proposal, if applicable) if the request is granted.
   2. CONTRACTOR shall execute ENGINEER's standard agreement for release of electronic files and shall abide by the provisions of such agreement for release of electronic files.
   3. Layering system incorporated in CADD files shall be maintained as transmitted by ENGINEER. CADD files transmitted by ENGINEER containing cross-referenced files shall not be bound by CONTRACTOR. Drawing cross-references and paths shall be maintained. If CONTRACTOR alters layers or cross-reference files, CONTRACTOR shall restore all layers and cross-references prior to submitting record documents to ENGINEER.
   4. CONTRACTOR shall submit record drawings to ENGINEER in same CADD format that files were furnished to CONTRACTOR.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

+ + END OF SECTION + +

SECTION 34 78 13

PORTABLE TRUCK SCALES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall provide all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals as shown, specified and required to furnish and install and operate a minimum of one portable truck scale.
   2. Included are necessary foundation, weigh deck, load cells, control panel, anchorage systems and all appurtenances.
   3. CONTRACTOR shall obtain necessary weights and measures certifications and operate scale with a certified weigh master.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Standards referenced in this Section are listed below:
   1. American Welding Society, (AWS).
      a. AWS D1.1, Structural Welding Code.
   2. National Bureau of Standards, (NBS).
   3. National Electrical Code, (NEC).
   4. National Electrical Manufacturers Association, (NEMA).
   5. Scale Manufacturers Association, (SMA)

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Equipment Manufacturer's Qualifications:
   1. Manufacturer shall have a minimum of five years of experience of producing substantially similar equipment and shall be able to show evidence of at least five installations in satisfactory operation for at least five years.

B. Component Supply and Compatibility:
   1. Obtain all equipment included in this Section, regardless of the component manufacturer, from a single portable truck scale equipment manufacturer.
   2. The portable truck scale equipment manufacturer shall review and approve or shall prepare all Shop Drawings and other submittals for all components furnished under this Section.
   3. All components shall be specifically designed for portable truck weighing service and shall be integrated into the overall equipment design by the portable truck scale equipment manufacturer.

C. Source Quality Control:
   1. Visual Inspection: Verify that equipment complies with these Specifications and approved Shop Drawings.
   2. Packing:
      a. Inspect prior to packing to ensure that assemblies and components are complete and undamaged.
      b. Protect machined surfaces and mating connections.
      c. Protect bearings with a shop applied corrosion prevention coating.
      d. Crate in a manner which will prevent damage during shipment, delivery and storage.
      e. Identify crate contents by a packing slip fastened to the outside of the crate.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals: Submit the following:
   1. Product Data:
      a. Manufacturer's literature, illustrations, specifications and engineering data.

   2. Shop Drawings:
      a. Drawings showing fabrication methods, assembly, installation and wiring diagrams.
      b. Setting drawings, templates, and directions for the installation of anchor bolts and other anchorages.

B. Informational Submittals: Submit the following:
   1. Source Quality Control Submittals:
      a. Submit results of required control panel shop tests within 48 hours of being received by CONTRACTOR.
   2. Site Quality Control Submittals:
      a. Submit a written report providing the results of the required field tests.
      b. Submit a written report of the results of each visit by a manufacturer's serviceman, including purpose and time of visit, tasks performed, and results obtained.

C. Closeout Submittals: Submit the following:
   1. Operation and Maintenance Manuals:
      a. Submit complete installation, operation and maintenance manuals including test reports, maintenance data and schedules, description of operation and spare parts information.

D. Maintenance Material Submittals: Submit the following:
   1. Extra Stock Materials:

a. Load Cell Fluid: Furnish a load cell fluid specification for the type and grade necessary to meet the requirements of the equipment if required prior to installation.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to the Site to ensure uninterrupted progress of the Work. Deliver anchor bolts and anchorage devices, which are to be embedded in cast-in-place concrete in ample time to not delay that Work.

B. All boxes, crates and packages shall be inspected by CONTRACTOR upon delivery to the Site. CONTRACTOR shall notify ENGINEER, in writing, of any loss or damage to equipment or components. Replace losses and repair damage to new condition, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Store materials to permit easy access for inspection and identification. Keep all material off the ground using pallets, platforms, or other supports. Protect equipment including packaged materials from corrosion and deterioration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SERVICE CONDITIONS

A. General: Equipment shall be designed to be suitable for the process and service conditions described below and in the Schedule of Service Conditions.
   1. Portable scale shall be of capable of weighing trucks and being certified by weights and measures.

B. Schedule of Service Conditions:

1. No. of Scales:	1 (Minimum)
2. Platform Size:	Determined by CONTRACTOR
3. Total Capacity:	Determined by CONTRACTOR
4. Sectional Capacity:	Determined by CONTRACTOR
5. Mid-Span Capacity:	
a. Single Axle	Determined by CONTRACTOR
b. Tandem Axle	Determined by CONTRACTOR
c. Tri-axle	Determined by CONTRACTOR

2.2 PRODUCT AND MANUFACTURER

A. Products and Manufacturers: Provide one of the following:
   1. Cardinal Scales.
   2. Fairbanks Scales.
   3. Or equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Inspection:
   1. Inspect and verify that structures or surfaces on which the equipment will be installed have no defects which will adversely affect installation.
   2. Inspect all equipment prior to installation.
   3. Promptly report defects which may affect the Work to the ENGINEER, in writing.

3.2 START-UP AND TEST

A. Perform operating tests to demonstrate that the equipment operates properly.

B. Make adjustments required to place equipment in proper operating condition.

C. Submit report of test results.

3.3 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

A. A factory trained representative shall be provided for installation supervision, start-up and test services and operation and maintenance personnel training services. Manufacturer's representative shall test operate the system in the presence of the ENGINEER and verify that the equipment conforms to requirements. Representative shall revisit the Site as often as necessary until all trouble is corrected and the installation is entirely satisfactory.

B. All costs, including travel, lodging, meals and incidentals, shall be considered as included in CONTRACTOR'S bid price.

3.4 MANUFACTURER'S REPAIR SERVICES

A. Provide services of factory-trained representatives of the manufacturer to maintain the scale during the contract period.

+ + END OF SECTION + +

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK